

Item: Board of Governors Minutes, 1920-1927

Call Number: UA-1 15.3

Additional Notes:

The ledger presented is a handwritten document with page numbers included. Dates run from 13 July 1920 – 16 September 1927. The handwriting is legible, although faint in some areas, but this quality is reflective of the original document and not of the scan. There are additional documents relating to Board of Governors material which has been included throughout the document.

The original materials and additional materials which have not been digitized can be found in the Dalhousie University Archives and Special Collections using the call number referenced above.

In most cases, copyright is held by Dalhousie University. Some materials may be in the public domain or have copyright held by another party. It is your responsibility to ensure that you use all library materials in accordance with the Copyright Act of Canada. Please contact the Copyright Office if you have questions about copyright, fair dealing, and the public domain.

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY
MINUTE BOOK
JULY 1920

CC

GOVERNORS DALHOUSIE COLLEGE
 NOV. 30/25.

Parliament

Apr. 7 - 1888	A. H. MacKay, LL.D. Supt. of Education	201 Hollis St.
Mar. 14 - 1893	Rt. Hon. W. S. Fielding	Ottawa.
Dec. 19 - 1899	Charles Archibald	32 Inglis St.
Dec. 19 - 1899	Hector McInnes, K. C.	Bedford Row
Mar. 1 - 1901	Hon. G. H. Murray	
May 16 - 1905	G. S. Campbell	c/o G. S. Campbell & Co.
Apr. 5 - 1916	C. H. Mitchell	c/o W. & C. H. Mitchell
Aug. 15 - 1910	Hon. W. B. Ross	74 Morris St.
July 10 - 1911 <i>Pres.</i>	Dr. A. S. MacKenzie	Dalhousie College
July 30 - 1920	G. F. Pearson	Chronicle Bldg.
Aug. 11 - 1916	W. H. Chase	Wolfville, N.S.
Ex Officio	The Mayor of Halifax	City Hall, City.
Mar. 31 - 1919	Hon. R. G. Beazley	Roy Building.
Mar. 31 - 1919	Hon. Mr. Justice Rogers	"Pine Cottage" off Franklyn St.
Dec. 30 - 1919	D. MacSillivray	Canadian Bank of Comm. - ero
May 31 - 1920 (Alumni)	Harry E. Mahon	c/o Mahon Limited
July 20 - 1920	W. A. Black	Young Avenue
July 20 - 1920	Hon. R. B. Bennett	Calgary, Alta.
Aug. 11 - 1925	W. E. Thompson	168 Hollis St.
Nov. 2 - 1920	Rev. Clarence McKinnon	Pine Hill College
July 3 - 1924	A. B. Wiswell	1 Larch St.
July 3 - 1924	J. Plimsol Edwards } King's.	78 Seymour St.
Aug. 16 - 1924 (ALUMNI)	John S. Roper	172 Hollis St.
Feb. 28 - 1925	Hon. Judge Patterson	New Glasgow, N.
Aug. 11 - 1925 (ALUMNI)	Dr. Kenneth McKenzie	Spring Garden Road.
Dec. 4 - 1925 (ALUMNAE)	Miss Jean Forrest	22 Tobin St
May 31 st 1926 (July 7/26) Alumni	D A Cameron Vice President	

MS 1
1
A-6

1	A. H. MacKay, LL.B.	April 19th,	
2	Rt. Hon. W. S. Fielding	March 21st, 1893	
	Charles Archibald	Jan. 30th, 1900	<i>revised for 1927</i>
3	Hector McInnes, K. C.	Jan. 30th, 1900	
4	Hon. G. H. Murray	March 7th, 1901	
5	G. J. Campbell	June 3rd, 1905	
6	C. H. Mitchell (Originally Alumni)	Aug. 10th, 1910	June 8th, 1922
	Hon. W. S. Ross	Sept. 2nd, 1910	
7	Dr. A. S. McKenzie	Aug. 1st, 1911	
8	G. F. Pearson (Originally Alumni)	Sept. 27th, 1916	July 20th, 1920
9	W. H. Chase	Sept. 27th, 1916	Aug. 11th, 1922
10	The Mayor of Halifax		
11	Hon. R. G. Beasley	Mar. 31st, 1919	July 10th, 1925
12	Hon. Mr. Justice Rogers	Mar. 31st, 1919	July 10th, 1925
13	B. MacGillivray	Jan. 14th, 1920	May 18th, 1926
14	W. A. Black	Aug. 5th, 1920	
15	W. S. Thompson (Originally Alumni)	Dec. 10th, 1920	July 10th, 1925
16	Rev. Clarence McKinnon	Oct. 12th, 1920	
17	A. B. Wiswell	July 3rd, 1924	
18	J. Plimsol Edwards	July 3rd, 1924	
19	John S. Roper (Alumni)	Sept. 8th, 1924	
20	His Hon. Judge Patterson	Mar. 18th, 1925	
21	Dr. Kenneth McKenzie (Alumni)	Aug. 11th, 1925	
22	Miss Jean Forrest (Alumni)	Dec. 4th, 1925	
23	D. A. Cameron (Alumni)	July 7th, 1926	
24	H. Z. Graham	Aug. 5th, 1926	
25	Wm. R. B. Bennett	Aug. 5th, 1926	revised 1926

MS 1

MS 1
1
A-6

COMMITTEES 1920.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

- W. A. Black*
- G. S. Campbell-Chairman.
- G. Fred Pearson-Vice-Chairman.
- Hector McInnes. *C. H. Mitchell*
- T. S. Rogers. *R. G. Beazley*
- H. E. Mahon.
- His Worship the Mayor.

2000 5000
 700 2,175 ✓
 800 9,40
 100 3,12 ✓
 100 5,895 ✓
 T.S.R. 5, 72
 100 5, 750 ✓
 100 5, 700 ✓
 100 5, 200 ✓
 100 5, 300 ✓
 100 5, 300 ✓
 100 5, 300 ✓

FINANCE COMMITTEE.

- Hector McInnes-Chairman.
- C. H. Mitchell-Vice-Chairman.
- Charles Archibald.
- D. MacGillivray.
- W. H. Chase.

BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS COMMITTEE.

- T. S. Rogers-Chairman.
- Hon. R. G. Beazley-Vice-Chairman.
- W. A. Black.
- A. H. MacKay.
- Walter Grewe.

UNIVERSITY RESIDENCE COMMITTEE.

- H. E. Mahon-Chairman.
- G. Fred Pearson.
- Dr. Eliza Ritchie.
- C. H. Mitchell.
- W. E. Thompson.

Development Committee
 G. Fred Pearson
 Hon. R. G. Beazley
 J. P. Mitchell Edwards
 Kenneth McInnes
 John S. Koper

SENATE'S RESIDENCE COMMITTEE.

- Dean MacRae.
- Professors Bronson, Bell and John E. Read.

The Chairman of the Board and the President of the University are Ex-Officio members of all Committees.

The Chairman asked the Secretary to advise Chairman* of Committees for members of the Executive to arrange to have their Vice-Chairman attend meetings of the Executive, whenever the Chairman knew it would be impossible to attend himself.

C
 120
 0
 reg
 ed
 univ
 I
 in
 stas
 2
 C
 1000
 for
 5

McDonald Library July 13th 1920

Minutes of a meeting of the Board held this date at 8 o'clock p.m.

Present: Geo S Campbell Presiding
President McKenzi, W. Bruce Kay, Ebenezer
G. Ford Pearson, Walter Crow, T. S. Rogers
D. Eliza Kitchin, D. MacGillivray, H. Cameron
and the ~~W~~ Secretary

Present /

Minutes of the meeting of June 30th had approved

Dispensary /

The President reported upon his interview with the Dispensary Authorities respecting the removal of their headquarters to the Bellvue Campus on ~~College~~ ^{College} & Carlton St. and stated that he expected a definite answer shortly

Fire Insurance /

In regard to Fire Insurance upon the Buildings at Berchdale a report from Henry Ripin date July 3rd 20 was read advising the immediate placing of \$100,000 fire insurance on the Main Building. A Statement showing the placing of this amount of insurance was presented the same having been effected by the Secretary in consultation with the Chairman. The Statement also showed \$1500 on the Stable, \$1000 on the Cottage, \$10,000 on the Junction Main Building + 200 on Contents of Cottage and \$700 on Contents of Stable - See Statement attached to these minutes -

A letter was read from Thompson Adams & Co Ltd, agreeing that the sum of \$100,000 represents a fair and reasonable amount insurable value of the Main Building. Similar letters were presented from the other Insurance Brokers interested in the Insurance namely: Ramage & Steator, Saunders & Duffus, The Eastern Trust Co, A. J. Bell & Co and McE. Jack & Son.

The Chairman stated that he had found that we had only \$7000 insurance and that he had arranged for an additional \$8000 and for \$2500 on the Contents. The Board approved of these Insurance Arrangements

Investment ✓
Read letter from The Montreal Trust Company, The Royal Trust Company and The East Can. Savings & Loan Company offering their services in connection with the investment and care of a portion of the funds of the College - Referred to the Finance Committee.

Hodder Williams
The President reported that Conrad Gill was not available for the Eric Drummond Chair, as he had accepted another appointment, and presented the name of Hodder Williams at present of Toronto University. A letter was read from Sir Robert Falconer strongly setting out the qualifications of Mr. Williams. After discussion it was decided that as the President is shortly to proceed to Toronto he be asked to interview Mr. Williams and if satisfied that he would be a suitable appointee to offer him the appointment at a salary up to \$4000 per annum.

Engineering
Mr. Copp
The President reported that he had corresponded with a number of gentlemen with a view to securing a suitable Professor for the Chair of Engineering and that the most promising name available was Mr. Copp of the Dept. of Railways Ottawa and Chief Inspector of the Quebec Bridge. The President was authorized to offer the appointment to Mr. Copp at a salary up to \$3000 per annum.

Hodder Williams
Packery Staff
The President reported upon the grades and salaries of the present teaching staff and after discussion it was agreed that the following grades and descriptions be adopted:

1. Professors
2. Associate Professors
3. Assistant Professors
4. Instructors

As to Salaries he found out the salary last last year was \$57,000 with honoraria to the amount of \$8,000 Income from fees last year \$62,600 (the previous year it was \$27,000) Total income for year ending June 30/20 about \$102,000

It was agreed that the senior Professorial Salaries for Arts, Science, Law & Divinity for the year beginning Sept. 1st next be fixed at a minimum of \$3500 and that the Salaries of the other members of the teaching staff be referred to the Finance Committee for consideration and report at a future meeting.

In view of the many questions and business details resulting from the resignation of Southdale and the Marlboro and the general extension of business affairs of the University it was resolved that a special Committee be appointed to take into consideration and to report upon all matters in connection with these Proposals. The Committee to be named by the Chairman.

The President reported that funds had been received for the construction of the Library Stack. The lowest tender was for \$22,870⁰⁰ and for the Shel 25000⁰⁰. After discussion this matter was deferred.

The Chairman referred to the loss the Board had sustained in the death of Senator Dennis and he and the President were appointed a Committee to prepare a suitable resolution to be recorded in the Minutes and a copy forwarded to Mr^s Dennis. The Society was asked to order a suitable wreath and to have it sent to the residence of the late Senator with a cord.

Mr^s G. Ford Pearson was upon motion duly elected Vice Chairman of the Board vice the late Rev. Dr. Farnet.

It having been brought to the attention of the Board that there were now two vacancies on the Board the matter of substituting names of new life to the Finance Committee

Meeting adjourned until Monday the 19th inst at 8 o'clock
Wilmington Society

Resolutions
Marlboro
Committee

Construction
Library Stack

Special
Committee
Dennis

G. F. Pearson
Vice President

Finance Committee
to substitute names
of members

2nd July 1920.

INSURANCEBIRCHDALE LIMITED.MAIN BUILDING.

<u>Company.</u>	<u>Amount.</u>	<u>Date of Expiry.</u>
Springfield	\$1500.	May 21st.
Canada National	500	May 21st.
Nova Scotia	4000	" 29
New York Undrs	2000	July 8th.
Protector Undrs	4500	" 8th.
Law Union & Rock	1600	" 10th.
Falaine	2500	Sept. 7th.
North America	1500	" 7th.
National of Hartford	3000	July 26th.
Providence of Washington	2000	May 21st.
Nova Scotia	5000	July 10th.
Fidelity-Phenix	2500	June 26th.
British Crown	10000	" "
British North Western	3000	" "
Northern	10000	" "
Union of Canton	1500	" "
National	4000	" "
Guardian of Canada	4000	" "
Royal Exchange Undrs.	3400	" "
Asins	2000	" "
Hartford	2000	" "
North British & Mercantile	2000	" "
Caledonian	2000	" "
Home	2000	" "
Rochester Undrs.	2000	" "
Imperial Undrs.	2000	" "
National Benefit	2000	" "
London Guarantee	2000	" "
Royal Scottish	2000	" "
Commercial Union	2000	" "
Northern	3000	July 2nd.
Royal Scottish	5000	" "
	5800	" "
	<u>\$102000</u>	

STABLE

Canadian National	\$500.	May 21st.
Providence Washington	500	" "
Fidelity-Phenix	500	June 26th.
	<u>\$1500.</u>	

OFFYAUER

Law Union & Rock	\$400.	March 26th. 1922.
British Crown	1100	June 26th. 1922
	<u>\$1500.</u>	

FURNITURE (MAIN BUILDING.)

North America	\$1000	June 14th.
Law Union & Rock	1000	July 16th.
Law Union & Rock	2000	Aug. 8th.
Providence Washington	3000	May 23rd.
British America	1000	June 14th.
Springfield	1000	July 2nd.
Hartford	1000	June 26th.
	<u>\$10000</u>	

CONTENTS OF C TRAM.

British America	1500.	July 19th.
-----------------	-------	------------

CONTENTS OF STABLE.

British America	700	July 19th.
-----------------	-----	------------

July 20th. 1920.

McDonald Library.

Minutes of a meeting of the Board of Governors held this date, at McDonald Memorial Library, Studley at 8 o'clock. P. M.

Present. G. S. Campbell, Presiding.
 Pres. McKenzie.
 R. G. Beasley.
 G. F. Pearson.
 D. MacGillivray.
 Dr. A. H. McKay.
 H. E. Mahon.
 T. S. Rogers.
 C. H. Mitchell, & the Secretary.

Minutes of the meeting of July 13th. read and approved.

The Chairman read a resolution in reference to the death of the Late Senator Dennis, member of this Board, which was approved, and a copy ordered to be entered on the Minutes and another sent to the widow of the deceased. The resolution is as follows;

Math
Senators
Dennis

"The members of the Board desire to place on record their sincere regret at the death of their Colleague Senator William Dennis, and their high appreciation of the service he rendered to the College during the short time he was a member of the Board.

The late Senator took an active and farseeing interest in education, and every movement having in view the betterment of educational conditions throughout the Province, had his hearty and powerful support. He gave many proofs of his interest in Dalhousie long before he was officially connected with it, his last act of munificence being the endowment of a chair in memory of his gallant Son who fell at Vimy Ridge. A man of generous instincts, of tireless energy, and dauntless courage, his colleagues recognize that not only Dalhousie, but the City and Province as well have suffered a severe loss by his untimely death.

The members of the Board respectfully extend to his family heartfelt sympathy in their great bereavement."

*Title
Birchdale*

The President read a letter from Messrs. McInnes, Jenks & Co. stating that they had examined the title of the Birchdale property, and found it free from encumbrances, except for a mortgage to the Canada Life Insurance Co. They also recommended that a survey be made, and a plan prepared showing the boundaries, with special reference to the southern boundary. The Board approved of this recommendation and the Secretary was authorized to have the survey made and the plan prepared.

Dispensary

The President read a letter from J.B.Kenny, Secretary, Halifax Visiting Dispensary, in which he stated that the Board of Directors had decided to recommend to the members of the Corporation the acceptance of the proposition contained in the President's letter of June 25th. that the matter would be finally determined at the next meeting of the Corporation, and that he anticipated concurrence with the recommendation of the Board.

*Campaign
Donations*

The Chairman reported as follows for the Finance Committee, contributions received to date;

\$1,100,000.

Of this amount \$650,000 must be treated as special. Contributions being made up of;

\$300,000 Mrs. Eddy.
60,000 W. A. Black.
40,000 Late Senator Dennis.
250,000 The British Empire Steel Corporation.

Leaving \$450,000 for general purposes. The Finance Committee recommended that this \$450,000 be dealt with as follows;

*Con
Lib
A.S.
A.S.
W.S.
P.S.P.
Ann
Vac
R. 20m
de*

Allocation of Funds

1. Reservation for endowment of Salaries. \$150,000.
2. Construction of Library Stack. 35,000
3. Construction of new Law Building to be used temporarily for Arts Department, the building to be proceeded with at once. 150,000
4. Payment on account, purchase Birchdale 85,000.

These various recommendations were each taken up in turn and approved.

Construction Library Stack

The Chairman reported that pending the approval of the Board, the Committee had accepted the tender of the Brookfield Construction Co. Limited, for the construction of the Library Stack, and asked the confirmation of the Board. On motion the action of the Finance Committee was confirmed.

New Governor

The Chairman pointed out to the Board that the generous donation to the University from Mr. William A. Black, had qualified him to name a Governor, and that in conversation with Mr. Black, he found that he would be very pleased to have the Board make an nomination in his behalf. The name of R. B. Bennett, K. C. M. P. of Calgary, Alta. was unanimously approved as a Governor.

R. B. Bennett

To fill the vacancy on the Board caused by the death of Senator Dennis, the name of Mr. William A. Black was put in nomination, and unanimously approved.

W. Black

To fill the vacancy on the Board caused by the death of the Late Dr. Forrest, it was unanimously decided to transfer Mr. G. F. Pearson from the Alumni list of Governors, and to ask the Alumni to recommend the name of another to take his place. The Secretary was asked to notify the Lieut. Governor in Council of the nominations.

*G. F. Pearson
Governor
Vice
Mr. Forster
deceased*

*Letter
W.A. Black
donation*

A letter was read from Mr. W. A. Black confirming his donation of \$60,000 to Dalhousie College for the purpose of establishing a Chair of Trade and Commerce.

*Committee
to Enquire from
City*

The Chairman brought up the question of an annual grant to the University from the City of Halifax, and read draft of a letter which he suggested might be sent to the City Council on this subject, this draft was referred to a committee consisting of, Chairman, President, Mr. MacGillivray, and Mr. Pearson. The Board expressing their approval of the general idea, and authorizing this committee to adopt procedure they might decide upon.

*Business
Manager*

The President reported having advertised for a business Manager for the University, and the receipt of many applications. The selection of a Manager was left to a committee, consisting of the Chairman, President, and Secretary.

*Donation
B. E. S. Corp.*

The Chairman referred to the very magnificent donation of \$200,000, which had been assured from the British Empire Steel Corporation, stating that this had resulted largely through the suggestion and efforts of Mr. G. Fred Pearson, and the Hon. A.K. McLean. He reported that representatives of the British Empire Corporation had expressed themselves as desirous that their donation be applied to research work in Chemistry and Geology. The President suggested the name of Prof. Douglas MacIntosh as Research Prof. in Chemistry, and was authorized to negotiate with Prof. MacIntosh on the basis of a salary not to exceed \$5000.00.

Prof. Douglas MacIntosh

Carnegie
Rockefeller
Building

The President brought up the question of Carnegie and Rockefeller donations, and on the assumption that the conditions attached to these gifts had been fulfilled, asked the board for its opinion as to the next move. After the discussion it was decided to send a night letter to Dr. Vincent at New York, setting out the present situation, and suggesting that a delegation consisting of the Chairman, and the President should proceed to New York, if agreeable to Dr. Vincent, in order if possible to close out all matters in this connection.

Buildings
Lower
Residence

The building committee was authorized to proceed at once with the foundation of the Arts and Ladies Buildings, and Mr. T. S. Rogers was added to the building committee.

Committee on
Residence
Members

A committee on Birchdale and Marlboro properties was appointed, consisting of: Mr. H. E. Mahon (Chairman), Dr. Eliza Ritchie, G. F. Pearson, and the secretary.

It was decided that hereafter the Assistant Secretary, Major H.B. Stairs, act as Secretary of the Finance Committee.

Meeting adjourned eleven o'clock.

Williamson Secy

W. Campbell
Chairman
Aug 20/20

McDonald Library Aug. 6th 1900.

Minutes of a meeting of the Board of Governors held this date, at McDonald Memorial Library, Studley at P. O. clock P. M.

Present. G. J. Campbell, Presiding
 Bro. A. S. McEneaney.
 Dr. Eliza Ritchie
 Rev. Dr. MacMillan.
 Major Walter Crowe.
 Hon. R. G. Beazley.
 Dr. A. H. McCay.
 F. H. Chase.
 C. H. Mitchell
 D. Mac Gillivray
 Hector Innis & the Secretary.

Minutes of last meeting read and approved.

The President reported that the members of the Corporation controlling the Glasgow Vesting Dispensary had accepted the proposition contained in his letter of June 25th.

The Chairman reported for the Committee appointed to present the application to the City Council for an annual grant to the University that the Board of Trade, The Rotary Club, The Progressive Club, had been advised by the Committee of this action, and a letter stating the case had been submitted to the Mayor. Many Aldermen had also been interviewed, and it was expected that the whole matter would be taken up, at a special meeting of the Council to be held next week, at which meeting the Committee would attend.

The President reported that in the

1900
 and
 small
 clock
 matter of applications for the appointment of
 business manager, the Committee had sifted
 out the applicants to some four or five
 excellent men, and asked for authority to make
 a selection from these men. The Committee
 was so authorized

Prof. ^{Lucas} ~~Lucas~~
 not available
 The President reported that Prof. ^{Wachtel} ~~Wachtel~~
 was not available for appointment to the Research
 Chair in Chemistry, and recommended that Dr.
 Nicholson carry on with an assistant till the
 proper man could be secured. This recommen-
 dation was approved.

Appointments
 The President recommended the following
 appointments, which were approved:

E. W. Todd, Instructor in Chemistry.
 Salary not more than \$1200.00 per annum.

W. S. Copp, Prof. of Engineering.
 Salary \$3500.00.

John C. Reed, Law. Prof. Salary
 \$3500.00 per annum, with increase of
 \$150.00 per annum. The salary to be \$4000.00
 at the end of the third year.

Committee
 City
 University
 The
 ting
 r. Man
 and
 would
 the
 to
 the
 Rockefeller
 Carnegie
 Foundation
 The President reported a very
 satisfactory interview with Dr. Vincent, on
 the subject of the Rockefeller donation, and
 receipt of a letter from Dr. Vincent after his
 return from New York, in which it was stated
 that the whole matter had been taken up
 with the Executive and that it had been
 decided to forward to the Pres. of Dalhousie
 College on September 1st next the sum of
 \$500,000 in American Dollars.

The President also called upon
 the representatives of the Carnegie Foundation,
 and though Mr. Ritchard was absent, Mr.
 Betram the Secretary, gave as his opinion that
 they would probably follow the Rockefeller

Contracts for
Foundations

Septem. in this matter.

Hon. R. H. Beagly reported for the Building Committee, that Contracts for the foundations of the Women's Building, and the Law Building and for excavation of part of the circular road had been let to Victor Bianco. This action was confirmed.

Calendar
1920-21

The President presented the University Calendar for 1920-21, which was approved and ordered placed in circulation.

Let in letters
See 60 to 70

Read letter from the Eastern Trust Company advising that their Directors had decided to raise the interest of mortgages from 6 to 7%, and asked if Dalhousie wished to have its mortgages included. The Board approved of this suggestion. The Secretary was asked to write the Eastern Trust Company accordingly.

Mr. H. E. Mahon
Secretary for the Committee on Birchdale & Marlboro

Mr. H. E. Mahon reported through the Secretary for the Committee on Birchdale & Marlboro, the engagement of Mr. Rabbit for one year, as House Manager at Birchdale at a salary of \$2000.00 per annum. This was approved.

The President recommended the following appropriations for departments. Board approved. Names.

Appropriation

Arts Library	\$ 600.00	Biology	\$ 200.00
Law	900.00	Botany	1500.00
Medical	600.00	Engineering	200.00
Chemistry	200.00	Pathology	1500.00
Physics	500.00	Bacteriology	1500.00
Geology	100.00	Gynecology	250.00
		Dentistry	2500.00

Printing or
copying minutes

The Secretary brought forward a suggestion made by Major Walter Cowe, that the minutes be distributed among the members after each meeting, and understood to provide a typewritten copy immediately after the meeting, sending it to the business office of the University, if that office would undertake to mimeograph and send such copies to the members. The President stated the business office would be prepared to do this,

and the proposition was approved.
The meeting adjourned to meet on
Wednesday evening, August 11th at 8 O'clock
at Studley.

W. H. Humphreys
Chairman

W. H. Humphreys Secy

Aug 11/20

August 11th 1920.
McDonald Library

Minutes of a meeting of the Board
of Governors held this date, at McDonald
Memorial Library, Studley, at 8 O'clock
P. M.

Minutes of last meeting read
and approved.

The Secretary read letter from
Provincial Secretary approving of the
appointment of W. A. Black, Esq and H.
B. Bennett, K. C. as Governors.

The Chairman on behalf
of the Board extended greetings to W.
A. Black, Esq on his first appearance
as a Governor, to which Mr. Black
fittingly responded.

The President brought up
the question of whether the Board was
prepared to make any allowance to
Mr. H. P. Cogg, recently appointed Prof.
of Engineering, to cover travelling expenses
in coming to this City. The Board
decided that Prof. Cogg should be paid

Approved
W. H. Humphreys
Chairman
W. H. Humphreys
Secretary

Travelling Expenses
Prof. Cogg

\$250.00 for such expenses.

Reorganization
Programs 500.00
Rockefeller

A letter was read from Dr. George C. Vincent of the Rockefeller Foundations stating that he was glad to learn that the action of their Executive Committee in authorizing their Treasurer to make a payment of \$500,000 to the University on September 1st will make the Foundation gift measurably larger because of the present rate of exchange and tendering his hearty congratulations upon the Co-operation the College is receiving from the various Health Agencies.

The President was asked to prepare a formal letter acknowledging the acceptance by the Board of this donation, with the fulfillment of the conditions attached to the gift.

Dr. Vincent

It having been brought to the attention of the Board that Dr. Vincent expected to be in the City shortly, a Committee consisting of Messrs. MacGillivray, Mahon, and the President was appointed to decide upon, and arrange for some suitable recognition by the University of his presence here.

Reorganization
Committees
Two

The Chairman presented a report upon the reorganization of Committees of the Board as follows:

"As the work of the Board is rapidly increasing, owing to the growth of the University, it is proposed with a view to greater efficiency to subdivide it as follows:

1. The Executive Committee.
2. The Finance Committee.
3. The Buildings and Grounds Committee.
4. The University Residence Committee.

It is proposed that each committee consist of five members including a Chairman & Vice-Chairman.

The Executive Committee, whose duty it would be to carry out the decisions of the Board, and to deal with matters of urgency when it might not be possible to call a full meeting of the Board of Governors, would consist of the Chairman, and Vice-Chairman of the Board and the Chairman of the three Sub-Committees.

The following suggestions are made for the personnel of the various Committees.

Executive Committee.

G. S. Campbell, Chairman
 G. Fred Pearson, Vice-Chairman
 Hector McInnis.
 T. S. Rogers.
 H. E. Mahon.
 His Worship the Mayor

Finance Committee.

Hector McInnis, Chairman,
 C. H. Mitchell, Vice-Chairman,
 Charles Archibald
 D. MacGillivray
 H. H. Chase.

Prog. Cont.
cont.

Buildings and Grounds Committee.

G. S. Rogers, Chairman,
Hon. R. G. Beazley, Vice-Chairman,
W. A. Black,
A. H. Mackay,
Walter Crowe.

University Residences Committee.

A. E. Mahon, Chairman,
G. Fred Pearson, C. H. Mitchell
Dr. Eliza Ritchie.
W. H. Mumford

It is suggested that the Senate appoint a committee to confer, as occasion requires, with the University Residences Committee.

It is proposed that the Chairman of the Board and the President of the University be Ex-officio members of all Committees.

It is suggested that the new Business Manager act as Secretary of all Committees so that reports of their work may be made regularly to the Board of Governors.

It is suggested that hereafter regular meetings of the full Board be called monthly. That the regular meetings of the Executive Committee be held weekly or more often if required, and the sub-committees to meet as occasions requires.

After discussion this report was adopted.

meetings
monthly

The fixing of the date for the regular monthly meeting of the Board of Governors was deferred till the next meeting, it was decided however, that such meetings be held at four o'clock in the afternoon at the Bank of Nova Scotia.

Travelling
Salaries

The President recommended the following salary list, which after discussion was approved.

A. MacMechan	Prof.	\$ 3500.
H. Murray	"	3500.
H. P. Jones	"	3000.
M. MacNeill	"	3500.
H. L. Bronson	"	3500.
H. L. Stewart	"	3500.
H. P. Capp	"	3500.
G. E. Wilson	Assoc.	2500.
C. B. Nickerson	Asst.	2400.
D. I. McIntosh	"	2200.
C. W. Nichols	"	2000.
J. H. L. Whistone	"	2000.
J. A. Dawson	"	2200.
H. P. Bell	"	2000.
Marle P. Colpitts	Instr.	900.
C. H. Todd	"	1200.
M. Josephine Shannon	(Reader)	500.
D. A. MacRae	Prof.	4000.
B. Russell	"	1250.
J. E. Read	"	3500.
F. Woodbury	"	1000.

The President reported the possibility of Prof. H. L. Stewart accepting an offer to go to the University of British Columbia severing his connection with Dalhousie immediately. The whole matter was left in the hands of the President.

H. L. Stewart

Members of the Board expressed themselves generally as of the opinion that if Prof Stewart took this step on such short notice, it would be treating the University very unfairly.

It was decided to meet such situations as might arise in future, to have all members of the staff of the University advised that in all cases of intended resignation, three months notice would be required.

The Chairman announced that at a meeting of the City Council to be held on Friday afternoon, the 13th inst. at four o'clock the question of the University's application for an annual grant would be taken up for consideration and requested that all Governors, with their friends should attend to make the delegation as imposing as possible.

The meeting adjourned eleven o'clock.

W. Wilson Secy

August 15th 1920.

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Board of Governors of Dalhousie College held this date, at the office of the Secretary, 106 Hollis Street.

Present. J. I. Campbell, Presiding.
 Pres. A. I. McKenzie.
 G. F. Pearson, Esq.
 H. E. Mahon, & the Secretary.

The Chairman asked the Secretary to advise Chairman of Committees for members of the Executive, to arrange to have their Vice-Chairman attend meetings of the Executive, whenever the Chairman knew it would be impossible to attend himself.

The Secretary was asked to advise the Finance Committee, to meet at as earliest date as possible to make arrangements for the allotment of liquid funds, to arrange for investments, and for the consummation of the Birchdale purchase, recommending in this latter connection the amount to be paid in cash, and where, and upon what terms the mortgage should be placed. At the same time the Secretary will advise the Finance Committee of the appointment of Mr. W. L. Hasper, as Business Manager, with an outline of his duties as follows:

1. Act as Secretary of Committees of the Board, other than the Executive Committee, of which the Secretary of the Board takes.

Present-

Vice-Ch. to
 take copies in
 absence of Ch.

Finance Comtee

W. L. Hasper
 Bus. Mgr. Secy

2. Collect installment subscriptions.
3. Arrange for progress payments on Construction work, and all new expenditures.
4. Pay Marlboro and Birchdale expenses.
5. Keep and collect Board accounts from Students.

The Collection of Class Fees from Students is to remain at present in the hands of the President.

Building Committee Reference; It was decided to ask the Building Committee to consider the following questions;

1. The employment of a Master Builder to carry on the construction work of the University.
2. To look into the matter of connecting Birchdale with the new sewer.
3. To arrange for a meeting at the grounds to go over the plans with the Chairman and President, and make a complete inspection of the grounds.

The Chairman of the Building Committee will be asked to advise the Chairman of the Executive, at what date he will be able to have his Committee meet at the Grounds.

The Major for the Birkdale, and Marlboro, Committee, reported that rough inventories of the contents of these places had been taken, lists of needed furniture prepared and china & etc. which would not be needed, arranged for storage.

Mrs. Mahon was asked to advise Mrs. Fred, who was housekeeper of the Boys Residence, last year, that her services would not be needed this year.

The President recommended the fitting up of a new room in the Attic of the Science Building to relieve congestion in the Drafting room. The Committee approved of this recommendation, the cost not to exceed \$1000.00.

The meeting adjourned
one o'clock.

Ed Campbell
Chairman

William Selye

Sept 14/20

Sept 1st 1920

Prunt

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive held this date at noon at the office of the Secretary
 Present Prof S. Campbell, J. P. Carson, Hon. R. G. Brazley, C. Mitchell, H. C. Mahon, Mayors Parker and the Secretary.

Minutes of last meeting read and approved

Finance

Mr Mitchell reported verbally upon the last meeting of the Finance Committee and stated another meeting was to be held immediately after which a written report would be submitted.

Burdale transfer

The Secretary was requested to follow up the matter of the Burdale transfer, and arrangements for returning the existing mortgages and for the new mortgages.

Security

The Chairman asked Mr Mitchell to see that in the report from the Finance Committee a statement be given of Securities held by the University representing funds not earmarked for any specific purpose which might be used for the general purposes of the University.

Master Builder

The Hon Mr Brazley reported for the Building Committee that his committee was strongly in favour of securing a Master Builder to look after University construction work of a suitable man could be secured. After a full discussion the Building Committee was authorized to see its best efforts to secure such a man and report with recommendations to the Executive.

Committee finish with above

The Building Committee was also authorized to proceed at once to make arrangements to connect Burdale with the new doors.

Residence Com.

Upon the recommendation of Mr Mahon, Chairman of the Residence Committee

Mr. Mitchell and the new Governor to be appointed on the recommendation of the Alumni were added to this Committee. He reported this Committee would meet immediately and a report would be ready for the next meeting of the Executive

Meeting adjourned at one o'clock

W. Thompson Secy

Sept. 11th 1920.

Minutes of a meeting of the Board of Governors held this date and place at noon.

Present: G. D. Campbell, presiding
President Mackenzie
Dr. J. Mac Millan
W. A. Black
C. H. Mitchell
Dr. A. H. Mac Kay
H. E. Mahon
C. Archibald
R. S. Beazley
G. F. Pearson

"The following resolution moved by Dr. Mac Millan and seconded by Mr. Black, was unanimously passed:

"Resolved that the sum of \$100,000 be borrowed from the Eastern Trust Company for the purpose of paying the purchase price of the "Birchdale Property," and that the Chairman and Secretary of the Board be, and they are hereby, authorized to execute and deliver to the said Eastern Trust Co. the mortgage of the said Birchdale property to secure the said sum of \$100,000.00."

Present

Resigned Birchdale

Gurotman

Rockefeller
Trusts

A discussion followed as to the best form of investment of the sum of \$561,706.31 received from the Rockefeller Foundation for medical teaching. \$100,000 of this amount was by the terms of the gift to be used for permanent endowment, and was ordered invested as above. It was agreed to invest the remainder in fluid securities, as it was allocated for building purposes, as follows: \$250,000 in Victory Loan bonds due 1922 yielding 6.37 and \$200,000 on call loan. It was further agreed that the various Trust Companies and brokers should be given a share in the placing of these investments.

Cargenic

A discussion followed on the question of putting some of the Cargenic money into mortgages when it is paid over. It was considered wise to do so, and the finance committee was left to deal with this matter.

Mr. Eason
Asst. Prof. Chemistry

The President was authorized to appoint Mr. R.C. Eason as Assistant Professor of Chemistry for the session 1920-21 at a salary of \$2250.

W.L. Harper
Asst. Appraiser

Approval was given to the appointment of W.L. Harper as Business Manager for one year at a salary of \$3000.

It was agreed to hold a meeting of the Board on Wednesday next at 4 o'clock.

Eason

Birchdale

The Building Committee was authorized to proceed with the making of sewer connection for the Birchdale Residence and needed repairs and alterations to make the building suitable for its intended purposes.

(Signed) H.E. Mahon
Acting Secretary.

Sept. 16, 1920.
 Minutes of a meeting of the
 Board of Governors of Dalhousie
 University held at the Bank of
 Nova Scotia, Halifax, on the 16th
 day of September, 1920.

Present.

Mrs. G. S. Campbell, Chairman
 President A. S. Mackenzie
 Dr. A. H. Mac Kay
 J. S. Rogers, K. C.
 Hon. R. G. Beazley
 C. W. Mitchell
 H. E. Mahon
 W. McInnes, K. C.
 W. A. Black
 Dr. Eliza Ritchie and
 G. Fred Pearson.

In the absence of the Secretary,
 due to illness for which the regret
 of all present, was expressed, Mr
 Pearson was appointed Secretary,
 pro tempore.

The notes of the Minutes of last
 meeting of the Board were read and
 approved.

The Chairman of the Finance
 Committee, Mr. McInnes, reported
 that out of the proceeds of the
 cheque received from the Rockefeller
 Foundation amounting with exchange
 to \$551,706.30, Dominion Victory Bonds
 of the par value of \$245,000.00 had
 been purchased with accrued interest
 of \$3,974.68 for \$245,000.00 yielding
 a fraction over 6% on the investment
 with balance on hand of \$2,758.62
 which when accrued interest of
 \$3,947.68 is repaid will increase
 additional Victory Bonds \$6,700.00.
 \$200,000 had been loaned on call

to various Trust Companies and Brokers and \$100,000 has been invested with the Eastern Trust Company as a guaranteed investment. The Chairman reminded the Board that ~~of~~ the gift, \$400,000 was for, specifically, building purposes requiring to be temporarily invested, and \$100,000 for endowment purposes requiring to be permanently invested. On motion the report was received and the action of the Finance Committee was approved.

Finance Comtee Report
The Chairman of the Finance Committee, Mr. McInnes, further reported that a cheque for \$500,000, New York funds, had been received from the Carnegie Corporation. That the Bank of Montreal had bid 11% premium for the cheque which had therefore netted the University \$555,000. The Chairman further reported that the Finance Committee recommended that this fund be invested ^{as approximately} as follows:-

Approved Mortgages,	\$200,000.
Victory Bonds	100,000
City of Halifax Bonds	100,000
Municipal Bonds	150,000

After discussion the report was received and approved with a direction to the Finance Committee that the item "Approved Mortgages" should be reduced to \$150,000 and that the balance of \$50,000 be invested in bonds at the discretion of the Finance Committee.

The President recommended the appointment for one year of Bishop C. Hunt to the W. G. Black Chair of Commerce. On Motion the commendation was approved and Professor Bishop C. Hunt was

Appt

*B. C. Hunt -
Chair Comm.*

*Report of
24. 1911
- re-
Appoint
Hunt
to chair*

appointed for one year to the W.A. Black Chair of Commerce at a salary of \$3500.

The President pointed out that previous to the war it had been the practise of the Board to annually appoint the entire staff of the Medical faculty. During the war this practise had not been followed, but in the opinion of the President it should now be resumed. The President was asked to submit his recommendation for appointments to the staff of the Medical faculty at the next meeting of the Board.

The President reported that the Commission of Management of Victoria General Hospital having previously agreed to accept the nominations of a Committee representing the University, consisting of the Chairman of the Board of Governors, the President of the University and the Dean of the Medical faculty, had appointed Dr. Kenneth MacKenzie as nominated to the Medical staff of the Hospital. The President then read a letter from the Superintendent of the Hospital, Mr. Kenney, notifying the Board to this effect and requesting that in future the representatives of the University when exercising their power of nominations, nominate more than one name for appointment to any position in order that the Commission might make a choice.

Medical Staff
annual appoint

Dr. Kenneth
MacKenzie

Request of Supt.
V.G. Hosp. read
recommending
appoints Mac
Kenzie one name
in authorized

Medical Dep.
to Senate

The President explained to the Board the method hitherto followed of appointing members of the faculty of Medicine to the Senate of the University and recommended the appointment of Dr. W. H. Hattie, Dr. A. G. Nichols, Dr. F. M. Silver, Dr. Francis Harris, Dr. John Cameron and Dr. John Stewart to the Senate of the University as representing the faculty of Medicine. The recommendation was approved subject to the approval of the Committee having the nominations to positions in the Hospital, namely, the Chairman, the President and the Dean of the faculty of Medicine.

Prof. Read
to Senate - Law

Professor John E. Read was appointed a member of the Senate to represent the faculty of Law.

Medical Faculty
to Senate

The President was directed to consult the Dean of the Faculty of Dentistry and asked to recommend to the Board an additional member to represent the Faculty of Dentistry in the Senate of the University.

Miss Shannon
Asst. Librarian

The President recommended the appointment of Miss Josephine Shannon as Assistant Librarian of the University. On Motion the recommendation was approved.

Salmon
Med. Staff

The Executive Committee was directed to enquire into the question of salaries to be paid the various members of the staff of the faculty of Medicine and to report with recommendations at next meeting.

Leslie Alumni Assn.
Nominating
W. E. Thompson
Asst. Secy.

A letter was read from the Executive of the Alumni Association nominating Col. W. E. Thompson to

represent the Alumni Association on the Board of Governors to fill the vacancy in the representation of that Association caused by the resignation of G. Fred Peabson. Reference was made to the splendid work Col. Thompson had done as Secretary of the Board and regret was expressed at his enforced absence from this meeting. The Secretary was directed to transmit the nomination of Col. W. E. Thompson by this Board to the Provincial Secretary for appointment.

A letter was read from the Executive of the Alumni Association requesting the privilege of borrowing from time to time up to an amount not exceeding two thousand dollars for the purpose of widening the influence of the University, publishing a quarterly Alumni Magazine and tabulating the information obtained in the course of the Campaign. The request was sympathetically received and referred to the Executive Committee to work out the details.

A letter was read from Richard B. Bennett expressing his gratification at having been appointed a member of the Board of Governors of Dalhousie University.

Hon. R. G. Beazley reporting for the Building Committee stated that the Committee had been considering a proposal for

Request Alumni Assoc. to borrow

R. B. Bennett
Acceptance
April 9th

the appointment of a Building Manager
 to conduct all building operations for
 the University and asked for an
 expression of opinion on the principle
 involved. After discussion the
 Executive Committee was directed to go
 into the suggestion in detail with the
 Building Committee and to report with
 recommendations to this Board at a
 later date.

The Secretary was directed to call
 a meeting of the Board for Wednesday,
 September 22 next at 4 p.m. at the
 Bank of Nova Scotia.

On motion the meeting then adjourned.

(Signed) G. Fred Pearson.

Secretary Pro tempore.

G. S. Campbell
 Chairman

Sept. 22, 1920.
 Bank of Nova Scotia.

Minutes of a meeting of the Board of
 Governors of Dalhousie University held
 at the Bank of Nova Scotia, Halifax, on
 the 22nd day of September, 1920.

present

Present.

Mr. G. S. Campbell, Chairman.
 Dr. A. S. McKeenzie
 Dr. John McMillan
 G. Fred Pearson
 Dr. A. H. MacKay
 Hon. R. G. Beazley.
 H. McJames
 W. A. Black.

In the absence of the Secretary

Mr. Pearson was appointed Secretary pro tem.

The minutes of the last meeting of the Board were read and approved.

The Chairman reported for the Finance Committee as follows:

The matter of investment of uninvested funds was left to the Finance Committee.

Dr. Mackenzie reported that the Dean of the Dental Faculty and himself recommended the appointment of Dr. F. W. Ryan to represent the Faculty of Dentistry on the Senate of the University.

A letter was read from W. H. Chase, and it was determined that hereafter the meetings of the Board should be held on Tuesday or Friday to suit the convenience of out-of-town members.

The President recommended the appointment of Miss Georgene Faulkner and Miss Todd as readers in English. The salary of \$500.00 to be divided between them.

The question of salaries to the Medical Faculty was discussed and the President recommended that the following salaries be paid for the year.

Dr. Frank Harris	\$4000.00
Dr. John Cameron	4000.00
Dr. A. G. Nichols	1500.00

On Motion the recommendation

Dr. Ryan
W. H. Chase
W. L. Mackenzie

Meetings of
Board
Sunday

Miss Faulkner
Todd
Mackenzie Taylor

Salaries
H. H. Pearson

of the President was approved.

The opinion was expressed that the salaries of Dr. Frazer Harris and Dr. John Cameron should be increased by \$500.00 next year.

Wm. H. McMillan

Dr. John McMillan tendered his resignation as a member of the Board of Governors.

The Chairman expressed the deep regret of the members of the Board at Dr. McMillan's determination to resign. Dr. McMillan was the senior member of the Board and had rendered most useful service during his term of office.

On motion the resignation of Dr. John McMillan as a member of the Board was accepted.

Hon. Mr. Brazley for the Building ^{Committee} reported on the tenders for the construction of connecting sewers at Birchdale and recommended the acceptance of the tenders of Houratty and MacDonald.

On motion the tender was accepted.

On motion the meeting then adjourned.

(Signed) G. F. Pearson,
Secretary pro tem.

L. P. Campbell
Chairman

Nov 2/20

Board of Nova Scotia

Nov. 2nd 1920

Minutes of a meeting of the Board of Governors held this place and date at 4:30 p.m.

Present G. S. Campbell Presiding

A. S. McTuzgri

W. E. Meahan

C. Mitchell

W. A. Chase

W. A. Black

Mayor Parker

D. MacGillivray

G. F. Pearson

Charles Archibald

and

Miss Eliza Ritchie

The Secretary

Present

The Secretary read a letter from the Clerk of the Presbyterian Synod of the Maritime Provinces referring to the resignation of the Rev. John Mackenzie as Governor of the College and advising that the Synod had unanimously nominated the Rev. Principal Clarence Mackenzie D.D. of the Presbyterian College Halifax as his successor.

The Board of Governors approved this nomination and asked the Secretary to follow the usual course in submitting this name to the Provincial Secretary for the approval of the Govt. Governor in Council.

On the occasion of this nomination and the approval of the Govt. Governor the Rev. Dr. Mackenzie was present in person and was cordially received and welcomed by the Chairman and other members of the Board.

The President reported that Miss Faulkner could not accept the appointment of Reader in English and proposed that he be presently be substituted.

The Board approved this recommendation.

The President reported the retirement of Dr. Geo. W. Campbell and Dr. W. A. B. Smith from the teaching staff of the Medical School. He stated that Dr. G. W. Campbell had probably given the longest service of any doctor on the staff.

The Secretary was asked to send these gentlemen expressions of appreciation of their services and the regrets of the Board that they felt compelled to sever their connection with the School.

Minutes

Dr. Clarence Mackenzie
Rev. John Mackenzie
as Governor

Dr. J. B. Buckley
Reader in
English

Resignations
Dr. G. W. Campbell
Dr. W. A. B. Smith

Presentation
Photo.
Dr Farnet

The President also reported that Dr W. D. Farnet had presented the University on behalf of the family of the late Leonard Dr John Farnet with a large framed photograph of the late Dr Farnet to be placed in the Macdonald Library.

The Secretary was asked to thank the family of the late Dr Farnet for this gift.

Master Builder

The Chairman reported to the Board that it was the feeling of the Executive Committee and the Building Committee that instead of asking for tenders for the construction of the new University Buildings a Master Builder should be employed at a fixed annual salary to take charge of and out all University construction work and asked the Board for an expression of opinion.

After a general discussion it was resolved that the general proposition be approved and that authority be given to the Building Committee to conclude arrangements for the employment of a competent Master Builder to supervise all building work instead of asking for tenders.

Finance
Committee
Organization

A general discussion followed as to the progress of excavation work now in hand and it was found that no fixed policy of dealing with construction accounts had been decided upon.

It was found further that the meetings of the Finance Committee had been few and informal and that individual members of the Committee had not so fully advised on the financial question of the University as they should be.

It was decided to ask the Finance Committee to meet at once and settle all matters of procedure in reference to dealing with accounts, investments and purchase of stamps &c.

As the Chairman of the Finance Committee is and will be absent from the City for some time Mr. C. H. Mitchell as Vice Chairman was asked to call this meeting and any further meetings that might be necessary during any absence of Mr. H. Lewis.

It was also decided to arrange as soon as possible
for a combined meeting of the Executive and Building
Committees

Meeting adjourned at 6 o'clock

James J. J. J.
G. P. Campbell

W. Thompson Hon. Secy

Nov 5 / 1920

Bank of Nova Scotia

Minutes of a combined meeting of the Executive
and Building Committees held this day at 4 o'clock
Present Geo. S. Campbell presiding

President Warkentin

C. H. Hutchell

G. F. Pearson

Wm. R. G. Beazley

W. A. Warkentin

H. E. Watson

and the Secretary.

Master Builders

Asst.

W. L. J. J.

The Chairman announced that the object of this
meeting was to fully consider and if possible to come
to a final conclusion on the proposition to engage
a Master Builder to take over the construction of the
proposed new buildings instead of asking for tenders
Mr. Beazley reported for the Building Committee
that his committee had given this matter careful
consideration and were unanimous in recommending
that a Master Builder be secured and that in
their opinion the best available man was Col. J.
James Marshall.

He reported further that he had interviewed
Col. Marshall who was prepared to accept the
appointment at a salary of \$8000⁰⁰ per annum
After discussion Col. Marshall was telephoned
for and upon his arrival was closely questioned
by members of the Joint-Committee

It was found that the work of excavation
for the new Arts Building and the Ladies Building
was so far advanced that the construction of the
foundations might be begun shortly.

It was also found that a permanent plant to be used at their foundations and for future construction consisting of concrete mixers, hoists and other plant would have to be purchased at a cost of probably \$12,000 and that if a Master Builder was secured it would be necessary for him to procure a staff such as foreman carpenter, foreman mason, team-leader etc. which would be more or less permanent and also that a shelter for stone cutters and storage of materials would have to be constructed.

Colonel Marshall stated that he would be prepared to accept the appointment at a yearly salary of \$8000 and that he would be prepared to go to work at once and give his full time after he had taken a short time to arrange his other affairs. He stated that he quite appreciated the position would be that of a successful tradesman and that his duty would be to proceed with the work with every possible dispatch and make every possible saving for the University.

Colonel Marshall then stated and the following resolution was unanimously passed

"That Lieut. Col. James A. Marshall be employed to arrange for and superintend all construction work proposed by the University and all repairs and structural changes including roads and excavations giving his full time to the work at a salary of \$8000 per annum his engagement to date from the 8th day of November 1920"

The Secretary was asked to write Col Marshall advising him of his appointment and to request the Solicitor of the University to prepare the necessary agreement

As the employment of Colonel Marshall would place the University of the necessity of employing a supervising Architect a Committee consisting of Messrs. Beazley, Pearson and the President was appointed to interview Architect Cobb and to clear out all arrangements with him paying him for his work to date and releasing him from further duty.

Combs to
Camp with
the Cott.

Other than the supervision of the Library Stack Construction and any further work for which he might be specifically engaged

The joint committee decided to recommend to the Board that G. F. Pearson be added to the Building Committee

Meeting adjourned 6 o'clock

G. F. Pearson
Nov 15/20

W. Thompson Hon. Secy

Eastme Trust Co Board Room

Nov 16th 1920

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive held
this date at 11 o'clock

Present

Present G. S. Campbell Presiding

C. H. Schell Victor W. Lewis

and the Secretary

Read to

Alumni Assoc.

The Secretary read the letter of the Alumni Association which was read at the meeting of the Board of Governors held on Sept 16th last and at that time referred to the Director (See Board Minutes page 29) and a subsequent letter from the Alumni Association asking for a present advance of \$1000⁰⁰

The Executive decided to grant the Alumni Association a credit of \$2000 as asked for in the letter to assist in the work outlined and tasked the Finance Committee to arrange for the immediate advance to the Association of the sum of \$1000⁰⁰

It was further decided that the consideration of the value to the University of the work being undertaken by the Association, no interest would be charged upon advances

Agmt. afft.
Co. Col Marshall

A draft form of contract between the University and Col Marshall submitted by the Secretary of the University was read and discussed and certain changes decided upon. The draft was handed to Mr. Lewis who undertook to have them

Change made and sent to the Secty for
Execution

Red Strip Land
Burdendale
to Govt

The President submitted draft of Deed
received from the Solicitor of the University
of a strip of land adjoining the retaining wall
on the West side of the Entrance of the right
of way to Burdendale. The Deed was referred to
the Secty to go into the matter with the Solicitor
of the University and report to the Board or
Execution.

Meeting adjourned 12 o'clock

W. Thompson Secretary

G. Campbell
Nov 26/20

Nov 26/20

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive
held this date at the Board Room of the Eastern Trust
Co. at 11 o'clock

Present

Present G. S. Campbell President
Walter McInnes, H. R. G. Beasley
H. S. Mackenzie, H. E. Mathew
and the Secretary.

Minutes of last meeting read and approved.

Adj. Appt.
Col Marshall

The Secretary reported that Mr McInnes had
prepared a revised agreement between the Board
and Col Marshall and that it had been sent
to Col Marshall for Execution but had not yet
been returned.

Deed. Strip of
Land Adjoin.
to
Govt

The Secretary reported having gone over the
description of the lot of land adjoining the retaining
wall along the Western side of the right of way to
Burdendale with the Board's Solicitor and Mr Pering
the Engineer and that he was satisfied with the
Deed as now submitted a slight change having been
made in it removing the right of way held by them

Mr. McLean explained the situation in full and recommended that the bid be executed.

The Executive approved and authorized the execution.

Mr. Keazley reported for the Special Committee appointed at the combined meeting of the Executive and Building Committees held on the 5th inst. to come to an arrangement with Mr. Cobb the Architect that the Committee had met Mr. Cobb and had come to an agreement with him subject to the confirmation of the Executive that he was left to the amount allotted to the payment of \$2505⁰⁰ and recommended that this amount be paid.

Mr. Keazley submitted a financial statement showing how this amount was arrived at and also a letter from Mr. Cobb offering in regard to station services to quote a lump sum on plans and specifications for new buildings and for superintendence full sized details & at his charge would be 50¢ per hour.

The Executive approved of the payment of \$2505⁰⁰ to Mr. Cobb on the understanding that this payment covers any alterations in the plans of the Art Building until these plans are approved by the Board. Alterations after that date to be subject to the terms of Mr. Cobb's letter above referred to dated Nov 23rd 1910.

Mr. Keazley also reported for the Building Committee that Col. Marshall was in need of crushed shale rocks for reinforcing concrete and asked if members of the Committee had any suggestions to offer as to where they could be purchased to the best advantage. Mr. Campbell undertook to write to the Sales Manager of the Nova Scotia Shale Co and Mr. McLean to the Sales Manager of the Dominion Iron & Steel Company asking them to communicate with Col. Marshall and make them very best quotations.

Mr. Keazley also reported upon the necessity of arranging at once for a supply of Iron Stone. Mr. Campbell undertook to interview Mr. Hancock, the owner of the principal Iron Stone Quarry

Arrangement with Mr. Cobb

Iron Stone

in the vicinity to determine the furthest price at which the stone could be procured.

Subscribers to
Past Campaign

The Secretary was asked to procure from his files for the use of the Executive a full list of subscribers to the last Campaign with the amounts of their subscriptions and payments to date also a list of subscribers to the former Campaign who had not paid up their subscriptions with amount due from each.

The Secretary was asked to write the Mayor of the City of Italy asking him where the Board might expect to receive a reply to its request for an annual grant from the City to the University.

Meeting adjourned 12 o'clock

W. H. Humphreys
31st Dec 1920.

W. H. Humphreys
Secretary

Dec 31st 1920

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive held this date at 4.30 o'clock at the Board Room of the Eastern Trust Co.

Present

Present - E. S. Campbell presiding
O. H. Mitchell, Presdt. Mackenzie F. F. Rossen
and the Secretary

Mr Harper was also in attendance

Steel

The Chairman reported having written the Nova Scotia Steel Coy asking that they quote their very best prices upon application of Col Macshall for any construction material.

Annual Grant
City

The Secretary had correspondence from the City Council and Ald. Whitman in reference to his application for an annual grant promising consideration at as early a date as possible

List of Subscribers
Late Campaign

Mr Harper presented detailed list of subscribers to the late Campaign Fund.

Release Mortgage
Barringer property

The release of the mortgage on the Eastern half of the Barringer Property Yukon St. Halifax was approved and the Chairman and Secretary were authorized to execute the same.

Report of Mr. Macshall
and other property

The Secretary reported for Mr. Bazley at his request that he was fully satisfied with the work Col Macshall had done since taking over and had a letter from Col Macshall to Mr. Bazley dated Dec 20th detailing the progress of the work.

Carry over
Sydney

The question of passing accounts coming up for consideration it was decided

that Mr. Harper be asked to prepare at once up to Dec 31st a statement of outstanding accounts with accounts attached and submit them for the approval of the Chairman of the Building and Finance Committee and that thereafter this

provision to follow the bid of each month.

Stone

It was decided to ask the Building Committee to look into and make provision for an adequate supply of Stone for Sheriff Hall and the new City Building

Contract for
Library Stack

The President was asked to take up with Mr Cobb and Mr Harper the matter of seeing that a proper document of Contract was executed by the Brookfield Construction Co Ltd in connection with the Library Stack now under construction

Boschdale
& Co - met with
Mr Nesbit

It was decided that Boschdale would not be available for leasing during the coming summer and that Mr Nesbit be asked to submit particulars of the Contract made with Mr Nesbit

Next meeting
date of

It was decided to hold a full meeting of the Board at a date in the week commencing Jan 3rd which would be most convenient to the outside members

Name Boschdale
use of

After was read from Mr Nesbit's asking of Mr Nesbit was the intention of the Farmers to obtain the name "Boschdale" and suggesting as the Company Boschdale Ltd was still in existence that the Farmers might well adopt some other name. It was decided that as the name really belonged to the Company some other name be found for the Residence

Financial
order for Aug
year

The President went over the financial needs of the University for next year pointing out the necessity of such increases in the late requirements as would result in a probable deficit in the year's operations. The Executive was unanimous in the opinion that, in the face of a probable deficit necessary expenses to keep up the standard of the University must be courageously faced and to so recommend the Board

President
 Leon of Alabama
 & others in
 Salary

The President was then asked to report and the Chairman called the attention of the members to the fact that an account of the President's too close application to work his health had been materially impaired and that his Medical Adverser had ordered an immediate period of rest. The Chairman also stated that it had been decided that the President would proceed South at the end of the following week and that he considered that this was a most opportune time to consider whether the Board had been entirely fair to the President in the matter of Salary.

The Executive decided to recommend to the Board that the salary of the President be raised to \$7500⁰⁰ per annum to count from Sept 1st last - the date when other increases to salaries of the Staff went into effect.

Meeting adjourned 6 o'clock

L. S. Lamberts
 Jan'y 28/20

W. H. Thompson
 Secretary

January 7th 1921.

Minutes of the meeting of the Board of Governors held this date at the Board Room of the Eastern Trust Company at 230 Nassau Street.

Present:

G. S. Campbell - Presiding
 W. H. Chase
 Hector K. Ingers
 G. H. Mitchell
 President Mackenzie
 W. A. Black
 G. Fred Pearson
 H. B. Ashon
 A. F. McKay
 J. S. Rogers
 R. G. Beagley
 D. McGillivray
 Rev. Clarence Robinson
 and the Secretary

Present

Minutes of the last meeting read and approved.

The minutes of all the Executive Meetings held since the last meeting of the Board were also read.

Finance Comtee
 Report

Mr. Ingers reported for the Finance Committee that the full amount of the money received from Carnegie and Rockefeller Funds had been invoiced, with the exception of about \$1000.00 and laid upon the table a statement showing the investments. The Committee further reported that cards had been received from subscribers to the recent campaign funds amounting to about \$500,000.00.

Mr. Pearson supplemented this report by pointing out that there was about \$20,000.00 additional subscribed for which cards had not yet been received. He fully expected that the cards would be secured.

Buildg Comtee
 Report

Mr. Beagley reported for the Building Committee stating that good progress was being made with

Minutes
 kept

Minutes

construction and that his committee was well satisfied with Ed Marshall's work. He also reported that after looking into the available stone supply, his committee was of the opinion that the iron stone controlled by W. Hart was the best available and that immediate arrangements should be made with W. Hart to secure the necessary quantities. The Chairman undertook to take this up with W. Hart.

Residence Committee
Report

W. Mahon reported for the Residence Committee and laid upon the table financial statements covering operations for the months of September and October and the month of November at Birchdale and Marlboro House. The Birchdale account for the period of September and October showed a loss of \$1440.09. Included in this, is an interest charge of 1/2 months on \$160,000.00 being the full amount of the purchase price. The month of November showed a net profit of \$243.24. The Marlboro statement showed a net loss of \$114.64 for September and October period and a net gain of \$15.14 for the November period.

In reply to a question, W. Mahon advised that the contract with W. Nesbit, the Business Manager at Birchdale was from September 7th 1920 to June 1st 1921 at the rate of \$166 2/3 per month. W. Mahon stated that his committee would like to know the policy of the Board in reference to use to be made of Birchdale during the coming summer. His committee needed this in order to determine whether to re-engage W. Nesbit for a further period and also that the question of having a thorough overhauling of the building might be settled. The Board asked W. Mahon to have his committee go thoroughly into these matters and prepare a full report with recommendations for submission to the Board.

Estimates

The President submitted verbal report on the estimated receipts and expenditures for the present year, showing there was every expectation that the receipts and expenditures would about balance. For the year 1921-22 however, he reported that there would be bound

Memorandum
by President
of Appointments

to be an excess of about \$15,000.00 in expenditures over receipts if the standard of efficiency was to be maintained. This increase would be made up as follows:-

1. The full year increase of Salaries made September 1st last of which the year 1920 only ⁽¹⁰⁾ two months
2. Increase of administration expenses.
3. Additions to the Teaching Staff. The following additions being an absolute necessity, namely:

Two associate Professors at a salary of \$2000.00 each in each of the following Departments, namely:

English, Modern Languages, Mathematics and History and Economics, also a reader in the Classical Department and the replacement of the present assistant in Engineering, who is only qualified in Drafting, by an assistant to be more fully equipped. The present assistant is receiving \$1500.00 the new man should be paid \$2000.00

In reference to the Law Faculty the President pointed out that another fully paid Professor was needed but was not prepared to make a recommendation to this effect at the present time. This, however, be done as soon as possible.

He also went into detailed account of the enormous amount of clerical work the administration called for. In this connection Professor Murray & Geil has been doing the work of Registrar. The President has had however to carry the burden of correspondence with students and prospective students which has now become too great for him to handle with his other work. It is therefore recommended that Professor Murray be asked to take over all this clerical work

Prof. Murray
Clerical Work
Murray President

including the work of Registrar, correspondence and getting out the Calendar for which he should be paid an additional salary of \$500.00 per annum. The appointment of an associate Professor in Mathematics, as recommended above, giving Professor McKel the necessary time to attend to new duties.

The Board took into consideration first the recommendation made by the President involving the above named additions to the Teaching Staff and upon motion unanimously approved of the recommendation. A second action was then made in reference to the appointment of Professor Murray McKel taking over the Clerical work which in turn was unanimously approved to go into effect January 1st for one year.

In view of the President's prospective absence he recommended that during his absence Dean Howard Murray be appointed acting President with all the duties attaching thereto including the granting powers now being carried on by the President. Upon motion this recommendation was unanimously approved.

The President was then asked to retire and the Chairman brought forward the recommendation of the Executive Committee, approved at its meeting of December 3rd, that the President's salary be fixed at \$500.00 per annum to count from September 1st last. Several members of the Board spoke very strongly in approval of this recommendation including Messrs Magillivray, Beagley and Chase, and upon motion the Board unanimously approved the recommendation. The President was then called in and advised by the Chairman of the action of the Board and referred in fitting terms to the great work the President had done and is doing for the University and the full appreciation of this work held by the members of the Board. The President very fittingly replied.

See page 25

The Chairman of the Finance Committee called attention to the minutes September 16th and to the last paragraph on page 25 of the minute book which he stated rather incorrectly, set out their report of that date and moved that that portion of the report be deleted and the following substituted in which the Board concurred:

Change in
word of
meeting

"The Chairman of the Finance Committee, Mr. Jones, reported that out of the Proceeds of the Cheque received from the Rockefeller Foundation, amounting with exchange to \$551,706.30, Dominion Victory Bonds of the Par Value of \$250,000.00 had been purchased for \$245,000.00 and accrued interest of \$3,951.68 which, when repaid, will be invested together with any balance remaining.

Also \$200,000 had been loaned on call to various Trust Companies and Brokers and \$100,000 had been invested with the Eastern Trust Company as a guaranteed investment.

The Chairman reminded the Board that of the Rockefeller gift \$400,000.00 was for specified building purposes requiring to be temporarily invested and \$100,000.00 for endowment purposes requiring to be permanently invested. A motion report was received and the action of Finance Committee was approved.

The meeting adjourned at 4.15

Nov 14/21
W. Campbell
Chairman

W. Thompson
Secretary

Jan 28 / 1921

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive held this date at the Secretary's office 166 W. 4th St. At 11 o'clock am.

Present Geo Campbell presiding
G. F. Pearson - R. G. Seazley
H. E. Mahon - Ch. Huntchick
And the Secretary

Mr. Harper was also in attendance

Minutes of last meeting of the Executive read and approved

Mr. Harper distributed among the members Financial Statement of the Central account ~~for~~ for Dec 31st 1920 showing Expenditure and Accounts due for payment - The total expenditure being \$23,013.40 and accounts due \$3706.25 Also a detailed statement as attached below showing Expenditure on Central account to Dec 31st 1920 with charges to Current account and the 1912 Campaign account and a General Statement of the Central account ~~of~~ as of that date

EXPENDITURE ON CENTRAL ACCOUNT to 31st December, 1920

	Central Account	Current Account	1912 Acct.	TOTAL
<u>ARTS BUILDING</u>				16,562.00
Brockfield Bros.	1144.49			
Blanco, V.	3122.98		2144.05	
C. H. B.	466.23		3200.00	
Cobb, A. B.	5.45			
Cunard & Co., S.	1272.00			
DeWolf, T. A. S. & Son	105.75			
McInnes & Son, John	575.07			
Miller, Jas. B.,	502.86			
N. S. Supply Co.,	181.50			
Nelson, Jas.	176.21			
Robertson, Wm. & Son	76.69			
Stairs, Son & Morrow	335.52			
Term. Supp. & Constr.	86.72			
Tyrer & Co., Ltd., C. S.	661.43			
Wallace Sandstone Co.	2627.00			
Wages Payroll 1 - 7,			11.00	
Expenses				

	Centennial Acct.	Current Acct.	1912 Acct.	TOTAL
<u>SHERIFF HALL</u>				10,396.00
Bianco, V.	3306.50	2264.65		
Cobb, A.R.		100.00		
Labor - Sundry		94.75		
(1910/20 Outlays - stone)				
{ Freight, etc., }		4190.12		
<u>MEN'S RESIDENCE (Birchdale)</u>				5,250.00
Cobb, A.R.		225.00		
R.T.Co. - Int. Dep. 11-				
Nov. 1/20	839.35			
Hurtratty & McDonnell	204.70	1530.00		
Hagen & Co., E.C.	1441.20			
Roche, D.	45.12			
Sillibur & McMan	270.69	604.65		
<u>MARSHMERE HOUSE</u>				1531.70
Furnishings		1524.70		
McInnes & Son, John	6.92			
<u>MEN'S RESIDENCE ("Wallace Relief House")</u>				647.15
Furnishings		647.15		
<u>STURKEY HOUSE</u>				1,002.67
Bianco, V.	1,147.26			
Labor (By.)		690.27		
		36.45		
<u>LIBRARY STAGE</u>				10,800.
Brockfield Constr. Co.	10,000.			
Cobb, A.R.		800.		
<u>SMALL TOOLS ACCOUNT</u>				49.21
Roberts, Wm. & Son	10.28			
Wm. Stairs Son & Morrow	38.93			
<u>MACHINERY & PLANT</u>				165.64
Stairs Son & Morrow	165.64			
<u>OFFICE EXPENSE & C</u>				399.45
Allen, T.C. & Co.	5.00			
Lead. Rubber Stamp	18.00			
MacKinlay, A. & W.	165.45			
Stenographers - Jy. 13-				
Dec. 31/20	170.00			
Postage	"	43.00		
<u>GENERAL EXPENSE A/C</u>				45.00
(Construction)				
Workmen's Comp. Fnd.	45.00			
<u>CAMPAIGN EXPENSE & C</u>				14,228.88
Impl. Publishing Co.	133.88			
Curry, H.A. (New York)	95.00			
Money advanced		14,000.		
<u>INTEREST A/C</u>				1,290.00
Studley Mortgage				
to Nov. 1/20				
to Nov. 1/20				
		1,290.		
	\$29,366.65	\$25,921.00	\$8,179.77	\$63,467.50

GENERAL ACCOUNT AS AT 31st December, 1920RECEIPTS.

Collections - City	42,029.34	
Province	14,778.65	
Elsewhere	44,246.90	
Pledges	<u>30,859.24</u>	199,913.63
Granny Revenue Exchange	100.87	
Int. - Bank	84.80	
" Vic. Loan	<u>946.00</u>	<u>1,131.67</u>
		201,045.50

DISBURSEMENTS

Campaign Expense	32,020.27	
Construction Acct. 29,117.77		
Less unpd. <u>3,706.36</u>	<u>25,411.52</u>	
Birchdale Property	60,000.00	
E.T.Co., 6% Receipt	10,000.00	
\$34,400 War Loan - Cost	33,364.00	
In College Current Acct.	22,109.06	
In Treasurers Hands (H.E.M.)	12,863.22	
" Bank "Centennial Acct."		
(Current a/c)	5,567.13	
" Cash	5.30	
" Suspense - Chq. recd. "E.S.P."	<u>15.00</u>	
	201,045.50	201,045.50

Mr. Mitchell had a letter from the Bureau making certain recommendations about closing out the 1912 Campaign account and Education account and reimbursing Current account for certain payments. This letter with its recommendations was referred to the Finance Committee and Mr. Harper to look into and report to the Executive.

Legacy Property
P.F. Mathers

A report damage to property of Mr^r
P. F. Mathers South Street caused by ~~exp~~ blasting
operations carried on by Mr^r Biance was ~~reported~~
inferred to Mr^r Pearson who had already been
looking into the matter.

C. W. Mitchell
Super Charge

In the absence of the President Mr^r C. W.
Mitchell was authorized to sign Cheques the
Bureau to be advised.

The Chairman reported progress in the
matter of negotiations for procuring Iron Stone.

Wm. H. Weston
Acting Secy

The Chairman had a letter from Mr^r
Glasgow relative of the late Dr James Gordon
MacGregor enclosing Four thousand Pounds
(\$4000) Sterling per cent First Mortgage Bonds
of the Dominion Iron & Steel Company Ltd. to form
the principal of a fund to be known as the
"James Gordon MacGregor Memorial Fund" A copy
of which setting out the conditions was instructed
to be attached to the minutes of the first meeting
of the Board at which it may be presented
The Chairman also had copy of his reply
acknowledging receipt of the Generous Donation
and stating he would bring the matter before
the Board at its next meeting
It was decided to be from the public of this
fact through the press and Mr^r Pearson was
asked to prepare the accompanying article.

W. H. Weston
Feb 4/21

W. H. Weston
Secretary

Payments
Subvention
car Camp

Law So
Lion

Feb 4th / 21

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive held
this day at 4:30 at the Secty's office 166 Hollis St
Present Geo S. Campbell Presiding

G. F. Parson - W. E. Mathon
C. H. Widdell - R. G. Beazley
and the Secretary

Mr. Harpiss was also in attendance

Present

Receipt donation
W. E. Mathon

The Chairman announced that the receipt
from W. E. Chase of Canadian Light & Power Co. Bonds
of the face value of \$10,000 as a contribution to the
funds of the recent Campaign

Mr. Parson was asked to prepare a public announce-
ment of this gift for insertion in the press.

transfer of
acct.

Mr. Widdell reported that the work of transferring
accounts as suggested by the Bureau in a letter read
at last meeting was in process.

deficiency
1912 Campaign

Mr. Widdell reported to the fact that there were
a considerable number of subscribers to the 1912 Campaign
fund in default. Mr. Harpiss was instructed to write
these.

June 1911

Mr. Beazley reported satisfactory progress in the
construction work now going on and urged the
necessity of securing the remaining required as
soon as possible. The Chairman undertook
to take this up with Mr. Hart at once.

Payments by
Subscribers
ear Campaign

Mr. Harpiss was asked to prepare a statement of
payments by subscribers to the late Campaign fund
so that the Executive might see how the obligations
were being met

Law School
Lecturers

A general discussion took place as to Law
School matters. It was felt that some of the Lecturers
were not so punctual nor regular in their attendances
as the importance of their work demanded. The

Chairman undertook to interview the Acting President on this subject and if he approved and it was thought necessary to take the matter up with the Dean of the Law School

Meeting adjourned 5.20

W. H. Thompson
Secretary

W. H. Thompson
Feb 11/21

Feb 11/21

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive held this day at 4.30 pm at the Secy's office 110 166 Colles St.

Present: E. Campbell Presiding
G. F. Pearson H. E. Keaton
Committee and the Secretary
Col. Marshall was also present

The Chairman announced that he had an interview with Mr. H. Keaton in reference to purchase from him of limestone necessary for construction work and that Mr. Keaton had offered to supply this stone on the following terms and conditions

That the limestone for the Arts Building being ordered this year and estimated at about 1000 tons shall be taken from the Keaton quarry the price to be invoiced at \$1.50 per ton but Mr. Keaton to rebate 50¢ per ton as a gift to the College making the net price 1.00 per ton

Further that so far as practicable and provided plans and conditions are not changed such limestone as may further be needed for construction purposes shall be purchased from Mr. Keaton from the quarry at the same price as above.

This latter provision not to be legally binding

Minutes
Contract with
Mr. Keaton

an other that is to say the College could not be compelled to buy the stone nor be-leave to supply it.

The Executive approved the acceptance of this offer and the Chairman was authorized to write the letter to that effect.

The Chairman had a letter sent immediately and filed copy with the Secretary.

The Chairman reported interview with the Acting President and with the Dean of the Law School as conditions at the Law School and the situation having been generally discussed Mr. Prason was asked to convey the views of the Executive to the Dean and take up the question fully with him.

Meeting adjourned correct

Law School
Meeting
J. L. Campbell
9th Nov 1921

J. L. Campbell
Secretary

March 9th 1921

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive held this date at the office of the Secy 166 Wollen St at 4.30 pm

Present: Geo S Campbell, President
Clara Schell, H. E. Watson
E. F. Prason, and the Secretary
Mr. Harper was also present

The Secretary presented a form of consent asked for by the Solicitors of the Executors of the Estate of the late The Hon Wm Drumm to be signed by the Governors of Dalhousie College a legatee under the will of the late Wm Drumm to the Estate going on a bond to the Eastern Trust Company for advances to the Prason Personal Coy in which the late Wm Drumm was interested. The Executive

Consent to
Estate Secy
Drum's Executors
Board

decided to recommend to the Board of Governors
that this consent be given

Mr. Plamon upon his progress in consultation with
Law School matters.

Retention
of the
Summer
and
Accountants

Mr. Weston recommended the retention of Mr.
Kretz at Barchdale after the termination of his
engagement in June last upon the same terms
of his present engagement of ~~2000~~ being at the rate
of \$2000 per annum with board and lodging for
himself and wife and also that the services of
the Principal be of all work and that he should be
retained during the summer months at their
regular pay and further that an amount up
to \$750 per month be allowed for supplies during
the summer months. The Executive decided to
recommend this to the Board for its approval

Dr. Cameron
Residence at
Barchdale

Read letter from Dr. Cameron Professor of Geology
asking permission to take up his residence at Barch-
dale as a boarder. The Secy was asked to write
Dr. Cameron approving his application as long as there
was accommodation for him and expressing an
appreciation of his value to the boys in residence of
his great interest in their welfare

Name
Barchdale

The Secretary called the attention of the Executive
that no name had yet been chosen as a substitute
for Barchdale

Bathhouse
Review

Mr. Plamon brought up the matter of the proposed
publication of a paper to be known as the Bathhouse
Review and outlined the scheme. A letter
was placed before the Committee written by
J. S. Roper setting out the leading features of the
proposal. The Executive decided to submit
the matter to the Board with a recommendation
that the proposal be favorably considered

J. Thompson Secretary

March 14 1921

Minutes of a meeting of the Board of Governors held this date at the Eastern Trust Co. Board Room at 4.30 p.m.

Present

- Present: Geo Campbell Presiding
- O. Mitchell Dr. Olga Ritchie
- Dr. MacCallum Dr. Charles MacCallum
- Dr. John Gray Dr. Matheson
- W. A. Black G. F. Pearson
- And the Secretary

Minutes of the Board meeting of June 7 1921 were read and approved

The Minutes of all the Executive Meetings held since that date were also read and the recommendations therein made were taken up by the Board as follows.

1. The Dr. James Gordon MacCallum Memorial

Dr. J. Gordon MacCallum Memorial

in the Executive minutes of June 28th:
The letter from the Directors of the late Dr. James Gordon MacCallum containing £4000 as the nucleus of a fund to establish the Memorial and setting out the conditions was read and a motion that the offer and conditions be accepted was unanimously approved.

To show effectually from a record of this matter the Secretary was asked to transcribe this letter in full upon the minutes. Copy of letter follows:-

Mr Glasgow June 28 1921

" F. S. Campbell Esq
Chairman Board of Governors
Bathurst University Glasgow N.S.

" Dear Sir:

In pursuance of the the Correspondence of yourself and Dr. A. B. MacCallum with the late MacCallum we are sending you today Four thousand Pounds (£4000) Sterling via the First Trust Co. of the British Iron & Steel Company Limited to form the Principal of a fund to be known as the James Gordon MacCallum Memorial fund the contributors to which are given on the attached sheet

The object of this fund is to provide a Fellowship in Physics in line with the suggestion made by Dr. Helmholtz under the heading "D" in his letter of June 16th last to Mr. Helmholtz.

For the present the interest amounting to \$713⁰⁰ annually may be used at the discretion of the Commrs to augment the salaries of the Teaching Staff.

Concerning work to be done during the Session of 1882 (the semi-annual interest due in September 1882 to be first payment of this fund) the interest is to be used to provide a Fellowship of the value of \$500.00 per year for students taking an advanced Course in Physics, the details of which can be better worked out by the members of the Faculty. The balance of the interest is to be used for the purpose of Equipment for the Physical Laboratory.

If the award should be by choice rather than by competitive examination the donors would prefer that preference should be given to a student from Princeton University of any grade of sufficiently high standing was available.

Our hope in endowing this fund is that it may later be used as the nucleus of a larger amount sufficient for the endowment of a full Professorship. It is therefore a condition of this gift that any one of the donors or any other may at any time add to the present endowment, and the form and purpose of the same may be changed from time to time after consultation with the donors or their representatives. The only absolute condition attached to this gift is that for whatever purpose the transaction may be used it shall always be in connection with the Study of Physics and further that it shall be distinctly known by and under the name of the James Endow Headings Memorial. Whether it be a Fellowship or Professorship or whatever form it may take.

Trusting that this above may be quite clear and satisfactory, and as representing the donors we remain

Yours Very Truly

Caroline E. Carmichael

A. W. Bell

R. M. Helmholtz

sgd

" New Glasgow relations of the late
 W. James Gordon MacInnes, or who contributed to the
Gordon MacInnes Memorial Fund in Dalhousie University

Miss C. E. Carmichael	Miss Alice Carmichael
Mr. H. Ogley	Mr. R. B. Stewart
Mr. W. McInnes	Mr. James C. MacInnes
Miss Jessie Campbell	Miss Maria McCall
Mr. J. H. Sinclair	T. A. MacInnes
R. H. MacInnes	George Patterson
D. C. Sinclair	Thomas Campbell
Miss Galt	Wm. S. Edgwick

J. H. MacInnes "

June 2nd 1891

The Board approved of the contract entered
 into with Mr. W. H. Stewart for the supply of limestone
 for construction purposes.

Consent as legal
 to execution carried
 by James Stewart

The Board also approved the recommendation of the
 President that the consent of the Board be given as a
 Regatee under the Will of the late Senator Dennis to
 the estate of the late Senator representing a bond to the
 Eastern Trust Company for advances made to the Fraser
 Royal City.

Retention which
 for summer
 work carried

The Board also approved the recommendation of the
 President that the services at Buschdale of Mr. Herbert
 at the rate of all work and a holiday be retained during
 the summer months at the same salary now being paid
 there and that an allowance up to 75⁰⁰ per month
 be allowed for supplies.

Taxation
 which should

Notice of Taxation having been received from the City
 of Halifax on the Burrows and Buschdale properties
 the Secretary was asked to take this matter up with
 the Collectors of the Board in order that the question of ex-
 emption might be made quite clear and in order that
 if there be any doubt as to the interpretation of the
 Statute that legislation be sought to make the exemption
 absolute.

Mr. Pearson for the Building Committee reported the work progressing very satisfactorily, and that it was expected the new Arts Building would be ready early in September.

The foundation of the Rector's Residence is practically finished.

Subscribers to
Stock Val. Acct.

The Secretary read the letter from John S. Roper in reference to the proposed publication of a Quarterly to be known as the "Dalhousie Review" referred to in the Executive Minutes of March 9th inst and the recommendation of approval by the Executive.

After remarks by the Chairman in well-considered and Mr. Pearson setting forth the value to the Community and the necessity of such a publication and their opinion that the Board should support the proposition it was decided to approve the same and to subscribe for 50 shares of the Capital Stock of the par value of \$25.00 and to pay thereon upon demand a first call of 20%

Salary Prof.
Math.
Contrib. by Presb.
Church of
Canada

The Rev. Dr. MacKinnon brought up the question of the increase for the salary of the Professor of the Chair of Mathematics. He pointed out that the Church of Scotland had supplied the original fund for the payment of this salary and had eventually passed the fund over to the Presbyterian Church of Canada.

The Canadian Church had met increases in the salary up to the present but it was a question as to whether it could meet the last increase.

A discussion followed and it was finally decided that the Chairman and Mr. Pearson attend with the Rev. Dr. MacKinnon a meeting of the Board of the Presbyterian College Halifax on Tuesday the 15th inst where the matter could be fully discussed with that Body and a report made to a subsequent meeting of the Board.

Approved

6th May /21

Rector, Mr. James

acting Ch^m Secretary

Meeting adjourned 6 o'clock

J. Thompson

April 8/1921

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive held
this day at 4.30 at the Office of the Secretary
166 Hollis St.

Present G. S. Campbell presiding
G. F. Mason, Hon. R. P. Beazley
Provt. McKeezi C. Muntzball
and the Secretary -

The informal meeting of the Executive having
been held on March 20th at which no minutes were
taken, to consider what further action should be taken
in reference to the application to the City Council for
an annual grant to the City ^{following subject of a copy of the} ^{an application} ^{in copy of letters} which
as the result of this informal meeting had been
sent to the City Clerk were read and approved
and were ordered to be returned upon the minutes
for purposes of record.

These letters follow

Annual
Grant
City



L. Ford, Mayor
City Clerk

Office of the City Clerk,
Halifax, N.S.

March 29th, 1921.

DALHOUSIE COLLEGE CIVIC GRANT \$5,000.00.

Col. W.E. Thompson,
Secretary Board of Governors,
Dalhousie University.

Sir:-

In reply to letter from G.S. Campbell, Chairman of the
Board of Governors of Dalhousie College dated August 6th,
1920 and to your letter of November 26th 1920 in which
application is made for an annual grant of \$5,000.00 from
the City of Halifax towards the College, I was directed
by the City Council at a meeting held this evening to
inform you that said application has been reported upon
by the Finance Committee and that said report has been
referred to a Special Committee of the City Council to
take up with the Board of Governors; said Committee con-
sisting of Aldermen Whitman, Power, Ritchie, Murphy, Kelly
and Mason.

I beg further to inform you that the City Council meets
tomorrow afternoon, Wednesday March 30th instant, at 4 o'clock.

Yours respectfully
L. Ford
CITY CLERK.

March 30th, 1931.

L. Fred Monaghan, Esq.,
City Clerk,
Halifax, N.S.

Dear Sir:

DALHOUSIE COLLEGE CIVIC GRANT \$5,000.00

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 29th instant, concerning the proposed grant of \$5,000 from the City to Dalhousie University.

There was a meeting this morning of the Executive Committee of the Board of Governors of the University, and I laid your letter before them. They had also before them the reports in the Morning papers, and the suggestions made in the City Council by some of the Aldermen, that the Board be approached on the matter of granting free tuition to the children of citizens whose income is below a certain amount.

This suggestion met with the heartiest approval of the Executive and the Board of Governors will be very pleased to meet with a special Committee of the City Council at any time, in order to consider the matter and go into details.

Yours very truly,

Sgd W. J. Thompson
Secy

A Conference was held between a Committee of the Executive and the Special Committee from the City Council on Apr 1st at the City Hall and as a result the following letter was sent the City Clerk

copy

April 4th 1921.

R. Fnd Monaghan Esq
City Clerk

Dear Sir:

Referring to the conference held between your Committee and a committee of the Board of Governors of Dalhousie University on Friday last and to the request that the views of the University upon Alderman Power's suggestions for the institution of certain scholarships at the University be put in writing, I am directed to reply as follows:

The Board of Governors desires to express its keen appreciation of the interest which has been manifested in the University by the City Council of Halifax and ventures to express the belief that the spirit of co-operation which has been shown will be greatly to the advantage of the University and the City. Dalhousie as you know is an undenominational University supported principally by benefactions from private individuals. Its income from fees charged students is approximately one third of the expenses of providing the instruction. It is in no sense a money-making enterprise, and if the fees charged for instruction approximated the cost a very great number of the young people of this City and Province would be deprived of the advantages of a college education.

While the appeal for funds made on behalf of the University last year has been most generously responded to by the people of Halifax and elsewhere, it must be remembered that out of approximately \$2,250,000 subscribed, over \$1,500.00 was earmarked for specific purposes, and of the balance a most substantial portion of the payments is spread over a period of three years. Following the campaign came a marked increase in the number of students. Where the University was preparing for 500 students, nearly 700 are in attendance this year. This fact has compelled an immediate increase in staff and the erection at once of an additional building for class rooms. What the University needs now and needs greatly is additional endowment to support its teaching staff.

With the proposal of Alderman Power that a number of free Scholarships be established, available to students from the High Schools of Halifax the Board of Governors is in warm sympathy. Those who are charged with the responsibility for the conduct of the University have no other desire than to make it fit in with the needs of the people of its constituency. At the same time it may be pointed out again that the class fees only pay from one quarter to one half, depending upon the subjects taken, the expense of giving the instructions. So while the Board does not want to be put in the position of bargaining as to what specific return the University will make in consideration of receiving an annual gift from the City towards the support of the University, it should in all frankness be pointed out here that if the annual grant be only equal to the total fees remitted, the University will not benefit financially in fact the reverse will be true. To illustrate—The class fees in Arts, Science and Commerce are from \$80.00 to \$120.00 per year; while the average cost to the University per student per year approximates \$250.00.

To meet Alderman Power's proposal the Board of Governors ventures to suggest that six scholarships be given in each year in the Department of Arts, Science and Commerce tenable each for four years, and open to such citizens of Halifax as may be determined, amount of the scholarship be equal to the class fees. While the fees from twenty-four students in their departments would approximate \$2500.00 the total cost to the University would be nearer \$2000.00.

When the University approached the City Council for an annual grant of \$2000.00 it was because the number of students had so increased that the revenue from endowment and fees was inadequate. As has been stated above statistics show that for every \$100.00 paid by a student in fees, the University has to find \$150.00 to \$300.00 more in order to provide his education. It was hoped therefore that the City would make an unconditional grant in consideration of the fact that we are now educating at a loss so many Halifax boys and girls - 235 to day. The University is however so desirous of doing everything within its means toward meeting the educational wants of the City of Halifax that it views very sympathetically the idea of providing a number of free scholarships for deserving Halifax boys and girls who might otherwise be deprived of a college education. It is hoped that the scheme above suggested may serve as a working basis of such a series of scholarships as will appear reasonable to the City Council. The details of the working out of the scheme can be arranged by a committee representing the Council and the University.

Yours truly
 W. C. Chapman

Acct to Col

Mr. Beazley for the Building Committee reported the receipt from Mr. Cobb Architect of an account for provision of detailed specifications to assist Col Marshall in the construction of the new Arts Building which his committee in the light of the arrangement made with Mr. Cobb in last month was excessive. This committee had gone into the matter fully with Mr. Cobb and had decided to recommend the payment of this account on Mr. Cobb agreeing to supply such further detailed drawings and explanations to Col Marshall as he might need for the completion of the work on this building without further charge.

The committee approved of this recommendation on the understanding that the same be confirmed by an exchange of letters between Mr. Beazley and Mr. Cobb to be filed with this Executive.

Orders for
Heating & Lighting
Keweenaw Hall

Mr. Beazley also brought up the question as to the policy to be pursued in reference to ^{adding} the work of installing heating, plumbing, lighting etc. in the new Arts Building and asked for authority to ask for tenders either for the whole or any part of such work or alternative tenders.

After a full discussion the Executive gave the authority asked for on the understanding that all persons and concerns in the various trades would be given an opportunity to tender and that all tenders be submitted to the Executive before closing any contract.

The Building Committee also asked for and received authority to look into and report to the Executive as to the securing the services of a supervising electrician to look after new and also old installations conforming at the same time with the President as to how far such a man could assist in hurry work.

Contract for building
 of the Library
 form of

A form of Contract arranged by Mr Cobb with Knopf Field Construction Company for the building of the Library Extension was submitted but as the Contract was very indefinite as to time of completion the matter was referred to the Building Committee to arrange with the Contractor that the work be completed by Aug 1st 1921

Full time instruction
 in Faculty

The President brought up the question of the urgency of providing and a full time instructor in Dentistry which he recommended the Dean of the Faculty Dr Woodbury had concurred in. It was an absolute necessity and recommended the appointment of Dr Bagnall at a present salary of \$200 per month to date from a time to be subsequently fixed.

The Executive approved of this recommendation

Plans for
 Medical
 Faculty

The President expressed upon the board his necessity of doing something at once to assist the Medical Faculty in teaching their cases before the building program is behind upon. The field must be explored for men to take on the new chairs which must be established under the provisions of the Conner and Rockefeller Endowments and a Dean of the Faculty should be found without delay whose services would be of great assistance during the carrying out of the building program in addition to other work he might be able to do.

The Executive approved of this view and authorized the President to take up this work.

Carrying Corner
 Stone for the
 new building
 to be completed

Mr. Prussner suggested that the laying of the corner stone of the new Arts building be made a full democracy affair, that it be laid by the Chairmen of the Board of Governors and on a date before the close of the current College term. The Executive approved of this

suggestion and authorized the Building Committee to make the necessary arrangements

The President reported the receipt two orders for the purchase of the steel for the stack of the library.

Steel for
Library Stack

One from Seward & Co of New Jersey and one from the Office Specialty Co. The former was the larger order but for a quality of goods which was superior to the latter. After consideration the Director referred the matter to a special committee consisting of the President Messrs Pearson and Langley to interview the representative of Seward & Co who happened to be in the city with a view of getting a better price from this firm and report to the Executive.

Mr. Hutchins presented a series of the Central account as attached below.

MEMO.

CENTRAL ACCOUNT, March 30, 1921.

RECEIPTS.

Collections to 28 February 1921	282500.	
" since	3800.	
Balance of 1912 a/c transferred	32970.	
Sundry receipts	<u>1800.</u>	266370.

EXPENDITURES.

Campaign Expenses	38680.	
Construction Accounts	69925.	
Machinery etc.,	218.	
Expense accounts	621.	
Interest	1290.	
Accounts paid since 28 February.	<u>1481.</u>	108145.

INVESTMENTS.

Can. L.S. Power Bond (par value 10,000.)	10000.	
Can. Pac. Ry. Notes " " 5,220.	2788.	
Strandale Pty. - part purchase price	60000.	
Vic. Loan Bond "1923/24" par. val. 34480.	<u>35434.</u>	106202.

QUICK ASSETS.

N.Y. Co. - 6% Receipt	35000.	
Bank - Savings Dept. B	10000.	
Bank - Current Account	<u>9700.</u>	54700.

Quick assets as above

54700.

Subscriptions due:-

April - \$11,000.	
May 1,300.	
June 2,000.	
July 29,000.	
Aug. 1,400.	
Sept. 1,500.	
Oct. 29,000.	
Nov. 500.	
Dec. 2,000.	
2,000,889,700. @ Less 22% - \$22,500.	<u>47000.</u>
	121900.

Deduct - 6% payment \$22,000.

Less spent 16,500.

8500.

Available for 1921 building programme - \$113400.

Outstanding accounts for March - about

\$20000.00

MARKED SUBSCRIPTIONS.

W. A. Black	-Chair of Commerce	60000.	
Wm. Dennis	-Political Economy	40000.	
James T. Cumming	-Students Loan A/c	2000.	
Eddy, Mrs. E.B.	-Sherriff Hall	300000.	
J.H.L. Johnstone	-Physics Dept.	100.	
Carnegie & Rockefeller	-Endowment Fund	600000.	
	-Building Fund	<u>518000.</u>	\$1,520,100

SUBSCRIPTIONS NOT YET COMPLETE.

McCardy, F.B.		10,000.	
Colwell, R.B.		5,000.	
Eastern Trust Company		5,000.	
Brit. Emp. Steel		<u>250,000.</u>	270,000.
General Subscriptions			<u>428,900.</u>
			<u>\$2,229,000.</u>

MEMO.

July	- Cavicchi & Pagano	25000.
	Lt. Gov. Grant	2000.
Oct.	- G.S. Campbell	5000.
	Col. Cantley	1000.
	Mar. T. & T. Co.	1000.
	Morse, J.H. & Co.	1100.
	H.R. Silver	1000.
	Webster, Prof. G.T.	1600.

Halifax Apr 20/21

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive held this date at the Secy's office 666 Hollis St. at 4:30 p.m.

Present: W. S. Campbell, Presiding
C. W. Mitchell, G. P. Pearson
D. A. MacKenzie, T. S. Rogers
and the Secretary

Parks

Plan. Spec.
Masonry Architect
Ridley

Mr Pearson submitted for the Building Committee plans and specifications for the heating of the new Art Law Building which were approved and authority granted the Building Committee to ask for tenders

Shil
Library Street

The President reported for the Committee on State for the Library Stock recommending the acceptance of final offer of Seward & Co of \$17370⁰⁰ the half to be paid in Canadian funds and one half in United States funds this offer being less than the original by \$1564⁰⁰. The Executive approved the submission of this offer to the Board for acceptance

Mr Pearson
Dental School

The Chairman brought up the question of the application of the Dean of the Dental School for 15 new chairs costing about \$500⁰⁰ each and other equipment which brought out the urgency of this equipment it was decided to authorize Dean Woodbury to immediately order these chairs

Application
Recess. Infirmary
Cases for Dental
improvement

Mr Pearson as representing the Massachusetts State Health Commission made application for the use of the Hospital Infirmary for two months this summer for the purpose of conducting a Dental Clinic there and for which the Commission was prepared to pay the sum of \$500⁰⁰. The application was approved.

Re-laudation
Rely. Comby

The Building Committee submitted the following recommendations which were approved

1. The purchase of on the recommendation of Col Marshall and the cost of all the four stores in the Bank of B. U. S. Building now being made for \$500 the estimated value being about \$1500
2. The purchase on the recommendation of Col Marshall of the Concerto lamp, Corcoran and Christ lately used in the construction of Wicksman's Apts. for \$1800 Estimated by Col Marshall as good value and new would cost \$4500 to \$5000.

The President submitted the following recommendations in reference to the teaching staff which the Executive approved for submission to the Board.

Recommendations
President
Salaries

1. That the salary of C. B. McKisson asst. Prof. of Chemistry be increased to \$2500
- ✓ 2. That the salary of J. H. L. Johnston Instructor in Physics be increased to \$2750 with a further yearly increase of \$250 for the next 3 years
- ✓ 3. That G. E. Wilson asst. Prof. in History be appointed for another year at \$2500
- ✓ 4. That upon receipt of an application from J. L. Deason asst. Prof. of Biology he be appointed to this class at a salary of \$2500 to be increased to \$2750 and \$3000 in the two years following.
- ✓ 5. That the salary of M. P. Bell asst. Prof. of Botany be fixed at \$2400 for the coming year and \$2600 and \$2800 for the two years following.
- ✓ 6. That the appointment of R. C. Casson asst. prof. in Chemistry be not renewed
- ✓ 7. That B. C. Hunt Professor of Commerce be appointed for another year at the same salary

8. That W. G. Sutcliffe be offered the Chair of Economics for one year at a salary of \$2,000
9. That R. E. Ward be offered the chair of Asst. Prof. in Mathematics for one year at \$2,000
10. That C. F. Baker be offered the Chair of Spanish & French at a salary of \$2,000

It was decided to call a meeting of the Board for Friday May 6th

Meeting adjourned 6:30 pm

W. G. Sutcliffe
May 16/25

Williamson Scott

Minutes of a meeting of the Board of Governors of
Delaware State University held May 6, 1931, in the Board
Room of the Eastern Trust Company, 4.30 p.m.

Present: H. Holmes - Presiding
Dr. A. S. Mackenzie
Dr. Miss Ritchie
C. E. Mitchell
H. E. Nelson
Dr. Clarence Mackintosh
Dr. A. H. Huxley
Major Walter Cross
and the Secretary.

Minutes of the Board meeting of March 14th were read and approved. The minutes of all the executive meetings held since that date were also read.

The Secretary reported on the question of the taxation of Birchdale, and after discussion the matter was left to a committee consisting of the Chairman, Vice-Chairman, President, Dr. C. E. Mitchell, and the Secretary, to take the matter up direct with the City Council urging that exemption be recognized for both the Birchdale and Marlborough properties.

Dr. Mackintosh reported verbally for the Committee appointed at the meeting of March 14th last on the subject of contribution by the Presbyterian Church of Canada to the support of the chair of Mathematics, that the payment of the annual sum of \$2000.00 would be continued.

The Board approved of the following recommendations from the Executive:

1. The appointment of Dr. L. S. Bennett as a full time instructor in Dentistry at a present salary of \$2000.00 per month to date from a time to be subsequently fixed.
2. The purchase of fifteen new operating chairs and cabinets for the Dental Infirmary.
3. That the Executive be authorized to carry out any structural changes that may be necessary in the Dental Infirmary.
4. That the Massachusetts-Walpole Health Commission be given permission to use the Dental Infirmary for two or three months during this summer for the purpose of conducting a dental clinic for school children for the sum of \$2000.00.
5. That the tender of Speed and Company for steel for the Library stack, amounting to \$17,270.00 be accepted, and that the Executive be authorized to sign a contract after making any necessary minor changes.
6. That the Building Committee be authorized to purchase building stone from the Bank of N.H.J. building now being demolished, at a cost of \$200.00, and a second-hand concrete mixer, conveyor and hoist from the Westminister Apartments contractors for \$1800.00.

The Board also approved of the following recommendations in reference to the teaching staff:

1. That the salary of Assistant Professor J. E. L. Johnston (Physics) be increased to \$2700.00 with a further yearly increase of \$200.00 for the next three years.
2. That Assistant Professor G. E. Wilson (History) be reappointed for another year, with a salary of \$2500.00.

3. That, upon receipt of an application from Dr. J. A. Dawson Assistant Professor of Biology, he be appointed to this chair with a salary of \$2800.00. for the coming year and \$2750.00 and \$3000.00 for the two years following.
4. That the salary of H. P. Bell, Assistant Professor of Biology be fixed at \$2400.00 for the coming year and \$2600.00 and \$2800.00 for the two years following.
5. That the appointment of R. C. Eason, Assistant Professor of Chemistry be not renewed.
6. That R. C. Hunt, Professor of Commerce, be appointed for another year at the same salary.
7. That the appointment of Miss Merle P. Colbitt as Instructor in Physics be renewed for another year.
8. That the appointment of E. W. Todd, Instructor in Chemistry be renewed for another year. At \$1200.00;
9. That the resignation of Miss F. E. Macdonald as Medical Librarian be accepted with much regret.

The President brought up the subject of appointment of a professor for the Dennis Chair of Economics and was asked by the Board to proceed at once to find a suitable man whom he could recommend for this Chair.

The President explained a scheme which had been brought forward by Professor Roy Davis of Boston University, relative to an exchange of Professors between Boston University and other universities, including Dalhousie, the object being to foster closer understanding between the United States and Canada. The Board looked upon the scheme with much sympathy and asked the President to endeavor to work out the details.

The matter of opening tenders for the heating contract of the Arts-Law Building was left to the Executive with authority to accept any tender which it found satisfactory and to close any contract thereunder.

A letter was read from Mrs. Beasley, Chairman of the Marlborough House Committee, recommending the re-appointment of Miss Manners as Warden for another year. The Board approved of this recommendation and asked Mr. Mahon, Chairman of the Residences Committee, to advise Mrs. Beasley.

The President briefly outlined the medical situation. The Board appreciated the importance of this matter and decided to hold a special meeting at as early a date as possible to go into this whole question, the date to be left to the Chairman.

The President laid upon the table the following financial statements:

1. Expenditure Women's Residence to March 31st \$17,346.97
2. " Arts Building to March 31st \$28,137.39
3. Prospective funds for Building purposes April 30th, 1921 \$21,650.00.
- Revenue and expenditure Birchdale for the session 1920-21 showing an estimated deficit of nearly \$6,000.00.
- Statement of centennial account March 31st showing a balance of \$227,530.95.
- Copies of these statements distributed among the Governors present and a copy filed with the Secretary.

A letter was read from Dr. H. K. MacDonald asking on behalf of the Canadian Medical Association for the use of Birchdale and their wives during that period. The application was referred to the building and residences Committee to see if any arrangement could be worked out to meet this request.

The meeting adjourned at 8.30 p.m.

*Ed Campbell
Chairman
May 27/21*

H. C. Brown Secy

*Pres
M
B
C
S*

*of Birchdale
M
C*

May 16/21

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive held
 this date at the Secretary's office at 2.30 pm
 Present J. E. Campbell presiding
 H. E. Malton J. S. Rogers
 G. F. Pearson R. G. Seagley
 W. H. Lewis W. H. Chase
 And the Secretary

Present /

Taxation
Residence of
Students /

The Secretary reported to the appointment
 of a Committee at the last meeting of the Board
 of Governors to approach the City Council on the
 subject of Exemption of University Student Residence
 Buildings from City Taxation and asked for their
 instructions for this Committee because since its
 appointment the City Council had taken up the
 subject and had decided to insist on its right
 claim of right to tax these buildings and to
 object to any amendment to the Tax Act which
 would make it clear that such residences should
 be exempt

After discussion it was decided to introduce an
 Amendment to the Act, during the present session
 of the Legislature and to lobby the Mayor of the
 City to this effect

Mr Pearson was asked to take ^{up} the matter of
 the introduction of this amendment and the
 Secretary to write the Mayor

Mr Rogers and Mr Lewis undertook to render
 assistance while the amendment was before the
 Legislature

Minutes were read from J. E. Rogers, suggesting
 that during the summer months Bachelors be used
 as a University Club and from Mr Mosbit offering
 to take over Bachelors and run it as a summer
 hotel paying therefor the sum of 2000 and want
 rules and keep up the premises

This brought up the general question of what should
 they should be adopted with reference to Bachelors

during the coming summer and the following conclusions were reached

1. That no substantial construction work be carried out this year
2. That the Building Committee, in consultation with the Residence Committee, be authorized to convert the Ball Room at Buxdale into four double rooms for students and a bath room at a cost not to exceed \$2000
3. That the proposition put forward by Mr. Roper be given serious and sympathetic consideration
4. That the consideration of Mr. Webster's proposition be deferred
5. That every effort be made to make Buxdale available for housing visitors during the July Convocation of the Medical Society.

Law School
Changes

Mr. Rogers brought up the question of making the Law School stronger in ~~its~~ its teaching staff for next season. The President was asked to go into this subject with the Dean of the Law School and take definite action in this connection.

Temporary
Gymnasium

At the suggestion of Mr. Pearson the Building Committee was asked to go into at once the matter of working out plans for the construction of a temporary Gymnasium and to report to the Committee on the possibility and advisability of starting the Recreation and Foundation of one of the proposed buildings roofing it with wood and using the structure for such purposes till funds were available to complete the building.

Board
Meeting

It was decided to have a meeting of the Board at Buxdale on Friday Evening the 27th inst at 7 o'clock the members to meet for Dinner at that place and then

H. H. Pearson Secretary

Auditors
fees

At the suggestion of the President the Auditors fees were increased from \$60 to \$100

Kilbuck Club
Scholarship

The President read a letter from President (Mr. Roy) University of Alberta stating that a fund had been left over from the war "Kilbuck University" and that it was proposed to distribute this among Canadian universities for scholarship purposes. If Dalhousie was prepared to accept a proportion of this fund with its conditions the amount of its share would be \$6,500

The Conditions are:-

- 1st That the Scholarship shall be used for undergraduate purposes
- 2nd That in awarding scholarships preference be given to the sons and daughters of the Soldiers of the Great War
3. For the moment the University is authorized to use the fund for loans for soldier students who saw service overseas and who are in actual need of money to complete their course of study and to show that when the loans are returned the money will be repaid and the income used for scholarships as above

The Executive decided to recommend to the Board the acceptance of the proposition

W. Campbell
Chairman

Williamson Secty

June 7/21

Minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Governors of Dalhousie University, held May 27th at the Macdonald Memorial Library at 8 o'clock, p.m.

Present: G. S. Campbell - Presiding
 Dr. A. S. Mackenzie
 Dr. A. E. Mackay
 Hector McInnes
 D. McGillivray
 H. E. Mahon
 C. H. Mitchell
 G. F. Pearson
 T. S. Rogers
 Major Walter Crowe
 W. H. Chase
 and the Secretary.

Previously to the meeting the members present dined together at Birchdale and afterward inspected the building; then proceeded to Studley grounds and inspecting the construction work in hand there.

Minutes of the last meeting were read and approved. The minutes of the last Executive meeting were also read. The Chairman laid upon the table and reviewed the following financial statements:-

1. Centennial account to April 30th, 1921, showing receipts, disbursements and investments, etc., with a diary of subscriptions to the Centennial Fund from June 1920 to May 1st, 1921.

This statement shows total receipts of \$303,275.32 with disbursements as follows:

Campaign Expense account	\$ 32,651.00
Construction account	87,415.13
Machinery and Plant	2,022.09
Expense account	612.78
Investment account	142,302.98

The Centennial Account diary totals show subscriptions paid to May 25, 1921, of \$ 56,509.70 and unpaid \$ 10,642.73.

2. The building programme account showing amount required as \$137,870.00.
3. Statement of funds for building purposes as at December 31, 1925 \$241,670.00
4. Arts Building construction cost to Apr. 30, 1921.
\$ 38,931.91.
5. Construction costs Women's Residence April 30, 1921
\$ 18,559.30.

The above statements were distributed among the governors present and copies filed.

The President presented a memorandum showing the condition of the present University buildings from an accommodation standpoint and dealing with the future building policy of the University. Copies of this memorandum were distributed and a copy filed.

- 2 -

* SHIRKOFF HALL.

The Chairman outlined the situation in reference to this construction work, pointing out that there was present available for this work \$200,000.00, and asked the Board to decide whether the College should go on with the construction under its Master Builder or ask for tenders, it being necessary to have within the amount available. The Board decided that a careful estimate should be secured from the Master Builder and that another builder be asked to make an estimate in the nature of a check on the Master Builder's figure.

* GYMNASIUM.

Mr. Pearson of the Building Committee, submitted a strong recommendation from this Committee that the work of excavation for the new Arts Building beget to be erected opposite the Science Building be proceeded with at once and that the first storey be erected either of wood or permanent material and covered with a steel-trussed roof to provide temporary accommodation for gymnasium and rooms for other College purposes. He pointed out that the gymnasium room could also be used for Convocation and examination purposes. After full discussion it was decided to authorize the appropriation of an amount up to \$20,000.00 for this purpose, details to be worked out and decided upon by the Executive.

* MEDICAL BUILDINGS.

The President reported there was enough money in hand in the Rockefeller and Carnegie Funds to provide for these buildings and that he was practically ready to submit the general construction scheme to these Foundations for their approval after which it could be in order to appoint an Architect to prepare detailed plans and specifications.

* BIRCHDALE.

The recommendations referred to in the last meeting of the Executive were taken up and dealt with as follows:

1. The recommendation that no substantial construction work be carried out this year was approved.
2. The matter of converting the hall room into a room for students or transferring the kitchen quarters to the hall room was left to the Executive.
3. Mr. Roper's proposition to establish a University Summer Club at Birchdale was approved, the working out of details to be left to the Executive.
4. Mr. Rusbit's offer to take over Birchdale and run it as a Summer hotel was not approved.
5. The application of the Nova Scotia Medical Society for the use of Birchdale during the Medical Convention of July 25th to 28th as a lodging house for visitors and the use of College buildings for meetings of the Society was approved, it being understood that this should be without expense to the University and that restoration should be made by the Society for any damage sustained and that the supervision of Birchdale during the occupation by the Medical Society should be under Mr. Rusbit.

Mr. Pearson reported on the subject of City taxation of University residences, that he and the Secretary had attended before a Committee of the Legislature and had an amendment to the Tax Act introduced making it quite clear that the Residences were exempt from City taxation and that this amendment passed both Houses of the Legislature. He pointed out to the Board that on pressing this amendment before the Committee he had stated that if the University ever used such buildings for commercial purposes, it would be willing to discuss the question of paying taxes for the time.

The Board decided to discontinue the use of the name of "Birchdale" and to substitute therefor the name of "University Hall."

The President recommended the following in connection with appointments which were approved:

Dr. J. A. Dawson, of the Biology Department, had notified the President that he could not be released by Goucher College from his engagement to return to that College.

A letter from Mr. Justice Russell to the President was read, stating his willingness to relinquish his salary in the Law School, but to continue as a voluntary lecturer in the School.

Donald John Mackenzie, M.D., C.M., as Instructor in Pathology and Bacteriology for the year 1921-22, at \$2500.

B. F. Royer, M.D., as Director of the Public Health Nursing Course.

Margaret Ross, as Assistant Director of the same.

Royall H. Snow, B.A., as Assistant Professor of English for the year 1921-22 at \$2,000.

Sidney E. Smith, LL.B., as Instructor in Law for the year 1921-22 at \$2,000.

FEEB.

The President reminded the Board that there was bound to be a very considerable deficit in the coming year's operations and while he did not desire to too strenuously urge the increase of class fees, he felt that an increase was both logical and necessary. After full discussion the Board decided to authorize the following scale of fees:

Arts	\$18.00 per class instead of \$16.00
Law	\$150.00 per session instead of \$125.00
Medicine	\$200.00 " " " " \$175.00
Engineering	\$150.00 " " " " \$120.00

and that a special notice to this effect be inserted in the calendar.

The Board approved of the recommendations made by the Executive accepting the sum of \$6,500.00 from the Khaki University fund being distributed among the Canadian Universities for scholarship purposes with the conditions attached thereto.

The Chairman referred to the Conference of Universities of the Empire meeting in England in June past and pointed out the advantage to Dalhousie of having its President attend. The Board approved of the President attending if he could be spared from the important work going forward this summer and authorized the Executive to arrange for his attendance if it could possibly be done.

The matter of securing a Faculty web for the University was carefully considered and referred to the Executive for study and report.

A letter was read from the President of the University Y. M. C. A. asking that the Harvey Woodford at Steadley be put in shape for reading rooms, book exchange and a garden, and be placed under the control of the Y. M. C. A. The Board approved of the above proposition and referred the matter to the Executive to work out details.

The meeting adjourned at 10.30 p.m.

W. H. Woodford
 Clerk

L. H. Campbell

31st August 1921

See
June 7th

Minutes of a Meeting of the Executive
held at the office of the Secretary, June 7th day
of June 1921

Present

Present: Pres. S. Campbell presiding
Dr. A. S. McKim, P. S. Rogers
W. E. Mason, Hon. R. G. Beazley
G. F. Pearson, C. Merritt

In the absence of the Secty. Mr. Pearson acted.

Minutes of the meeting of May 16th read and approved

\$6500 received
from
"Wash. Union"

The President reported the receipt of a cheque for
\$6500 from the "Wash. Union" referred to in the
Minutes of the last Executive Meeting and that the
donors desired this amount when permanently invested
to be invested in high grade securities preferably Government
Bonds and that the Cheque had been handed to the
Eastern Trust Co.

The Finance Committee was instructed to invest
this \$6500 temporarily in Eastern Trust Co's guaranteed
investments.

Some pd. by
W. A. Black

The Chairman reported that Mr. W. A. Black had
paid in \$5000 on his last Campaign Fund Subscription
making a total of \$25000 so far paid. The Finance
Committee was instructed to permanently invest this
amount.

Sherry Hall
Plans

Hon. Mr. Beazley for the Building Committee
reported progress. A discussion followed with reference
to Sherry Hall and the Building Committee was
instructed to check up plans and specifications
put them in final form and report with recommendation
to this Committee as soon as possible.

Health Center
& Laboratory
Plans

The President reported that he had prepared
floor plans for the Health Center and that Mr. Ott
was now reproducing them to scale for consideration
of the Executive for submission to Dr. Vincent.

The floor plans of the Medical Laboratory were also ready.

A discussion ensued as to whether the first new Medical Building should be a unit or a portion of any building currently to surround the Forest Building. It was decided to refer this question to the Building Committee to secure the advice of an architect and report.

A letter was read from Messrs Thompson Adams & Co. in reference to insurance covering their "University Hall". Mr. Hutchell was asked to arrange this matter.

A letter was read from John A. Pearson quoting on Tyndale Limestone as used in the Rosemount Buildings for inside decoration at \$1.60 per cubic foot. F. A. B. Ottawa. This was referred to the Building Manager for report as to using this stone for interior of small Arts Building.

A letter was read from Prof. Hugh Bell requesting a year's leave of absence.

President Knudsen explained the situation in the Zoology Dept. and reconciled his conferences with Prof. Dawson and Prof. Bell.

The President was authorized to offer Prof. Dawson \$2700 for next year and \$3000 for the year following and it was decided if Prof. Dawson accepts this offer to grant Prof. Bell's request.

The Chairman read a letter from Messrs. Finckel & White in bringing forward an Oil Painting of the East of Dalhousie to be presented to the University by Mr. Baird a great-granddaughter of the founder of the University.

Meeting Adjourned

J. P. Campbell
Chairman

H. Hutchell
Acty Secy

Exec
 June 17

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive held
 at the office of the Secy this 17th day of June at 2.30 pm 1922

Present

President E. W. Stumpfle presiding
 Mr. E. Mackay, Mr. R. E. Beazley
 Mr. H. H. MacKenzie, C. H. Hestonell
 G. P. Pearson
 And the Secretary.

Mr. Pearson for the Building Committee reported
 progress on construction "Sheriff Hall"

Plans
 Messrs. Curran
 & Mitchell
 Ltd.

The President reported that he had worked leading
 Medical men of the City into a conference on the
 proposed plans for the Health Centre and Medical
 Laboratory. Approval was expressed and the President
 stated he was taking the plans with him to New York
 for submission to any Architect whom Dr. Vincent might
 suggest.

Mr. Cobbs
 Architect

Mr. Beazley reported on the general construction
 work going on and proposed, various City Architects
 had been interviewed as to their terms and charges
 and the Committee had decided to recommend that
 Mr. Cobbs should be continued for the work now in
 hand that is to say for the first Medical Unit.

Heating &
 Plumbing
 Mr. C. R. Hobbs

Mr. Beazley also reported that the contract for
 heating the New Arts Building had been awarded to
 C. R. Hobbs the lowest tenderer, and that tenders
 had been received for plumbing work in this
 building but no award had as yet been made.
 The lowest tender was that of Wagon R.D.

Mr. Beazley was asked to submit particulars of these
 awards for purposes of record.

Committee
 F.O.'s Council
 University Hall

Mr. Hestonell brought up the question of using the
 F.O.'s Commencement Clause in Fin Polices covering
 University Hall. It was decided to adopt this clause and
 have the Building Manager inspect the building and
 make an estimate of its value for this purpose.

W. H. A.
 Secy

Salary
Prof. Dawson

Repayment
Prof. Bell

The President reported that Prof. Dawson had accepted the offer of £700 salary for next year and "£300 for the year following and therefore recommended that Prof. Bell's application for one year leave of absence be approved. The Committee concurred and the Secretary was asked to officially notify these Professors.

Mr. Black
Secretary

The Chairman reported that the £5000 recently received from Mr. W. R. Black had been invested temporarily with the Eastern Trust Co at 6%.

Faculty to
Committee
England

The Executive approved of the President's proceeding to England to attend the Convention of University Presidents at the expense of the University and authorized the President to draw upon the University for his necessary expenses.

Insurance
Marine Trade
of 1/2% on A.C.

Mr. Mitchell presented correspondence between the Eastern Trust Co and the Marine Trade Co. in reference to the promise of the 80% commutation clause in the Policies deposited with the East. Trust Co covering the Marine Trade as security for a loan.

The Policy of the East. Trust Co as stated was not to accept policies containing this clause. The Company would however accept such providing the owner of the money advanced had no objections, and the money advanced on this loan was money of the University.

After discussion it was decided to instruct the Society to advise the East. Trust Company that the University was quite satisfied to have this clause retained.

Apply by Post
When abroad

The President was authorized to make any appointments to vacancies in the University Faculty staff from suitable men he might meet during his trip abroad without reference to the Board. The President's address in England will be of British Empire Club 12 St James Square London

G. Campbell
Chairman
July 6/21

W. Thompson
Secretary

July 6 1921

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive held
this date at the office of the Secy at noon

Present Prof. Campbell Presiding
H. C. Meakon, E. F. Rossen
R. E. Brazley, E. Mitchell
and the Secretary -

Present

Minutes of last meeting read and approved

Mr. H. C. Meakon
Asst. in Engineering

The Secretary had a letter from Prof. Wallace
Macaulay referring to Correspondence had between
the President and Mr. H. R. Meakon on the subject of
the appointment of an Assistant Professor of Engineering
and that in accordance with the President's instruction
he desired to recommend the appointment of
Mr. H. R. Meakon for one year as Assistant in the
Engineering Department at a salary of \$2000⁰⁰

This recommendation was approved and the Secretary
asked to notify Mr. Meakon of his appointment subject
to the approval of the Board of Governors

Mr. Fred W. Winters
Asst. in Mathematics

A similar letter was read from Prof. Macaulay
in reference to the appointment of an Assistant in
the Department of Mathematics with a recommendation
that Mr. Fred W. Winters be appointed for one year at a
salary of \$2000

This recommendation was approved and the Secretary
asked to notify Mr. Winters of his appointment subject
to the approval of the Board of Governors

Announce Exam
to S. A.
+ Refreshment
Dahd

The Secretary had correspondence had between
the Salvation Army and the Chairman in reference
to an application from the Salvation Army for
an annual grant from Dalhousie towards the
upkeep of the Westmount Hospital and the redemption
of the deed of the property deeded by Dalhousie to the
Salvation Army. This correspondence was ordered
filed. The letters are 1. Dahd May 2 1921 S. A. to Secy
2. Mr. Campbell's reply dated May 16 1921
3. Chairman to King. Waltham S. A. 4/4

Account allowed East. Trust Co
 The question of the yearly payment to be made to the Eastern Trust Company having been brought up it was found that while the Finance Committee in June 1920 had decided to recommend an increase of \$250 making the total \$500 per annum no formal recommendation had been made and approved.

Mr. Mitchell for the Finance Committee formally made this recommendation and the Executive approved. It was intimated that it was the intention of the Eastern Trust Co to ask that the account be further increased. The Chairman undertook to look into this matter and report.

Circular acct May 24/21
 Mr. Mitchell presented Statement of the Circular Account ending March 31st 1921 which was placed on file.

Recommendation Residence Comtee
 Mr. Keaton for the Residence Committee reported

1. That his Committee recommends that no action be taken at present to convert the Ball Room at University Hall into bed rooms and that action be deferred till it could be determined how many Students desired to occupy residence there. — Approved
2. That an expenditure not exceeding \$300 be authorized to improve the hot water supply at the Hall.
3. That an expenditure not exceeding \$200 be authorized ~~to~~ to improve the heating in several rooms in the Hall.
4. That an expenditure not exceeding \$1000 be authorized for necessary and immediate repairs to Marlboro House.

Recommendations 2, 3, & 4 were approved and referred to the Building Committee for execution.

Wiring & Plumbing
Contracts.
New Arts Bldg

Mr. Beazley for the Building Committee submitted particulars of bids and awards for Electric Wiring and Plumbing for the New Arts Bldg which were ordered filed.

Truss Timber

He also reported that owing to delay in the arrival of Truss Timber ordered from British Columbia for the New Arts Bldg his Committee had been compelled to duplicate the order to St. Paul. If both lots arrive the second can be used at Sheriffe Hall. The Committee approved this action.

Site for
1st Medical Bldg

Plans for the first Medical Unit were laid on the table and discussed. The Bldg Committee asking that the location should be near by the N.E. Corner of the Old Wellesley Grounds facing East only on Carlton St Extension.

The Committee decided that after adjournment they would meet at 3 o'clock on the grounds to inspect the site suggested.

Meeting adjourned 1.20

W. Beazley
Chairman
July 25/21

W. Beazley
Secretary

Present

W. Beazley
Chairman
Bldg Committee
Truss Timber
to
Beazley

Secretary
W. Beazley

July 25th 1921

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive held
 this date at 2.30 pm at the office of the Secretary
 Present: E. O. Campbell Presiding
 H. H. Johnson W. M. Lewis
 R. G. Beazley T. S. Rogers
 C. H. Muehlen
 and the Secretary

Minutes of last meeting read and approved

The Secretary read a letter from J. S. Rogers
 President the Alumni Association dated July 6th 1921
 advising the Board that the Alumni Association
 had passed a resolution that the monies held
 in trust by that Association for a Students
 Building shall be handed to the Board of Trustees
 on the same trusts and conditions as they were
 handed to the Alumni Committee and promising
 to forward a copy of these conditions.

The Secretary was asked to verify Mr. Rogers that
 the Board was prepared to accept these monies
 under the said trust conditions.

The Secretary had copy of his letter to Hon.
 F. B. McCurdy dated May 10th 1921 in reference to his
 Subscription to Dalton's Campaign Funds and
 Mr. McCurdy's reply dated July 22nd in which
 Mr. McCurdy states that in addition to the unpaid
 portion of the subscription made some years ago
 viz 10000 he is prepared to add a further 10000
 payable in five annual instalments of \$2000 each
 \$10000 to be allocated as a Subscription coming
 from Colchester his Native County.

Mr. McCurdy also expressed his warm regard for
 the College and every wish for its welfare and prosperity.

The Executive very gratefully accepted this
 generous subscription and the Secretary was
 asked to send Mr. McCurdy a suitable acknowledgment
 of acceptance.

Present

Transfer
 Alumni
 Student Body
 Funds
 to
 Board

Subscription
 from F. B. McCurdy

University Club

The Secretary reported that the "University Club" had been duly constituted at University Hall and laid before the Executive Copy of the By Laws sent in for approval.

These By Laws were approved.

Members of Board
&
Executive
W. Club

Section 1. of Article 4 of the By Laws provides that two members of the Residence Committee of the Board shall be members of the Club Executive and a letter was read from the Secy of the Club asking that their appointments be made. The Executive decided to recommend to the Board that H. E. Mahon and W. E. Thompson be appointed

Chair
Alacia Cottage
to
W. Club

The Secretary submitted ^{request from Mr. Mahon} ~~request~~ for execution by the Chairman of Alacia Cottage to Mr. W. Club for 5 months from May 15, 1921 at 60⁰⁰ per month. The Chairman was authorized to execute this lease.

Mullcalby
Board House
properties

The Secy had copy of letter signed by Mr. Harp to J. P. Mullcalby setting out the terms of the arrangement entered into with Mr. Mullcalby as to the use of the North Wharf and Carteguous within University Hall property. Copy was ordered filed.

Return from
University Hall
property
Taxes

In each of the matters referred to in the two preceding paragraphs involves a receipt of money from College property and may involve the College with the City in the matter of taxes it was decided to refer these cases to Mr. Pearson for such notification to the City Assessor or otherwise as would be most consistent with any representations made by him when negotiating with the City or a Committee of the House on Tax Exemption. Mr. Pearson at the same time to be asked to look into the question as to whether the College is liable for City Taxation on University Hall and Westboro for 1920.

Club Exec
June

Additional
Business
From Alacia
Cottage

Report Holiday
Committee

Cont. recd
June

Mr. Mitchell laid upon the table Central Account Statement as at June 30th 1921 and explained that since this was struck off a change in the investments had been made by investing Monies received from the W.C. Black in Victory Bonds held by the College Trust retaining that amount for Construction purposes.

Additional
Amount
Formet Bldg
Contrib

Mr. Mitchell also called the attention of the Executive to the fact that while a rough inventory of value of contents of Formet Building showed about \$75000 there was only \$18000 in insurance and recommended a substantial increase. After discussion it was decided to put on an additional \$20000 bringing the whole up to \$40000 and Mr. Mitchell was asked to arrange for this.

Report Bldg
Comtee

Mr. Seazley for the Building Committee reported:-

1. Repair and changes to Formet Bldg practically completed
2. Progress in repairs to Memorial House and that the Appropriation would not be exceeded
3. Satisfactory Progress with New Arts Bldg.
4. That the South West Corner of the Formet Bldg property Corner of Lewis and Rabin had been selected as the site of the first Medical Unit Bldg.
4. That the foundation for the Womans Residence was nearing completion and that his Committee was receiving estimates from Col Marshall to be in turn checked by Mr. Howe to enable them to decide whether they would recommend that tenders be asked for construction of this Building or that the work be done by Col Marshall.
5. That a contract had been made for the supply of Redia Coal and Steamcoal Coal to the University as needed during the coming winter at \$7.25 per ton trimmed in O.R.
6. That the forms of contract with C. R. Holm Co for Hot Water Heating and Hager Co for Plumbing Arts Bldg were in order and recommended for action by the Chairman.

7. That Certain repairs to the Newway Homestead Building at Studley as set out in Memorandum submitted should be authorized and that upon completion the ~~to be~~ rooms referred to the letter of the President of the College Y. M. C. A. and President Student Council dated April 1921 be handed over to the College Y. M. C. A. to be used for purposes of the Students under the Control of the Y. M. C. A.

All the recommendations made in this report were approved and the Hon Mr. Bagley was specially complimented and thanked by the Chairman for his very self sacrificing and efficient services in connection with these very important construction problems.

Salary

Chas. Marshall

The Secretary was asked to notify Mr. Bagley to pay Chas. Marshall \$1000 as acct. of Salary

Eastmont

Annual pay

The matter of finally arranging ^{amount of the} payment to be made the Eastern Trust Co for its services was left till the return of the President.

L. J. Campbell
Chairman
Aug 8 4/21

W. Thompson Secy

Aug 4th 1921

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive held this date at the Office of the Secretary at noon

Present E.S. Campbell Presiding

H. M. Lewis, F. G. Pearson

D. A. Luotakumpu, Hon. E. G. Beazley

C. H. Mitchell

and the Secretary

Minutes of last meeting read and approved

The President reported to the management of the University Club governing statements he had heard which would lead one to believe that the membership and privileges of the Club were apparently open to anyone and calling attention to the fact that items had appeared in the Public Press giving a general invitation to the Public to attend a Subscription Dance at the Hall.

He also took the point that as Mr. W. A. Lewis was not an Alumnus it was hardly in order that he should be the Secretary of the Club.

The Secretary was asked to call these matters to the attention of the President of the Club for a report and to advise him that the Executive did not approve of Public Subscription Dances nor of publicly advertising any dances.

The President reported the need of further funds for construction purposes. This matter was referred to the Finance Committee.

The President presented a rough draft of the year's Expenses in the operation of University Hall and Hearst Bros. After discussion it was decided to ask the Finance Committee for a full report on the whole financial situation with complete financial statement and dealing also with the City Tax question and operations of the University Club.

Walter Rats accounts for the past year from the City on the Fernet Building and Shuttle Springs were submitted which showed a very large increase over former years. This matter was referred to Messrs. ^{Harson} Keene and Beazley to see if anything could be done to effect a reduction in these accounts.

Mr. Beazley reported for the Building Committee that Col. Bear shall had made a rough estimate that the cost of Sheriff's Hall following the plans and specifications upon which the work was proceeding would be \$280,000. The Committee had not yet been able to get in touch with Mr. Bone to check these figures but would get him or some other reliable man to do so and recommend in the event of the checking showing that the cost would not exceed \$300,000 that Col. Beazley be instructed to proceed with the work. The Executive approved this recommendation.

Mr. Beazley for the Building Committee also reported on the following

1. Repair to Murray House should practically completed at a cost of about \$100⁰⁰.

The Committee was asked to obtain an estimate of the cost of painting this Building and at the same time to report on the painting of the Library walls.

2. Heating: Fernet Building and Library Stack

Tenders had been asked for this work.

The lowest tender for the Fernet Building was \$3700 Hunsworth Bros.

The lowest for the Library Stack was \$1890 Long and Bros.

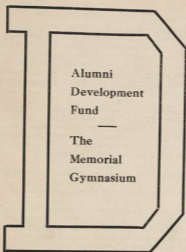
The Executive approved awarding these contracts subject to the approval of the President.

3. That the Fernet Building should be reported upon. Action on this recommendation was deferred.

The Executive approved of the increase of the
Yearly allowance to the Eastern Trust Company
to the amount of \$1000.00.

The Secretary had correspondence had between
himself and the President of the Alumni Association
of Garmos

Referred to in Section 3, page 5, of the minutes.



on Prod. & A
ecty
y the origin
Tand
Paragraph
his Report
the Eastern
Victory Bonds

of the
y the
arsity
- second
also the
n order

1. 30

Oct. 10
Aug

Wahr Rahn accounts for the past year from the City on the Farnet Building and Studley Sprinkler were submitted which showed a very large increase over former years. This matter was referred to Messrs. ^{Parsons} and Seazley to see if anything could be done to effect a reduction in these accounts.

Wahr

Heat
Heat
Specif
would
to get
but
so an
shown
col
work

W
Sprink
l.

2.

Dalhousie Alumni Memorial Gymnasium

There has been a growing feeling among Dalhousians since 1918 that something adequate should be undertaken to signalize the services of those Dalhousians who enlisted in the Great War and particularly to perpetuate the memory of those who gave their lives for their country. This feeling found expression at the Annual Meeting of the Alumni Association a year ago, when the idea of a Memorial Gymnasium was brought forward and unanimously approved.

The present temporary gymnasium, which is just a rough wooden structure placed over the foundation for the Arts Building, has after nearly three years, established itself as a vital necessity in student activity. It must be taken away just as soon as the Board of Governors can procure the money necessary for the erection of the Arts Building.

Dalhousie must then have a permanent gymnasium.

Can you imagine Studley without its gymnasium?

During the year the Executive have given the whole matter careful consideration and have decided to urge upon the Alumni that we start at once to make possible the erection of a permanent gymnasium, feeling that, both from the standpoint of student need and as a memorial, nothing better could be undertaken at this time.

On the opposite page will be found the scheme proposed to raise the necessary funds.

The Executive approved forwarding these proposals subject to the approval of the President
3. That the Farnet Building should be sprinkled
Action on this recommendation was deferred

The Executive approved of the increase of the Yearly allowance to the Eastern Trust Company to the amount of \$1000.00.

The Secretary had correspondence had returned himself and the President of the Alumni Association in reference to the transfer to the Board of Governors of the Students Building Fund m.

Letter Aug 2^d 1921 from the Secty to Mr. Roper Pres. A.C.

Reply Aug 3 1921 from Mr. Roper to the Secty

These letters were ordered filed as showing the original conditions attached to the acceptance of this fund the Executive approving of the change in paragraph 4 of the Secretary's letter as suggested by Mr. Roper.

The Secretary also had a letter from the Eastern Trust Company acknowledging receipt of Victory Bonds to the amount of \$7000 part of this fund.

A letter was read from the Secretary of the Nova Scotia Medical Association thanking the Board for placing at its disposal University Buildings and Grounds opening its fifty-second Annual Meeting at Halifax in July, also the reply sent by the Secretary - These were ordered filed.

Meeting Adjourned 1.30

W. Campbell
Chairman
Aug 8 23/21

Williamson
Secty

Aug 23rd 1921

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive held this date at the Scarborough office 106 1/2 Hollis St at 2.30 P.M.

Present: G. B. Lamplink ^{presiding}
G. F. Pearson J. A. Luskuzzi
Wm. L. G. Seazley F. S. Rogers
H. E. Mason C. W. Hunsell
And the Secretary.

Present /

The Chairman presented a letter from T. P. Foran K.C. ^{dated Aug 18 1921} particulars of the legacy left Ballou's University under the Will of the late Mrs E. B. Eddy. The letter was read and the conditions of the legacy as outlined in the letter were ordered to be transcribed in the minutes as a matter of record.

Particulars of legacy from Mrs Eddy /

The particulars are as follows

- (a) To pay the University the balance of the ²³ Eddy's gift to that institution amounting at the date of her death to \$85,000.⁰⁰
- (b) To transfer to and vest in the Royal Trust Coy of Montreal, Dominion of Canada 5% ¹⁰ 1/2, the amount of War Bonds of the par value of \$300,000⁰⁰ and to enter into an agreement with said Trust Coy that the said Bonds, or investments substituted therefor shall be held by the said Trust Coy upon Trust to pay the net annual income arising therefrom to the ²³ Eddy's Society, Inc. Richardson during her lifetime, and from and after the death of the said Society to transfer and vest the said Bonds or investments in Ballou's University to be held and used by it for such purposes and on such terms and conditions as the Trustees and Exalted may by writing designate and appoint
- (c) After payment of all the legacies, shall there remain a residue exceeding \$25,000⁰⁰ there are to pay \$25,000⁰⁰ to the Royal Trust Coy for the benefit of the Public Hospital at Newcastle and to pay one half of the remainder if any to Ballou's University upon the same terms

Approved by the Secretary

Approved by the Chairman

Letter to Board of Council or Trust

Approved by

as set forth in the preceding paragraph here-

Report University
Club
meeting

The Secretary had a report from Dr. Helen Cameron
President of the University Club in reference to the workings
of the Club and in answer to the Secretary's letter asking
for such a report - This report was ordered filed no
objections being taken.

Report
J. S. Roper
Pres. Alumni

The Secretary had a report from J. S. Roper
President of the Alumni Association setting forth the
activities of the Association during the last year
the outstanding features being

1. Publication of the "Alumni News"
2. Providing a full time paid Asst. Sec'y and the
completion of ^{card} records of Students from 1910-20
3. Increase of paid membership from 85 to 330
4. Transfer of Students held fund (about 10000⁰⁰)
to the Board to assist Study Programmes.
5. Sending a paid man throughout the Province
to look up graduates
6. Organizing "University Club"
7. Supporting "Waltham Review"

The Secretary was asked to write Mr. Roper
acknowledging receipt of this report and expressing the
 hearty appreciation of the Board for the excellent work
done and in thank for the University

Letter Students
Council re
Fees

The Chairman presented a letter from the
President of the Students Council complaining about
the increase in fees in the various Departments
A similar letter had been received from the Law
Student Body

After discussion it was decided to invite the Students
Council and the Law Students to appoint a delegation
to meet with the Executive at a convenient date
to go into the whole situation.

Appointments

The President submitted the following nominations
as to appointments which were approved for submission
to the Yale Board -

Chemistry: Walter A. Rick, Elizabeth Comst. Ant. Dig. 200 for
former year.

Economics R. W. G. Dawson of Pondicherry U.S. for one year at 2000 Rupees in Economics.

Eric Drums Chair

Eric Drums Chair

Funds

The President further reported on his efforts to find a suitable man for the Eric Drums Chair of Good Government & Political Science and felt he would shortly be able to make a recommendation but was not clear that the foundation funds were immediately available for salary purposes.

This matter was left to a committee consisting of the Chairman, the President and Mr. Rogers to interview the candidates of the estate of the late Hon. W. Drums and report.

Appoint
Successor to
Dr. M. R. Curry

The President presented a letter from Mr. Henry Sept. V. E. Hospital advising that Dr. M. R. Curry had resigned from the Staff of the Hospital and asking the Board to nominate his successor.

This was referred to the Standing Committee on Medical Affairs consisting of the Chairman, the President and Col. John Stewart M.D.

Eric Drums
University Hall

Mr. Nelson for the Residence Committee reported that all the accommodation for students this winter at University Hall had been applied for and recommended that five additional rooms be accommodated 10 students be provided by converting the Ball Room.

After discussion it was decided to defer action on the recommendation.

College Council
Report

From Mr. Beazley for the Building Committee reported as follows:

1. Mr. Stone had not yet completed his checking of Col. Marshall's figures as to the cost of completing "Chiff Hall" but the result would seem to be that it can be completed within these figures and the Committee recommends that the construction work be proceeded with by Col. Marshall with all possible speed - Approved.

2. That his Committee be authorized to proceed with the Excavation work for the Medical Service Building South of the Forest Building - Approved.
3. That Leonard Bros. had advised of an error in their calculations as to breaking the Library Stack and had asked to be relieved. His Committee recommended that they be relieved and the books awarded to the West Coast Furniture Bros. #2057² - Approved.
4. That Mr. Deagly and Mr. Primm had written upon the City Assessor as to the valuation of Skully for Water rates and had succeeded in getting the assessment reduced from \$75,000 to \$45,000.
5. That the repair work at MacLennan House was practically complete and satisfactory.
6. That when conferring with the City Assessor as to Water rates this official was fully advised as to all matters in connection with the occupation of University Hall during the summer and ~~not~~ apparently quite satisfied therewith.

The Executive decided to recommend to the Board that Dr. McQuinn be added to the Executive.

It was decided to call a full meeting of the Board for Thursday the 30th Day at eight o'clock at the Donald Library Skully (Tuesday 30th Aug)

Mr. Mitchell suggests that it would be a very fitting act if the Board would erect a Stone at the Crossing in memory of the late W. D. C. Campbell. It was decided to refer this matter to the Board.

G. Campbell
Chairman
Oct 24/21

Williamson Secy

August 30th 1921

Minutes of a meeting of the Board of Governors
held this date at 8 p.m. and Macdonald Memorial
Library

Present

Present G. S. Campbell Presiding,
W. H. Macdonald, C. A. Macdonald,
G. F. Pearson W. H. Jones,
T. S. Logan W. E. R. Ritchie,
W. A. Black W. A. Macdonald,
Major W. H. Stairs Asst. Secretary
And the Secretary

Minutes of
Meeting of
Board of
Governors
held by President
at Macdonald
Library

Minutes of last meeting of the Board read and
approved

Report of
Chairman
on matters
arising out
of last meeting

The Chairman reported on matters arising out
of the minutes of the last meeting

1. That matters in reference to buildings would
be fully covered in a report on building operations
prepared by the President which would be read
and distributed at this meeting and copies sent
to members of the Board not present
2. That the University Club had been established
at University Hall for the summer months and
gave promise of being of great benefit to the University
3. The Medical Society of Nova Scotia had been given
the use of University Hall and the College buildings
for their activities and a letter had been received
from the Secretary expressing his full appreciation
of the Society
4. That letters had been received from Students
Councils in reference to increase of fees and that
the Executive had met and discussed the question
with a committee of Students. The President
would report on this conference at this meeting
with a recommendation
5. That the President had attended the
Conference of the Universities of the Empire
in England and would report to this meeting
6. That the Executive was not yet in a position
to report with reference to a Publicity Bureau.

Minutes
by President

Report of
Chairman of
Trusts and
Gifts
Committee
since last
meeting

- In connection with matters dealt with by the Executive since the last meeting of the Board the Chairman reports
1. That the sum of £6500 had been received from the Rabbi Lurovsky fund and temporarily invested
 2. That several recommendations in reference to new appointments to the teaching staff had been decided upon and would be placed before the Board in a formal Memorandum on Appointments prepared by the President
 3. Summited and necessary repairs had been effected in several of the College Buildings particulars of which would be found in the Memorandum on Buildings
 4. That a sum amounting to almost £1000 held in trust by the Alumni Association for a Students building had been transferred to the Board to assist in the General Construction work and to be finally transferred to the ^{agent in} construction of a Student Building where that work should be taken in hand
 5. That Particulars of the legacy left the University under the Will of the late Mr E. S. Eddy had been received. The Chairman then explained these particulars which in short are
 - (a) That the balance of the original subscription of £20000 i.e. £18000 be paid
 - (b) That a further sum of £30000 be paid upon the death of the testator's wife
 - (c) That one half of any residue in excess of £25000 be paid to the University
 6. That a very full and interesting report of the activities of the Alumni Association had been received showing very successful progress in membership and association funds and much valuable work done. The membership had increased during the year from 85 paid members to 330.

Memoanda
by President

The President then submitted the following Memoranda

- (a) Report on Building operations
- (b) Appointments to Staff for session 1921-22
- (c) Report of Visit to Eng Land

These Memoranda were read discussed and adopted. Copies ordered filed and sent to format not present under the following headings viz.

Miss Colpitts salary was raised from 700 to 1000 for the incoming year

New appointments The new appointments reported to the President's Memoranda were approved by formal vote of the Board

viz:-

Chemist	Robert de Souza Dawson BA (Ox) 1915 Licentiate in Economics for the coming year. Salary \$2500
Consultant	Fred Winters B.S. (Harvard) 1920 Asst. Prof. of Mathematics for the coming year. Salary \$2000
Prof.	Walton A. Peck B.S. (Columbia) 1916 Asst. Prof. of Chemistry for the coming year. Salary \$2000
Assistant	Harold R. Macdonald (Dal) M.S. (C) Asst. in Engineering Dept for the coming year. Salary \$2000

Increase Salary The salary of E. W. Todd, Instructor in Chemistry was upon motion increased to 1300 for the coming year

Eric Rimmis Chair The President reported fully upon his efforts to secure a suitable man for the Eric Rimmis Chair of Good Government and Political Science and was wiser in a position to recommend the appointment of Henry F. Munroe (Dal) at present on the staff of Columbia College at a salary of \$5000 per year

The Board unanimously approved the recommendation

Finance Mr. C. H. Hutchell for the Finance Committee presented Statement of the Contingent Account as of July 31st 1921 which was ordered filed

Memorial Mr. C. H. Hutchell suggested that it would be a very fitting and graceful act on the part of the University to erect an appropriate memorial to the memory of the late Dr. D. C. Campbell, an assistant Ophthalmologist, a long time Professor in the Medical School and a Surgeon to the University.

The Board unanimously accepted this suggestion and appointed a committee consisting of Mr. Hutchell and the President to carry it into effect

See page 237

Report
Residence Com.
The U. H. Union for the Residence Committee reported that after changing University Hall into interest on an investment of \$100,000 and also its share of University Administration expenses the operations showed a net deficit of \$954 for the College year.

He also reported that the applications for rooms for the coming year show that the Hall will be filled to capacity.

Accommodation
Pharmacy Student
University Hall
The President reported an application from the Dean of the School of Pharmacy asking if the Students attending the short course during September could be accommodated at University Hall. This was referred to the Residence Com.

Letto
Prob. Exe. Com.
The President reported an application from the Committee on Housing representatives to the Prob. Union Exe. Com. meeting in Halifax in September, for accommodation at University Hall. Referred to the Exe. Com. with authority to approve the application if the Exe. Com. finds it feasible to do so.

Secy of Res
Allowance
to
Ex. Com.
Structure
In reference to the communications from the Student Body & a message of his the President reported that at a meeting arranged between the Exe. Com. and a delegation from the Students the whole situation had been gone into fully and the financial position of the University explained. The delegation was reasonable and courteous and seemed fully to appreciate the difficulties under which the University was labouring.

The Exe. Com. also fully appreciated the hardship many of the Students were suffering from lack of summer employment and high costs and were particularly with their difficulties as far as Students who had their source during the war were concerned.

The Exe. Com. therefore decided to recommend that the increase in fees approved for the coming year do not apply to Students who had been interrupted by reason of source during the Great War but that their fees throughout their course remain the same as before the last increase. This recommendation was adopted.

Dr. Macgillivray
Executive

Upon the Recommendation of the Executive and
upon motion Mr. D. Macgillivray was added to the
Executive Committee.

The President reported the receipt by the
Gift from University from Mr. W. A. Black of Halifax of
Mr. W. A. Black a valuable work of art in the form of a Statuette
of Sir Walter Scott by J. Steele

This gift was gratefully accepted by the Board
on behalf of the University and the Secretary was
asked to suitably acknowledge Mr. Black and
thank his future.

Memorial

Mr. E. S. Liddell

The Board decided to place on Record through
an appropriate Resolution and the erection of a
Tablet at Sherriff Hall its deep gratitude to the
late Mr. E. S. Liddell and its sincere regret that she
was not spared to see the full fruition of her
benevolence to the University

The carrying out of this decision was left to a
Committee consisting of the President, the Secretary
and Mr. G. F. Pearson.

Gifts from

Mr. S. Baird

The President reported the receipt from Mr. S.
Baird of Huntington Scotland a great grand daughter
of the Earl of Dalhousie founder of the University of the
following valuable gifts

1. Copy of Painting of the Earl of Dalhousie
by Watson Gordon
2. Original Plans of the Old Building on the Parade
with Architectural Sketches
3. Old Coloured Engravings of former Building
and Government House

A Committee made up of the President and Secretary
was appointed to prepare and forward a suitable
acknowledgment of these gifts

Meeting adjourned 10.15 a.m.

G. D. Campbell
Chairman

W. Thompson
Secretary

Oct 21, 20

Present

Fraser
Secretary
Mr. D. Macgillivray
Chair

Dr. Macgillivray
President
Mr. S. Baird
Mr. S. Liddell
Mr. G. F. Pearson
Students

Miss Fin
Miss Macgillivray
Miss Macgillivray

Halifax Oct 24th 1914

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive held
this date at 166 Hollis St at noon

Present:

Present	Prof Campbell	Presiding
	D. Allen Kenner	G. M. Pearson
	D. MacGillivray	Chancellor
	Mr. Jones	and the Secretary

Minutes of last meeting read & confirmed

Mr. MacGillivray was asked and consented to take
up and arrange the matter of the transfer of Securities
from the Estate of the late Mr. Wm. Drumm to the
University to meet the requirements of the Eric Drumm
Chair

The President raised the question of the interpretation
of the resolution passed at the last meeting
of the Board in reference to reduction in fees to
students whose collegiate course had been interrupted
by War Service. Certain

1. Should the lower fees be allowed students
to whom a year had been allowed for in their
course for a year spent in service
2. Should any allowance be made to students
who because of service had delayed their entering
college

As to no. 1. It was decided these students should enjoy
the allowance

As to 2. It was decided that the allowance should
be made to all such students who had entered college
not later than for the 1919-20 session

Mr. MacGillivray and Mr. Pearson reported that
\$3000 in
insurance to the amount of \$30000
had been placed upon the new Arts Law Building
while under construction. This action was
approved

Report Bldg
Comtee

Mr Pearson for the Building Committee reported

1. That the work on Shreve Hall which showing substantial progress might perhaps be pushed forward more rapidly
2. That the excavation, foundation and first floor of the Temporary Gym. Bldg had been completed and the Shel. roof was on the ground
3. That 160,000 feet Southern Pine had been purchased from a recent order at 25 per M
4. That it was expected the foundations and main floor of the Medical Science Bldg would be completed before work would stop the work
5. That the New Lab Law Bldg was nearing completion

Transf. to
1880, 2

Good
copy

Conference
Bldg Comtee
for March

His connection with this report the Building Comtee was asked to immediately begin work on the new hall and make sure that he was fully supplied with all material necessary to advance particularly the work on Shreve Hall and the New Lab Law Bldg.

Exp.

Nov.

Excavation
Health Club

The Building Comtee was authorized to proceed with the work of excavation for the Health Club Bldg this fall if they found it advisable.

Tras
Study

The President brought up the question of training the men at Studley and of a museum of ~~afforestation~~ ~~minerals~~. After discussion Mr. W. P. Wilkey was asked and consented to take up the matter with R. P. Roy, Sup't. Public Gardens and endeavor to secure a report from him on the whole situation.

Proposed
Visit
Portland Bldg

The President reported that he had been advised by Dr. Russell of the Carnegie Corporation that Prof. Sibley of Bowdoin College Maine had been selected by that Corporation to study and report upon educational matters in this Province and that he might be expected to arrive in a week.

The matter of receiving and providing for some entertainment and introduction was left to a Committee consisting of the President and Chairman

Grant of \$75⁰⁰
to
D.S.C. a

The Secretary had a letter from the Secy of
the new branch of the Dallas Student Association
asking for a grant of Secretary-Jess
Dallas towards the expense of holding a reception
for the students.

The Executive authorized a grant of \$75⁰⁰ to this
Association for general purposes.

Board
meeting

It was decided to call a full meeting of the
Board for ~~Tuesday~~ Monday the 3rd Oct^r at 4 o'clock
P.M. at the Macdonald Memorial Library Bldg
(Monday Oct 3rd)

Meeting adjourned one o'clock

W. E. Ransom
Secretary

L. S. Campbell
Chairman

Nov 24/21

Oct 31st 1921

Minutes of a meeting of the Board of Trustees held this date at 4 o'clock at the McDonald Library Study

Present: Geo S Campbell Presiding
 C. Mitchell J. Fred Pearson
 W. K. Chad H. E. Kelson
 Dr. E. J. Ricketts H. W. Gillivray
 Dr. A. S. McClurg Asst. Secy

Met ✓

~~Minutes~~ Minutes of last meeting read and approved

Mr. C. Mitchell for the Finance Committee submitted ~~financial~~ statement of the Central Account as at Aug 31st 1921 showing

Total Receipts	\$ 440,083.04
Disbursements	257,564.56
Retirement acct	167,302.98
Black Fund	28,000.10
McGraw Memorial Fund	20,000.00

This statement was ordered filed

Mr. Pearson for the Building Committee presented Construction account showing

Total cost to Aug 31 st	\$ 216,273.69
Wages - Oct 26	23,836.58
Approvals & Surveys not applied	5,742.00
Amounts due Contractors	29,853.00
Total	\$ 327,425.24

This statement was ordered filed

Mr. Kelson for the Residence Committee reported University Hall filled and that the balance of students entering this year had found accommodation through out the City.

A general discussion followed on the progress of the Construction and it was decided that Mr. Harper was in need of further assistance in his office. The Presd. and Mr. Pearson were appointed

200 for books

Appointments

Letter to Secy

Report of Building

Relinquishment of this building

Special Proc

a Committee to take action in this matter.

1000 for roads

Mr Pearson representing the Bldg. Committee asked for and was granted an appropriation up to \$1000 for securing sites and shaping up the roads about Studley.

Appointments

The President recommended and the Board approved the following appointments to the Teaching Staff
 G. F. Sleggs - Asst. Prof. in Biology - one year - 2000
 C. H. Merrett - do Modern Languages 2250

Letter to Sleggs

The President had a letter from Mr Sleggs setting out his misunderstanding of the conditions of his appointment - in that he had been led to believe that it would be permanent instead of only for one year and asking if his appointment should terminate at the end of the year and he should have to return to England he should never receive some consideration for the expense to which he had been put.

Mr Sleggs letter was filed for consideration at the end of the year the Board being convinced upon the President's explanation of the circumstances that the case was one for consideration.

Return

Dr Buckley

The Secretary was asked to write Dr A. F. Buckley suitably acknowledging the efficient service he had rendered the University for so many years as Professor of Materia Medica and expressing its regret that he had found it necessary to sever his connection with the Medical Faculty.

Refugee

Dr Buckley

The President reported that he had engaged Miss Florence E. Macdonald as Medical Librarian and his action was confirmed.

Medical Fee

The President had a letter written by the Medical Students Society and addressed to the Senate on the subject of the application ^{to admit applicants} of the Mercat Institution giving certain considerations to Soldiers' Students whose course had been interrupted by

By Service in the Great War, The Board was asked to send a communication to the Dental Schools pointing out that the resolution only applied to Faculties when fees had been recently increased and that as Dental Fees had not been increased it had no application to that Faculty.

Visit
Pres. Sells
re: learned

The President Woodrow Wilson and President Sells of Bowdoin College Maine and W.S. Leonard of the Staff of the Carnegie Foundation had visited the City having been sent to the Maritime Provinces by the Carnegie Corporation to make a study of the general educational situation in these Provinces. In consequence of the fact that requests for assistance had been received from other Maritime Colleges the informal dinner was kindred. These gentlemen at the Halifax Club on Saturday Evening the 27th met to meet the Executive of the Board, Representatives of each of the Faculties and other Educational bodies. The Governor and Premier of the Province and the Mayor of the City in order that they may be enabled to form an estimate of the attitude of official friends of Dalhousie towards Higher Education and the work the University is doing.

W. Thompson Secretary

Department of
Department of
Department of
Department of
Department of
Department of
Department of
Department of
Department of
General Lib
Law Library

Sept.
Jan

November 24/22

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive held
this date at the Secy's Office 166 1/2 Hollis St at home

Present:- Geo S Campbell Presiding

W A MacGillivray H MacGillivray

F S Rogers H E Mackon

C M Hutchins and the Secretary

Mr MacGillivray reports that the matter of the
transfer of Securities from the Davis Estate for the Eric
Davis Chair was in progress

He also reports progress in connection with taking
care of the Mrs at Studley

The President had a letter from Dr. W. C. Rice

Appropriations

1921-22

Libraries		Laboratories.	
Department of Biology	\$200.00	Department of Biology	\$225.00
Department of Chemistry	75.00	Department of Chemistry	500.00
Department of Economics	50.00	Department of Engineering	200.00
Department of Engineering	50.00	Department of Physics	500.00
Department of English	50.00	Department of Anatomy	1250.00
Department of Geology	50.00	Department of Pathology	1700.00
Department of History	150.00	Department of Physiology	500.00
Department of Mathematics	50.00	Practical Materia Medica	75.00
Department of Modern Languages	100.00		
Department of Philosophy	50.00		
Department of Physics	50.00		
General Library	125.00		
Law Library	1000.00		

Nov 24/22

W S
Secy

G. S. Campbell Secy

W. S. Thompson Secy

Jan 4/22

November 24/21

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive held
this date at the Secy's Office 166 Hales St - at noon

Present:- Geo's Campbell Presiding
W. A. Mackenzie Secy
J. S. Rogers H. E. Mackenzie
C. H. Mitchell And the Secretary

Mr Mackenzie reported that the matter of the
transfer of Securities from the Dennis Estate for the Eric
Dennis Chair was in progress

He also reported progress in connection with the
Cen of the Mrs at Studley

The President had a letter from Dr. H. C. Mac
in reference to an increase of salary and after
discussion it was decided that his salary be increased
to \$4500 per annum commencing from the beginning of
the present financial year

A letter from the Secretary of the Carpenter's Union
in reference to wages paid Carpenter's working on
University Construction was referred to Col. H. C. Mac

The matter of Renting Coburg Cottage was referred
to the Residence Committee.

The question of asking for a payment on account
of the Academy picnic mortgage was referred to
the Finance Committee

The President recommended appropriations
to the various departments for the current year
which were upon motion approved as per
list attached to these minutes

G. S. Campbell

Jan 4/22

W. Thompson Secy

Jan 4th 1922

Minutes of a meeting of the Board of
 Governors held this date at 2.30 o'clock P.M. at the
 Board Room of the Eastern Trust Co

Present: Bro. Slampford Presiding

W. Charles Wilkinson - P. G. Rowson

C. Huntshell - W. H. Lewis

Mr. Jukka Rogyn - Hon. R. G. Beazley

W. A. Black - W. A. M. McKay

W. D. Chase - Bro. Galloway

W. A. MacKenzie - H. E. Watson

And the Secretary -

Minutes of last meeting read and approved
 The Minutes of the last Executive Committee Meeting
 were also read and the following recommendations
 approved

1. That the Salary of W. H. Mac Bean of the
 Law School be increased to 4500⁰⁰ per annum
 commencing from the beginning of the present
 Financial Year
2. The appropriations recommended for the various
 Departments for the current year as set out in
 the Memorandum attached to the Minutes of
 the Executive Meeting of Nov 24th

The Secretary read a letter Mr. J. S. Roper
 President Alumni Association setting out the activities
 of the Association on behalf of the University and
 suggesting a contribution of 500 for this and the next
 ensuing year from the funds of the University to
 assist the Association in its work.

This matter was referred to the Executive with
 the suggestion that it arrange a meeting with
 a Committee of the Association to discuss this
 matter and report to the next meeting of the
 Board.

Mr. Williams for the Finance Committee presented Financial Statements which were ordered filed as follows:

1. Probudmental Acct. Statement as at Nov 30th 1921
2. Estimate of liabilities as at Dec 31st 1921
3. Prospective assets available for Building purposes for Spring 1922 compiled at Dec 31st 1921

These statements were distributed among the Governors.

Mr. Williams pointed out that a study of these statements would show that in order to meet liabilities up to June 1922 additional funds to the amount of about \$60000⁰⁰ would be needed after giving credit to all expectations.

After general discussion the Board left the matter of finding the necessary funds to the Finance Committee with the suggestion that the money be borrowed from the Bankers of the University or that money of the Rockefeller Trust now on call be called in and that such securities be used in that fund as the Committee considers wise from the Wilson Relief Fund.

The President presented the Annual Statement of Income and Expenditure covering the year from July 1st 1920 to June 30th 1921 showing a surplus for the year of \$14,464.93 and also a comparative abstract of income and expenditure for 1919-20, 1920-21 with an estimate for 1921-22 showing an expected deficit of \$15800⁰⁰.

These statements were distributed among the Governors and copies were ordered filed.

The President informed the Board of the death of Mr. Campbell widow of the late W. D. Campbell and advised that as sole surviving Executor of the Estate of which the University is the Chief beneficiary he was prepared to close the Estate except for the fact that there were certain amounts chargeable against the Estate. It was suggested that it would be possible to reach an agreement with these beneficiaries.

to accept the University as the Payor and the matter of arranging such an agreement was left in the hands of the Messrs. McWilliam's.

Upon Motion the annual fee to be allowed the Eastern Trust Co as Financial Agents of the University was increased from $\$1000.00$ to $\$1250.00$.

The Finance Committee reported that they had under consideration the matter of requiring a payment on account of the loan made to the Haystack Theatre Co. The matter was left in the hands of that Committee for report at the next meeting.

Mr. Brazley for the Building Committee presented ~~Financial~~ Financial Statement showing approximate cost of building operations to Dec. 31, 1921 with estimate of outstanding liabilities. Showing a Grand Total of $\$422,055.46$. Copies of this Statement were distributed among the Commons and copy ordered filed.

The President presented list of Medical Lecturers for the current year which were approved and the list was ordered attached to this minutes.

The Board upon Motion requested the Secretary to write Mr. Royce and his ~~family~~ ~~family~~ thanking him in the name of the Board for the very valuable assistance they had rendered in the work of arranging for and managing the Public Health Nursing Course.

The Finance Committee was asked to report as soon as possible upon ways and means of meeting the present deficit of some $\$32,000$ and the anticipated deficit of some $\$10,000$ on the current years operations, and to report to the Board from time to time on the state of the accounts of the University.

Dr. Harbath
Dr. William
Dr. Louis M
Dr. John St
Dr. E. T. H
Dr. H. K. M
Dr. V. Broo
Dr. James R
Dr. Kenneth
Dr. Philip
Dr. H. E. M
Dr. J. G. M
Dr. George
Dr. Charles
Dr. M. M. C
Dr. Frank G
Dr. J. A. M
Dr. D. A. M
Mr. G. A. B
Dr. J. L. C
Dr. S. K. M
Dr. Harry
Dr. T. D. S
Dr. S. F. B
Miss Jessie
Dr. Lewis T
Dr. J. F. L
Dr. F. E. L
Dr. V. Alan
Dr. W. S. A
Dr. J. G. D
Dr. G. W. G
Dr. H. W. G
Dr. F. D. M
Dr. T. L. M
Dr. J. S. S
Miss Hargre

The President undertook to submit at the next meeting a detailed statement of accounts held by the University.

The matter of seeing to the rectification of the deed of the Castle Street Property to the Salvation Army was referred to Mr. Parnell with the request that he use his best efforts to satisfactorily close out this question before the next meeting.

WSP *approved* *W. Parnell* *see above* *W. Knappson* *Secretary*
Faculty of Medicine, 1921-22.

Dr. Murdoch Chisholm.	Professor of Clinical Surgery.
Dr. William H. Hattie.	Professor of Mental Diseases and Lecturer on Hygiene.
Dr. Louis M. Silber.	Professor of Medicine and of Clinical Medicine.
Dr. John Stewart.	Professor of Surgery.
Dr. E. V. Hogan.	Professor of Surgery and of Clinical Surgery.
Dr. H. K. McDonald.	Professor of Clinical Surgery.
Dr. W. Bruce Almon.	Associate Professor of Obstetrics.
Dr. James R. Corston.	Lecturer on Therapeutics.
Dr. Kenneth A. MacKenzie.	Lecturer on Medicine and Clinical Medicine.
Dr. Philip Weatherbe.	Lecturer on Surgery and Demonstrator of Operative Surgery.
Dr. R. E. Mathers.	Lecturer on Diseases of the Eye, Ear, Nose and Throat.
Dr. J. G. MacDougall.	Lecturer on Surgery and Clinical Surgery.
Dr. George H. Murphy.	Lecturer on Clinical Surgery.
Dr. Charles S. Morton.	Lecturer on Gynaecology.
Dr. M. E. Carney.	Lecturer on Paediatrics.
Dr. Frank G. Mack.	Lecturer on Skin Diseases.
Dr. G. A. MacIntosh.	Lecturer on Medicine.
Dr. P. A. Macdonald.	Lecturer on Practical Obstetrics.
Mr. G. A. Burbidge.	Lecturer and Demonstrator in Materia Medica.
Dr. J. L. Churchill.	Lecturer on Medical Jurisprudence.
Dr. S. K. Maclellan.	Lecturer on Obstetrics.
Dr. Harry G. Grant.	Lecturer on Clinical Medicine.
Dr. T. D. Sienkiewicz.	Lecturer on Clinical Medicine.
Dr. S. F. Royer.	Director of Public Health Course for Nurses.
Miss Jessie Ross.	Assistant Director of Public Health Course for Nurses.
Dr. Lewis Thomas.	Demonstrator of Practical Surgery.
Dr. J. F. Lessel.	Demonstrator of Anesthetics.
Dr. F. E. Lawlor.	Demonstrator of Mental Diseases.
Dr. W. Alan Curry.	
Dr. H. B. Atlee.	Demonstrators of
Dr. J. G. D. Campbell.	Anatomy.
Dr. G. W. Grant.	
Dr. H. W. Schwartz.	Demonstrator of Histology.
Dr. P. D. McLaren.	Demonstrator of Physiology.
Dr. W. L. Muir.	Demonstrator of Anesthetics.
Dr. J. M. Lyons.	Demonstrator of Bacteriology.
Miss Margaret L. Low.	Technician in Physiology.

Feb 17th 1922

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive held
this date at noon at the office of the Secy
No 166 Collier St.

Present: C. H. Mitchell Presiding
Hon. P. G. Beazley Vice President
W. A. S. McKeezie
And the Secy.

The Secretary read a letter from Mr. Pearson
Vice Chairman of the Board, enclosing one to him
from the Secy, Board of Governors of Kings College
the follows

Governors of Kings College Windsor
Halifax N.S. Feb 10th 1922

G. McDonald Esq
Vice Chairman Board of Governors
Dalhousie University
Halifax

Dear Sir:

In the absence of the Chairman I am addressing
you as Vice Chairman of the Board of Governors of Dalhousie
University, asking you to lay before your Board the
substance of a resolution passed by the Executive Committee
of the Board of Governors of Kings College Windsor

The Governors of Kings College are desirous of entering
upon consultations with the Authorities of Dalhousie
University, relative to matters which may combine the joint
policy of both institutions. They have appointed a Committee
of five to meet a similar Committee, which it is hoped
your Board will consent to appoint, to carry on discussions
and possibly to make tentative agreements. For your
information I may state that our Committee was appointed
as a Committee of inquiry, without power to commit
our Board to any action but to endeavor to reach
a basis of action which could be reported back to both
boards as something likely to be approved by them

Yours truly

W. A. S. McKeezie

Secy. Board of Governors Kings College

Secretary
Alumni Assoc

W. A. S. McKeezie
21-2-22

After discussing this letter it was decided to call a full meeting of the Board for Tuesday aft the 28th met at 1.30 at the Board Room of the Eastern Trust Co.

The Secretary was asked to effect fire insurance on the contents of the New Club and Gymnasium Bldgs up to 50% of the cost - part of the cost to be obtained from Mr. Chapman

Meeting adjourned to meet Monday Feb 27th noon at the Secy's Office 106 Hollis St

W Chapman
The Chairman

W Chapman
Secretary

Feb 27/22

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive held this day at noon at the Secretary's private office

Present	G. F. Pearson	Presiding
	Stewart Murray	Hon R. R. Seazley
	Chelitchell	Dr. W. Keuzel
	Mr. W. Lewis	Mr. W. Keuzel
		And the Secretary

A Committee from the Alumni Association comprised of J. S. Roper, E. E. Miller and Wm. W. Atkinson were in attendance for the request of the Executive to consider the proposition from the Alumni in their letter of Dec 16 1921 which was in effect that if the Association was to carry on the work of preserving records of Students of the University and the issue of the Alumni News Association to the amount of \$1000 would be required from the Board \$500 to be applied to 1921 and \$500 for 1922 and that the first \$500 or the \$500 which has already been borrowed from the Board but not expended Mr. Roper addressed the Committee giving particulars of the work he had and after answering questions

Witnesses
Alumni Assoc

W. W. Atkinson
24/22
21 x 22

Presence
Alumni Assoc.

from Members of the Executive his Committee
Report.

The Executive decided to recommend to the Board that the assistance asked for be granted and that in advising the Alumni of this compliance it be intimated that the Board looked forward to the time when the Alumni Association of this University would be forwarding requests as in the case of such Associations belonging to other Universities.

University
Club

Pratt of the
A letter was read from the Alumni Association asking the Board to define its attitude in reference to the use during the coming season of Bushdale as Headquarters for the University Club founded last year and asking for a reply before March 9th - how bring the date of the Annual Meeting of the Club.

This matter was referred to the Board for any instructions it might have and with the recommendation that the Executive be authorized to deal with the whole situation.

Keigs College

Discussion was then taken up of the letter from the Secy of the Board of Governors of Keigs College set out in the minutes of the Executive of the 7th inst. as a result of this discussion the Vice Chairman was requested to be prepared to give the Board an outline of the situation as it appears to the Executive and to prepare for submission to the Board a suitable Resolution to be as finally passed incorporated in the reply to be sent to the Board of Governors of Keigs College. An account from Mount Oley for 50th Anniversary was handed to the Pratt for copy fee and report.

Auditors acct
\$ 00⁰⁰

Wm. W. W. W.
W. W. W. W.

Williamson Secy

11667

M I N U T E S of a meeting of the Executive Committee
of the Board of Governors of Dalhousie University held at the office
of the Secretary on the 21st day of March, 1922.

PRESENT: G. Fred Pearson, Vice Chairman
Dr. A. S. MacKensie
Hon. R. S. Beasley
D. Macgillivray
H. E. Mahon
C. H. Mitchell

Mr. H. E. Mahon was appointed Acting-Secretary.

Mr. Mahon reported that the Residence Committee had arranged with the University Club to allow the club to occupy certain portions of University Hall and the grounds during the vacation period 1922 for a rental of \$250.00.

The President reported that Professor ^{C.H.} Mercer had requested that he be advised whether he is to be retained on the staff for 1922-23.

After discussion and on the recommendation of the President it was decided to re-appoint Mr. Mercer for one year at a salary not exceeding \$2500.00

The President reported that Professor Stahp C. Hunt had requested that he be advised whether he is to be re-appointed on the staff for the year 1922-23

After discussion and on the recommendation of the President it was decided to offer Mr. Hunt a reappointment for one year after the President had communicated with Mr. W. A. Black the donor of the Chair of Commerce.

The President reported that Professor Mickerson had been in receipt of a salary of \$2400.00 for 1920-21 and recommended that he be given the rank of Associate Professor with a salary of \$2500.00 to date from the beginning of the present collegiate year. On motion it was so decided.

The President reported that he had written Professor H. P. Sell to ascertain if he intended to return and resume his classes the next collegiate year. If Mr. Sell returns Mr. Slegg's services will not be required. No reply had yet been received

President

University
Club

Prof Mercer

Prof Hunt

Prof Mickerson

Prof Sell

Feb 28 1922

Meeting of the Board of Trustees of the University of the South

from Mr. Bell. If it should become necessary for Mr. Sleggs to return to England, the President was authorized to pay such of Mr. Sleggs' expenses as may be agreed on by the President and Mr. Sleggs.

Excess Appropriation

The President reported that the Law Library had exceeded its appropriation for the year 1921-22 of \$1000.00 by about \$375.00. After discussion it was decided that the excess be paid and that each department be peremptorily notified that in future no obligations in excess of the annual appropriation must be entered into by any department without the prior consent of the President.

Heating Plant by Shirreff Hall

Hon. R. G. Beasley for the Building Committee reported that a contract for heating and plumbing of Shirreff Hall amounting to \$29,651.00 had been let to Egan & Company, being the lowest tenderer. This contract was about \$5,000.00 less than the estimate of Mr. Horne. The action of the Committee was confirmed.

The Building Committee was authorized to employ an inspector of plumbing on Shirreff Hall.

On Motion the meeting adjourned.

H. E. Mahon

Secretary pro tem.

[Faint handwritten notes and bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]

Feb 28th 1922

Minutes of a meeting of the Board of Governors of Dalhousie College held at the Board Room of the Eastern Trust Company Halifax this date at 2.30 P.M.

Present G. F. Pearson Vice Chairman. Presiding
 Dr. A. S. McKenzie - Mr. Abbott Hay
 Rev. Clarence Macdonald - Mr. E. Mackay
 W. MacCallum - C. W. Mitchell
 Messrs Walter Connor, Wm R. G. Beazley
 And the Secretary

Present

The following recommendations of the Executive Committee were approved

1. That the request for assistance to the Alumni Association as set out in the letter from the President of the Alumni Association dated the 11th day of Dec. 1921 and read at the last meeting of the Board be complied with
2. That the matter of the continuance of the University Club to occupy Kewdale and the terms of such occupation be left to the Executive for final determination.

Assistance Alumni

University Club

Walter Connor

Mr. W. Connor for the Finance Committee reported that the matter of asking for a reduction of the loan to the Acoustic Theatre Coy had been given up, that the security was found to be ample, that the Company had in hand certain financial arrangements which proved to be advantageous and recommended that the matter of asking for a payment on account of the loan be not now pursued. The Board concurred in this recommendation.

S.A. Board of Governors

Mr. Pearson reported progress in negotiations with the Salvation Army looking to the re-occupation of the land of the Carlson St. Workhouse Hospital site

The Board approved of the following resolution in response to Banking introduced by Mr. McEwen

Resolution
Re
Banking

Resolved: That Mr. B. be added to the Resolution of the Board passed at the meeting of ~~Sept 1915~~ Jan. 5th 1915 in response to the persons authorized to sign Cheques and their Capacity the following:—

— "And that the Board may and it is hereby authorized to borrow money from its Bankers by way of overdraft & loan or otherwise as the Board may deem best". Further Resolved that the addition be considered as having been passed on the date of the original Resolution passed Jan. 5th 1915.

February

The Vice Chairman read the letter dated November addressed to him officially as Vice Chairman of the Board by V. E. Harris Secy. of the Board of Governors of Kings College as set out in full in the Minutes of the Executive Meeting held on Feb. 17th 1922 and then gave an outline of the situation leading up to this letter and its connection with the report made to the College of the Maritime Provinces by Dr. Sells and Mr. Leonard as representative of the Carnegie Corporation.

After discussion the following resolution was proposed by Mr. E. Murray and Mr. McEwen was unanimously approved and a copy thereof was ordered to be sent to the Secretary of Kings College with the reply of the Board to the letter above referred to

Resolution
Re
February

"Whereas the Board has been advised by the Governors of Kings College that they are desirous of entering upon consultations with the Authorities of Dalhousie relative to matters which may concern the future policy of both institutions and have accordingly invited the Board to appoint a Committee to confer with a similar Committee from Dalhousie

And whereas the Carnegie Corporation recently caused a survey to be made of the higher educational facilities of the Maritime Provinces by Dr. Sells and Mr. Leonard and their report is now before the Carnegie Corporation for consideration

And Whereas this report contemplates the formation of a Central University in the Maritime Provinces through the Cooperation of all existing Colleges.

Then for it Resolved - That the invitation of the Board of Governors of Kings College be accepted and a Committee of the Board hereafter to be named be appointed to enter upon said consultations and to report back to this Board.

Further Resolved - That as to the proposed formation of a Central University and similar matters contained in said report the said Committee be empowered to enter into a joint Conference with representatives of the other Colleges interested to consider the same when and so soon as said report is published and to report thereupon to this Board.

The naming of the Committee referred to in the above Resolution was left to the Vice-Chancellor who named the following, any eight of the number to attend the Conference.

Geo. S. Campbell - Dr. A. D. McKeuzie
 Wm. Justice Rogers - Rev. Dr. Macdonald
 N. McEwen K.C. - Wm. Gillieson
 Major Walter Curzon - Hon. R. F. Beazley
 W. A. Black - Col. W. E. Thompson
 G. M. Pearson - C. H. Mitchell

The following resolution was also unanimously approved and a copy ordered sent to the Secretary of the Senate:

Resolved that the Honorary Secretary transmit to the Secretary of the Senate of the University a copy of the letter received from the Secretary of the Board of Governors of Kings College and also a copy of the Resolution of this Board in reference thereto with the request that the Senate appoint some of its members a committee to confer and advise with the

Education
 Committee

Resolution
 re Senate
 cooperation
 re
 Education

Committee appointed by the Board with respect to the matters referred to in said letter and Resolution.

Death

D^r Frank Woodbury

Dean of Dental
Faculty

Minutes

The following Minute with regard to the death of the late D^r Frank Woodbury was ordered placed as the Minute and the Secretary was requested to send a copy to W^m Woodbury

"By the death of Dr. Frank Woodbury the University has lost one of the most valuable members of its Staff. To Dr. Woodbury more than any other person is due the credit of having set the Dental School on the road to providing at home for the Education of Dentists for the Mountain Provinces and he felt it could be done by the local Dental Union with the assistance of the Halifax Medical College and Dalhousie University. It was a big problem to undertake but Dr. Woodbury's vision, enthusiasm, energy and persistence carried the project through in face of all discouragements and difficulties. We look to see his final aim practically accomplished.

As a man of strong simple Christian Character Dr. Woodbury depended himself upon all the students who came under him and his influence will long be felt. In opening of himself and giving up all his time he could both from a busy professional practice he won himself out in the service of the School and the University which he had so near his heart and died in harness. His death is not only a great blow to the University but is felt as a personal loss by every member of the Board."

W. H. H. H.
Secretary

W. H. H. H.
Secretary

March 28th 1922

Minutes of a meeting of the Board of
Commons held this date at 8 o'clock P.M. at
the Islay Club

Present - G. Ford Pearson Presiding
Hon. R. B. Bennett - Chas. Rockwell
D^r - Abner Kay C. Hill Schell
D^r - Emma Wickham H. E. Meakin
W^r - Justice Rogers D. Mac Gillivray
Messrs J. A. S. S. Mr. Lewis
And the Secretary Messrs W. H. Brown
D^r - Abner Kay

The members first dined together. The Vice Chairman
welcomed Mr Bennett to his first meeting of the Board
and after giving a general outline of the affairs of
the University proposed the health of Mr Bennett
who responded complimenting the University on its
progress and emphasizing the influence which the
University people and particularly Dalhousie has
had upon the intellectual standing and progress
of the Western Provinces

After remarks by D^r - Abner Kay and Presiding, respectively
the Board entered into more formal sessions where
the Chairman announced that while the presence of
the Hon. R. B. Bennett former Governor of Dalhousie in the
City was taken advantage of to discuss Mr Bennett was
then to discuss with the Board matters in connection
with the gift and bequests of the late Mr S. S. Sully

Mr Bennett being called upon explained that
the bequest of \$300,000 to Mr Richardson for life and
then to Dalhousie had attached to it the direction
that it was for the Executors to direct to what uses
this bequest should be applied by Dalhousie upon
the condition that the money should be paid to the Royal Trust Co without exceptions as to its being applied
to falling in, and that the Executors desired to confer
with the Board in order to have its wishes ^{so} considered
that they might go as far as they could conscientiously
with their duty to meet these wishes in donating
the Royal Trust Company as soon as possible
how this bequest should be applied

After a very full discussion of the situation
it was unanimously resolved upon motion made
by Mr W. H. Lewis and Mr D. Mac Gillivray that -

See Minutes
of the meeting
held at the
Islay Club
March 28th 1922

Present

Present at
Islay Club

Hon. R. B. Bennett
Explains bequest
of Mr S. S. Sully

Committee to prepare
memo for
President with
W. S. Ledy

Mrs. P. M. Pearson D. & S. W. Kenzie, D. Clarence
McKinnon and Justice Rogers & constituted a
Committee to prepare a memorandum of
suggestions to be submitted for the approval
of the full Board and after approval to be
forwarded to the Hon. R. B. Bennett as an
expression of the wishes of the Board as to the
application of the \$350,000 Eddy bequest when the
said bequest comes to be applied to Dalhousie

Pres. report
probably on
Progress of
Administration
Conference

Dr. McKenzie then made a verbal outline report
on the conversations going on between Maritime Colleges
on the subject of amalgamation

He reported that the Committee appointed at
the last meeting of the Board to meet the Committee
from Kings College had met that Committee and
after a frank discussion of the situation it had been
decided to await the expected arrival of Dr. Sells
draft report which was to be sent to the Heads of the
various Colleges and that the Carnegie Corporation
be asked to invite representatives from each of the
Colleges to meet with the Carnegie representative in
New York for a joint conference

Dr. McKenzie further reported that the draft
report had arrived that representatives of all the
Maritime Colleges other than the U. N. B. had
met informally at Halifax, they happening to be
there on other business, that the suggestions for
a meeting in New York had been forwarded and
approved by the Carnegie Corporation and that
it was expected representatives would proceed to New
York within the next two weeks

J. MacLennan
Vice Chairman

W. Kenzie
Secretary

April 28th 1922

Minutes of a Meeting of the Board of Trustees
held this date at 8 o'clock P.M. at the President's residence
Present

G. Ford Peanum Vice Chairman Presiding

W. Abbott Kay, Chas. Froehel

W. Eliza Ritchie, H. W. Curtis

H. Ellerton Churchill

Pres. W. Keuzer and the Secretary

Present

Reports &
Minutes
to

Ketchum Staff
Review

Meeting

Business
Resolution

The President submitted the following recommendations
in response to the teaching staff which were approved

1. That Mr. Messer 1st. Prof. Modern Languages

be appointed for another year Salary \$2400

2. That Prof. B. C. Hunt Professor of Commerce be

reappointed for another year Salary \$3500

3. That Mr. ^{CS}McKesson be promoted to the rank of
Associate Professor at a salary of \$2500 dating
from Sept 1st 1921

Roll

The President also reported that Prof. H. P. Bell had
written that he proposed reporting for duty for the coming
season

S. D.
Deed

The Chairman reported that a satisfactory understand-
standing had been reached with the Salvation Army
as to the retention of the deed of the Castle St.
lot a strip 30' wide ^{on} the east side of the lot to be conveyed
to Baltimore.

The President reported that he had in hand
\$100,000 made up of \$50,000 each from the Rockefeller and
Carnegie Foundations to be included over to the Salvation
Army for the Maternity Hospital upon certain
requirements being complied with to the satisfaction
of the Board.

The President pointed out that the cost of building
and equipping this hospital had exceeded the
estimate by a very large amount and that
the Army authorities had approached the Board

\$100,000

S. D.

Maternity Hosp

for assistance. The first suggestion was a Campaign ^{to} put on by the University. This was decided against. The matter was then brought to the Attention of the Rockefeller Foundation through O-Vincent who concluded that while no appropriation could be made to the S.A. an appropriation might be made to Baltimore for ~~clinical~~ purposes and eventually O-Vincent gave notice that the Rockefeller Foundation was prepared to place \$50,000 in Baltimore hands if the Cheseger Foundation would do the same to be devoted to the Maternity Hospital upon this Board being satisfied that the building was finished and equipped completely, and in satisfactory operation coupled with an understanding that its operation would be so continued the whole without any encumbrance and that an affidavit be procured from the Salvation Army Committee covering these requirements.

The Board authorized the President to pay the \$50,000 over to the S.A. Authority upon receipt of this affidavit and upon his being satisfied that the requirements had been complied with.

Del. representation
on Maternity
 Hosp. Board

The question of the representation of Baltimore on the Board of the Maternity Hospital coming up for consideration it was decided to leave the appointment of any representation to which the University is entitled be left to the Committee which has the power of making ^{nominations} appointments to the Victoria General Hospital Staff.

Resignation
Judge Russell

A letter was read from Judge Russell asking leave to resign his professorship of Contracts in the Law School owing to increase of work in his judicial capacity and to an impairment of hearing.

Judge Russell also expressed his satisfaction it was to him to look back upon his thirty years since at the Law School. His interest in the Law School and the University would continue as warm as it ever was and that many and strong

words would be required to express his gratitude to the Board of Governors for the very kind and generous consideration with which he had been treated throughout the whole course of his professorship.

Many flattering references were made by members of the Board in connection with the efficient service rendered the Law School by Judge Russell particularly by the legal members of the Board who as students had the privilege of sitting under him and it was finally decided with much regret to accept the resignation but to retain the name of Judge Russell in the Law Calendar as Professor of Law without any obligation to give a regular course of lectures but in the hope that the honored Judge would be able from time to time to attend with special lectures and then occasionally an Action Convention with the Law School and the University.

Advt.
Judge Russell
Prof. of Law

Letter to
Judge Russell

The Secretary was asked to work Judge Russell expressing regret of the Council that he finds it necessary to resign and also their appreciation of his many years of efficient service for the Law School.

Report of President
College Education

The President gave a verbal report of the meetings of the Education of Colleges Committee and of the meeting of the Representatives of the Colleges at New York. He had given to the Press upon this subject a memorandum covering the situation which is attached hereto and which for general purposes fairly states the position of affairs.

See "Morning Chronicle" April 19th 1922

See over

Substance of the Report

Dr. MacKenzie said when interviewed—

"The purpose of the meeting of the heads of Maritime Universities and Colleges with the officials of the Carnegie Foundation in New York was to consider the report of their survey of educational conditions in this part of Canada. Generally speaking, the substance of their report is that the educational facilities which we, with our many separate, small institutions, can offer to our youth are inadequate and quite behind the times; and that if separation continues, the situation must, in their opinion grow worse instead of better. Few educationalists who know the situation will be inclined to criticize this finding. The report shows that any typical New England College, like Williams, Bowdoin, Wesleyan, etc., has more endowment and more facilities for teaching just Arts and Science than have all the Maritime institutions put together. It is our boys and girls who want higher education who suffer from our failure to meet modern conditions. Every one of our Colleges needs money and nearly every one of them has evidently approached the Carnegie Corporation for financial assistance. I gathered that no such assistance could be expected unless we set our houses in order, although no such statement was made. But it was evident to my mind that the Corporation had come to the conclusion that it would be a waste of their money to see it to bolster up the existing conditions of things. The Corporation would not even seem to be put in the position of saying what we must do; they practically told us, however, that if we could get together among ourselves and before them a scheme of re-organization at Halifax which would make for greatly improved facilities for university education, they would most sympathetically consider giving generous financial assistance in order that the scheme could be carried out. The initiative must come from the Colleges.

Report of Experts Very Frank

"The Report presented to the Corporation by its representatives who made the survey is a very able document and deals with the educational status in these Maritime Provinces in a very frank manner. It may not please many people to hear what impartial outside experts think of some of our educational work; but they should know it.

"The College Presidents who were at the New York meeting asked the Carnegie Foundation to have the report printed and widely distributed to the people of the Maritime Provinces, and this is to be done.

"This is not merely a problem for College Boards or Governors to settle; it is in its quality a problem for our people in general to have a determining voice in, and they should accordingly have the whole question placed squarely before them. The colleges are continually entering the public with campaigns for money, etc., the duty of the Boards is to expend this money for the purposes for which it is given. This Carnegie report should have the fullest publicity through the press, and time must be given to the business men and the public in general to learn what is the present educational situation, and what the proposed scheme of consideration entails. When the public learns that the present impoverished colleges cannot hope to get into the category of efficient institutions without enormous treasure gifts from its masses, and perhaps not to see any continuation would

be a great gain in itself, and that, further, it would probably receive a very handsome sum from the Carnegie Corporation, they should not find it difficult to decide what is best to be done. I believe the Corporation would give to a properly devised scheme of concentration and co-operation at Halifax a sum large enough to give a safe start to a united University worthy of the people of the Maritime Provinces, ranking with the foremost institutions in Canada, and capable of giving the very best type of education to our boys and girls. The result would redound also to the great material benefit of the Province. It is a problem which calls for the best thought of every man interested in the future prosperity and development of Eastern Canada.

A Model for America

"The Carnegie Corporation is particularly interested in the proposed solution for our entangled educational situation here, in that it may serve as a model to follow in attacking many American educational difficulties. A scheme that will retain the moral and religious values of the present denominational colleges and combine them with the intellectual advantages of a strong university, that will at the same time break up a large mass of students into small coherent units, will offer a solution for the treatment of the immense state and other universities which are growing up in the United States where the entering classes are measured no longer in hundreds but in thousands.

"The Carnegie report contemplates that the Government of this Province, which has escaped its duty to higher education in the past or the plea that it could not afford to help all the colleges, and could not live if it helped one, will contribute to a united University; and it further expresses its hope that the City of Halifax, which stands to gain so much by the existence of such a strong seat of learning, would also support it directly or indirectly. Surely it is not too much to believe that the Corporation's expectations in these regards will not be difficult of fulfillment, as the scheme unfolds an immense possibility for the future greatness of our Province.

"The problem is a big one, and a difficult one, and needs the best thought of every good citizen."

Report of the
for the
of the

The V. Chawmura reported for the Committee appointed by the Board on the 28th Feb. last to meet a similar Committee from King's and other Colleges concerning College Federation. He stated that the Committee had met the Committee from King's on March 7th which latter Committee presented a memorandum which in brief proposed the creation of a new University in which King's and Dalhousie would become Colleges. The Dalhousie Committee pointed out that it did not consider it advisable to discuss the proposed scheme in the absence of the other colleges which might be expected to form part of a University.

As a result of that meeting and of a meeting of the Presidents of the Maritime Colleges held in Halifax, later, the meeting of College Presidents reported upon by President McKenzie had been held in New York. The report made by Dr. Sells and Mr. Leonard for the Carnegie Foundation was expected to be ready for distribution the latter part of May.

Conclusions
of the
of the

After a general discussion the Board decided that if University Federation came about the following principles should be confirmed

- (a) The Central University should be non-denominational
- (b) There should be a non-denominational College in the University
- (c) Dalhousie should not become denominational

The Board also decided that a discussion of the details of University Federation should properly await the publication and receipt of the Sells-Leonard Report.

The Board further decided that the original Committee be continued with power to proceed with further negotiations.

The Board expressed itself as ready to admit any College to the extent of its facilities if such assistance were required or would be of any help to advance the principle of Federation.

Closing
the
of the

Owing to the progress being made in the construction of Shurff Hall it was decided not to open Headbros House next fall unless the direction formed after conference with the Ladies Headbros Committee that it would be necessary to do so.

The Assembly formerly granted Mr. C. H. Woodbury to carry on negotiations looking to the sale of Marlboro House was continued.

Inspection of
Dental School
by Dr. Pies
recommence

The President reported verbally upon an inspection of the Dental School in Jamaica last by a group of Dental experts led by Dr. Pies and representing the Carnegie Foundation.

These experts were just concluding a close and exact study of all the Dental Schools in the United States and Canada.

Dr. Frank Woodbury Dean of the Dental Faculty was then in harness and took charge of the delegation during of his time and failing energies both by day and night beyond doubt at too great a tax to his strength for it turned out that the close of this work proved to be the last of his work.

He lived however to be assured of the success of the institution to which he had given so much labour since its inception.

Dr. Pies as spokesman for the Delegation left with the President and the Dean the impression that the Dalhousie Dental School was established on an absolutely correct and sound foundation that the Educational work was of a high order and that its possibilities were only limited by its financial needs.

At the request of Dr. Pies ~~Dr. C. H. Woodbury~~ President McKenzie and handed to him a Memorandum of the needs of the School which including new building and equipment, increased staff, library increases set amounts to the sum of \$100,000.

Dr. Pies has acknowledged receipt of this Memorandum and the nature of his report and recommendations etc. is being looked forward to with confidence.

Mayor to office
Cormier

The Secretary was asked to notify Mr. Wm. Campbell newly elected Mayor of Halifax that on virtue of his office he becomes a member of the Board.

W. Campbell Secy
only 20/21

Withompson Secretary

May 17th 1922

Minutes of a Meeting of the Executive held
 this date at Noon at the Office of the Secretary

Executive Present G. F. Pearson V. Ch. Presiding
 W. A. S. Knappe, O. G. Gilroy
 H. R. P. Keszley - H. E. Mahon
 and the Secretary -

Letter Royal Trust The Secty read a letter from the Royal Trust
 Company advising that the Rowland Smith House
 College St. was for sale and asking if the University
 could be interested. The Secretary was asked to
 reply that the University was not interested.

Closing The President reported that he had interviewed
 the Ladies Committee re Marlboro House Residence and
 that that Committee recommended that this Residence
 be not opened this Fall. The Executive approved
 this recommendation

Sale do The Executive further decided to ask Mr.
 C. Mitchell in whose hands the sale of this property
 had been placed to propose every avenue of sale
 for a sum not less than \$10,000 net.

Finishing Committee It was decided that the V. O. Hancock have
 a Committee of their members to be empowered to
 add to its members from outside the Board of
 necessary to take in hand the matter of Finishing
 Shiroff Hall and at the same time to decide
 what part of any of the Finishings of Marlboro
 House should be retained and what part dis-
 posed of and how. Recommendations to be referred
 to the Executive for Approval.

Compulsory Attendance Shiroff Hall After discussion it was decided to draft a
 regulation to be inserted in the Calendar now
 under preparation making residence of women
 students attending the University from outside
 the City compulsory except such as made their
 home while in attendance with relatives or
 friends such exceptions however to be first approved

by the University Authorities.

The preparation of this Regulation was left to the President.

W. J. Jackson
W. J. Gyor Teaching
Fellow in Physics

Upon the recommendation of the President it was decided to recommend to the Board the appointment of W. J. Jackson B.Sc. Oct. 21 as the Gyor Teaching Fellow in Physics, Salary \$800⁰⁰ from Sept 1st 1922

Consideration
W. J. Sleggs
Recs Prof
in Botany

The matter of consideration was ^{9.7} Mr. Sleggs as reported to in the minutes of the Board of Oct 31st 1921 having come forward the President reported that Mr. Sleggs had accepted ^{appointment} all in the University of ~~London~~ ^{Sapientia} at 2000 per annum and as a result would not be returning to England but was still passing for a financial consideration. It was decided to recommend the Board that while admitting no liability Mr. Sleggs be given an Ex Gratia payment of \$150⁰⁰

Reunion
Class of '97

The Vice-Chair reported that during the recent Convocation Exercise the class of 1897 had held a very successful reunion at Valparaiso attending the Convocation inspecting the New Buildings and University plant and dining together. His suggestion that the Secretary write the President of the Class complimenting them upon the evidence of their intense University spirit was approved.

Annual
Convocation
Reception

It was decided that upon the occasion of future Convocations the Board should undertake the duty of holding a reception at the University to all Graduates their relatives and friends.

The appropriation was expressed of the value and importance to the University of the Annual Reception given by the President at his private residence during his membership to the present of car

A letter from the President of the University
 Club asking for permission to remove the old and
 erect a new bathing house at University Hall
 and asking as to what use the Club would be
 permitted to make of the Cambridge was
 referred to the Residence Council to act in
 conjunction with the Building Committee

W. Thompson
 Secretary

Congratulation
 to Senate
 on Convocation

The members of the Society congratulated
 the President and through him the Senate of the
 University on the projection and brilliancy
 of the Convocation Services of the 11th inst and
 the Secretary was asked to write the Order
 expressing the appreciation of the Board and
 extending its congratulations

W. Necker
 Vice Chairman

W. Thompson
 Secretary

June 7th 1912

Minutes of Executive held this date at home
at the office of the Secy

Present: E. G. Pearson Presiding
Wm. R. E. Seazley Wm. McPherson Rgn
Wm. Galloway H. E. Mason
D. A. McKeuzie C. M. Schell
Wm. Jones and the Secretary

Minutes of last meeting read and confirmed

Fremont
County

The Vice Chairman announced that he had named as
a Fremont Committee the following from the Board
W. Galloway, H. E. Mason and D. A. McKeuzie

Warden for
Shuffe Hall

The matter of selection of a Warden for Shuffe Hall
was informally discussed. The President brought forward
two names

Wm. McPherson of Toronto at present in the City
and Wm. Dobbles a graduate of Dalhousie and now
engaged in work of his nation at ~~Halifax~~. As the
President expected to proceed to Winnipeg in a day or so
he was asked to interview Wm. Dobbles

It was also arranged that Wm. McPherson should be
interviewed by some members of the Board and the question
be taken up again at the next meeting.

Increase of
Salary

E. W. Nichols

The President reported that E. W. Nichols last Prof
of Classics was in receipt of a rather attractive offer
from Stratford College and that the matter had been made
the subject of a talk with Wm. Nichols. The President found
that Wm. Nichols was very loath to leave the University and
reported that his work was of such an order that his
departure would be a decided loss. He had looked upon
Wm. Nichols as the natural successor to the Chair of
Classics and felt that if an intimation could be given
Wm. Nichols that in the event of the Chair becoming vacant
should he was assistant he would succeed to the Chair
and an increase of salary offered Wm. Nichols would probably
be able to remain.

The President was authorized to offer Wm. Nichols

A salary of \$2500 for next year with an increase of \$250 per year for the two years following i.e. \$2500 - \$2750 - \$3000, and to advise the Council that while this Board was not in a position to define the policy of Future Boards or Presidents, if the Board as Constituted at Present were called upon to appoint a successor to the Present incumbent he would be the Choice.

The President recommended that salary to increased work falling upon W. J. S. Raynall of the Dental School his ^{salary} be increased to \$2750⁰⁰ per annum with a month's holiday between sessions. The Executive approved this recommendation for the consideration of the Board.

The President also reported upon the necessity of procuring one or more full time mechanical assistants and further necessary equipment owing to the classes having jumped from an average 8 or 10 to 15 or 20.

The President was authorized to take the necessary steps to fill these needs.

The President further reported the necessity of finding new members for the Teaching Staff to replace

Mr Dawson Lecturer in Economics

Mr W. Curtis Asst. Prof. of Mathematics

Mr Peck Asst. Prof. of Chemistry

Mr Sewer Asst. Prof. of English

whose term of employment was only for the year 1921-22

He was not in a position to make any recommendation other than he had been in correspondence with Mr Charles E. R. Sherrington as a prospect as Lecturer in Economics. Mr Sherrington would be in Halifax about June 15th during the President's absence in Chicago and he would arrange for members of the Executive and Senate to see Mr Sherrington. He felt he was in a position to recommend this appointment be offered Mr Sherrington at a salary of \$2250. The Executive approved

Application
Re:ist. Training
Sis. Ministry
Hospital

Read a letter from P. Wilson representing a
Committee organized to provide funds to cover
Cost of Purchasing for Grace. Maternity Hospital
asking if the University was disposed to assist
in furnishing certain items. The Secretary was
asked to reply that the Board regrets it is not
in a position to add to its obligations at the
present time.

No add. funds
for Law Library

The Secretary was asked to advise Dean Keller
that the Board regrets it is not in a position to provide
any further funds at the present time for the purchase
of law books for the Law Library.

Memo by
Prof. J. H. Rogers
on Shopp's bill

The Hon. Mr. Justice Rogers presented for the
Committee approved at the meeting of the Board
held March 28th 1922 "a memorandum for the
Executors and Trustees under the Last Will and
Testament of Mr. J. E. H. Eddy"

The Secy was asked to forward a copy of this
memo to the Hon. Mr. Justice Rogers and to place
an extra copy submitted on file.

Segregation
of Faculty of
Training School

"The Vice President suggested that the Hon. Mr. Justice
all the Faculties of the University should be lengthened
to correspond with the Medical Form of 29 having
with and that as a preliminary to the determination
of the matter by the Board the Senate be asked to
consider the whole matter and make a report with
recommendations to the Board" - Approved

The Secretary was asked to advise the Senate
accordingly.

Meeting at
Toronto with
Shopp &
Dennis at
Mr. Justice Rogers

It was decided to hold a meeting of the Executive
at the Front Hotel on Saturday the 10th inst at 5 P.M.
where the Dental School and Medical School in course
of construction on the grounds could be inspected
proceeding thence to Studley to inspect Shopp's Hall
and then to accept the kind invitation of Mr. Justice
Rogers to dine with him at his residence at 7.30

W. H. Thompson Secy

Minutes of meeting of Board of Governors, Dalhousie University, held at Macdonalds Memorial Library Building, Studley, 25th July, 1922 at 2.30 p.m.

Present

Mr G. S. Campbell Mr H. E. Mahon
 President A. S. MacKenzie Mr W. A. Black
 Mr G. Fred Pearson Rev. Clarence Mac Kinnon
 Dr Eliza Ritchie Hon. T. S. Rogers
 Mr E. H. Mitchell His Worship Mayor Murphy
 Hon. R. E. Beazley Dr A. H. Mac Kay
 Mr Charles Archibald H. B. Stairs Asst. Secy.

The minutes of the meeting of the Board held on the 28th April, 1922 were read and approved. The following recommendations of the Executive Committee were confirmed:

W. J. Jackson That W. J. Jackson, B.A. be appointed McEggo Teaching fellow in physics at a salary of \$500 per annum from the 1st September, 1922

L. F. Sleggs That while admitting no liability an ex gratia payment of \$150. be made to Mr L. F. Sleggs.

E. W. Nichols That E. W. Nichols, now Assistant Professor of Classics be made Associate Professor at a salary of \$2,500. for the ensuing academic year, with increase of \$250. per annum for the two years following, with the assurance to Mr Nichols that while the Board was not in a position to define the policy of future Board or president if the Board as constituted at present were called upon to appoint a successor to the present incumbent of the Chair of Classics it would be the choice.

J. S. Bagnall That the salary of Dr. J. S. Bagnall of the Dental School be increased to \$2,750. per annum with a month's holiday between sessions;

and that the president be authorized to take the necessary steps to procure one or more full time Mechanical assistants and further Necessary equipments for the Dental School.

power given that the president be authorized to make appointments to the teaching staff by way of replacement as follows:-

- A lecturer in Economics
 an Assistant Professor of Mathematics
 an Assistant Professor of English
S. C. Smith That Mr Smith be reappointed Instructor in Law with a salary of \$2,200 for the year 1922-23
Harold S. King That Mr King be appointed Lecturer in Chemistry with rank of Assistant Professor at a salary of \$2,000 for one year beginning September, 1922
E. P. Wainwright That the salary of Mr E. P. Wainwright be increased to \$900 per annum as from the 1st July, 1922.
H. R. Theakston That Mr H. R. Theakston be reappointed Assistant in Engineering and in charge of buildings and grounds for one year September 1, 1922 at a salary of \$2,400. the president to confer with the Business Manager as to the apportionment of salary between Mr Theakston's Academic Work and that on new construction.
H. P. Bell That payment of the salary of Assistant Professor Hugh P. Bell be resumed to him as from the 1st July, 1922

Correspondence

Copy of letter dated 30th May, 1922 sent to all the Governors appointed since April 2, 1916 was read.

Resignation
 C. H. Mitchell
 Continued
 of Appointment
 of Sir H. P. Bell

The resignation of Mr T. H. Mitchell as a member of the Board of Governors, dated June 8th, was read on motion of Mr Charles Archibald

seconded by Judge Rogers it was resolved that Mr Mitchell's letter be accepted as conforming to the understanding respecting the six years term of appointment, but that the resignation be not forwarded to the Government, and that Mr Mitchell be requested to remain on the Board for another six years, carried unanimously.

Letter from the Secretary of Senate, dated June 13th, 1922 respecting the lengthening of the teaching period was read.

Correspondence with the City Engineer respecting construction of the Stone wall on the north side line of the University property fronting on Tobing Road was read.

His Worship the Mayor stated that he expected a report from the Board of Works on the subject shortly and that he would arrange an appointment for 10.30 tomorrow morning between the Assistant City Engineer and President MacKenzie.

Correspondence with Mr. A. L. Davidson, Barrister of Middleton, N.S. respecting small bequest under the will of the late Dr. A. P. Bell Reid, was referred back to the Executive Committee for further enquiry and report.

A letter from Mr R. B. Bennett's Secretary acknowledging receipt of letter with Memorandum by way of suggestion to the Executors of the late Mrs Eddy dealing with certain features of her bequests was read.

The Committee appointed by the Vice-Chairman to take in hand the matter of furnishing Sheriff Hall stated they were not yet ready to report.

Letter of Dean MacRae of the Law School respecting increase of his salary was then considered. The President stated that a further increase in his salary could not be made without opening up the whole question of an increased salary schedule throughout the University. It was pointed

out that the Executive made no recommendation in the matter.

It was agreed that the Dean should be informed that the Board, regret that they cannot see their way clear to make any changes in the salary at this time due to the general financial condition of the University.

Adopting

Plans Medical My Pearson reported respecting the plans of Science Building The Medical Science building and public and p. 11. Health Centre. On motion duly made and Building seconded the plans were approved.

Approval The President submitted to the Meeting ^{of} the Calendar 1922-23 Calendar for the year 1922-23 which upon motion was approved.

University Hall Mr. Mahon reported that University Hall was closed except for the caretaker, and that it was the intention to reopen it 26th September.

Report Cash. The Business Manager's Statement of the Annual Account Centennial Account as at May 31st 1922 and July 24th 1922 was submitted to the Meeting.

Report of The Chairman reported upon the Conference of representatives of the various colleges for Confederation the discussion of the Confederation Scheme held at Halifax on the 7th July. Representatives from Dalhousie, Kings, Acadia, and Mount Allison were present; and st. Francis Xavier was also represented, but unofficially. Chief Justice Harris was appointed Chairman and J. F. Pearson, Secretary. Representatives from Kings presented a scheme for Confederation and desired to have it discussed clause by clause, but it was felt that the general principle should be fully considered before details were

taken up. Remarks were made by representatives from each college. For Dalhousie it was said that the matter was received with sympathetic interest and that in view of the advantages to the college and the general education of the people of the provinces she was prepared to make very considerable sacrifices whereby the facilities for Higher Education would be improved. Dr Boyle spoke for Kings, Dr Borden for Mount-Allison, Dr Suttou for Acadia, Representatives from St Francis Xavier were not able to give any definite assurance on the subject. After some discussion it was agreed that Pine Hill should be invited to send representatives to the Conference. Two Committees were then appointed, one on Organization and one on Finance, with one representative from each college on each Committee, and it was agreed to invite St. Francis Xavier, the University of New Brunswick and Pine Hill to appoint a representative on each Committee.

The Chairman stated he felt that Dalhousie, Kings and Mount-Allison are favorable to the scheme if terms can be arranged, but as regards Acadia and St. Francis Xavier the situation is uncertain.

The next Conference is to be held on the 24th August, to which representatives from various provincial Governments are to be invited.

Mr Pearson pointed out that resolutions endorsing the principle of confederation were passed.

Judge Rogers stated he felt if the matter is pressed too much Acadia will not come in.

Dr MacKenzie then reported upon a meeting of the Committee on Organization at which were present:- for Dalhousie,

Dr. Mackenzie, for Kings, Dr. Boyle, for Acadia,
Dr. Lutton for Mount Allison, Dr. Borden,
for Pine Hill, Dr. Kent, and for St. Francis
Xavier, Dr. McPherson.

Dr. McPherson stated he must be non-committal
as they had not yet had a proper meeting
and there were 8 dioceses to be consulted.

In a like manner Dr. Kent could take
little part. Dr. Mackenzie submitted the
principles laid down by Dalhousie
that the Central University should be
non-denominational, that there should
be a non-denominational college for Arts,
Faculty in the University and that
Dalhousie should remain non-denominational
and he outlined a suggestion constituting
for the new Board of Governors.

The Conference had adjourned to meet
at the call of Dr. Mackenzie.

Necessity
of new
buildings

In regard to the name of the Public Health
Central Building it was suggested it would
be appropriate to name it after Mr
Rockefeller and the president was requested
to communicate with the Foundation
in New York on the subject.

In regard to the Medical Science Building,
the question of selecting a name was
deferred for the present.

As to the laying the corner stone of the
Public Health Centre the president was
requested to communicate with the
Rockefeller Foundation with a view of
having the ceremony performed by John
D. Rockefeller Jr. or by Dr. Vincent.

The question of the laying of the corner
stone of the Science Building was referred
to the Executive for further consideration.

W. H. Campbell
Oct 6/22 Chairman

M. B. Davis
Asst. Secretary

166 Hollow St Halifax

Aug 30th 1922

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive held
this date at noon

Present: Prof Campbell, *presiding*
 W. S. McKenzie, Mrs. R. G. Beazley
 H. Williams, Dr. McCallum
 H. E. Mahon, G. F. Pearson
 O. Mitchell
 And the Secretary

The President submitted the following Resolutions
as to appointments which were approved for submission
to the Board

1. That C. Gardner be appointed Laboratory Assistant at the Dental College for one year at a salary of \$2000⁰⁰ with 1 mo. holiday
2. That Wald S. King be appointed lecturer in Chemistry with the rank of Assistant Professor at a salary of 2000 for 1 yr
3. C. L. Bennett of New Zealand a Cambridge man at present in England be offered by the University ^{to receive the rank of} the appointment of ^{lect. prof. in English} at a salary of \$2000

(The Board also reports that Douglas McDevote would be available next year as head of the Dept. of Chemistry if the Board should find itself ready to pay a salary in the vicinity of \$5000.)

4. That Dr. W. H. Natter M.S. Provincial Health Officer be offered the appointment of Professor of ^{Public Health and} ^{Medicine} and ^{Chief} ^{Physician} of the Medical Dept. of the University at a salary of \$4000 with an additional \$500 to cover Extra Executive Service

5. That Dr. John Stewart Dray of the Medical Dept be paid an honorarium of \$500 per annum this payment to Count from the date of his appointment as Dray
6. That the Salaries of Dr. Fraser Harris and Dr. John Cameron be each increased to \$500 per annum beginning with the session of 1922-23

Central Heating
Carleton St.
Prop'n.

The Building Committee presented a verbal report on Heating for the Carleton St. Group of Buildings and asked for instructions as to whether the policy of Central or individual heating should be followed. After discussion it was decided to authorize the Committee to proceed with the erection of a Central Heating plant designed to take care of the present and proposed buildings in that locality.

Cover Stone
examined
Medical
Bldg.

The matter of laying the Cover Stones and selecting suitable names for the Medical Buildings now under construction was left to a Committee consisting of the Chairman, the Vice Chairman the President and Hon. Mr. Beazley.

Mr. W.S. Kelly
continued
as Governor

The President had a letter from the Hon. W.S. Kelly referring the Six Year term of office limit as applied to certain Governors and placing his resignation in the hands of the Board if he came in that category. The President replied to Mr. Kelly that he did not come in that category and Mr. Kelly went again expressing his satisfaction at being able to retain his appointment.

Bleachers
for
Football
Field.

An application from the Executor of the W.P.A. approved by the Athletic Advisory Centre was presented asking the Board to lend the W.P.A. enough money to erect bleachers on the Football Field the same to be returned from the proceeds

That Dr. Atlas course of Study and Experience would seem to well fit him for this appointment; that arrangements had been made with the Rockefeller Foundation for a Fellowship and that Dr. Atlas was proceeding to England under this Fellowship to take an intensive Six Months Course.

Dr. McKee further reported he had advanced Dr. Atlas \$500 from University funds to be returned from the Fellowship grant. The Executive approved of this Advance.

6. That Dr. W. J. Casary had been appointed to assist in Surgical Clinics in the Medicine Side of V. Q. Hospital.

7. That Dr. J. H. Stewart had accepted the Honorarium passed at the last meeting.

A letter was read from Messrs. A. Dennis Jones & Co. Ltd. pointing out that consequent upon the lapsing of a legacy under the Will of the late Alexander McLeod Dalhousie would have an additional interest in the residue of that estate.

Dr. McKee submitted for the approval of the Executive the following Appropriations which were regularly approved for submission to the Board.

Appropriations from University Current Account, Session 1922-23

University Library

1. Biology	\$ 100.00
2. Chemistry	75.00
3. Commerce	50.00
4. Economics	50.00
5. Engineering	50.00
6. General Library	200.00
7. Geology	50.00
8. History	50.00
9. Mathematics	25.00
10. Modern Languages	50.00
Special for Spanish	50.00
11. Physics	75.00
(Is also MacGregor Fund possibility)	
	1,400.00

Law Library

Departmental Apparatus & Supplies.

Biology	400.00
Chemistry	500.00
Geology	100.00
Engineering	200.00
Physics	500.00
Special for Physics 20	200.00
Pathology	1,200.00
Physiology	500.00
Practical Materia Medica	75.00
Anatomy	750.00
Obstetrics	250.00

Halifax Sept 21st 1922
Minutes of the Executive Meeting held
this date at the Society's office 166, Hollis St at
12 o'clock noon

Present: Dr. S. Campbell Presiding
G. F. Dawson Secy
C. H. Mitchell Dr. Asst. Surgeon
W. E. Mason Dr. W. H. Murray
Hon. R. E. Seaford
And the Secretary

Dr. McKuzer made the following report and
recommendations as to appointments:-

1. That Mr. C. L. Bennett had accepted
the offered appointment of Lecturer in
English with the rank of Asst. Professor
for one year at a salary of £2000⁰⁰
2. That R. W. G. Dawson had accepted
the appointment of Asst. Prof. of Economics
for one year at a salary of £2000⁰⁰
3. That Mr. W. Wallace Judge of the County Court
for the Metropolitan County of Halifax had
consented to take on the Section Course on
Business Law in connection with the
"Commerce" Course in lieu of continuing his
lectures at the Law School
4. That Dr. W. G. Dutton had been approached in
connection with the appointment referred to
in the minutes of last meeting and that in
all probability an arrangement with him
would result.
5. That the nominating Committee had
recommended and the Hospital Commission
had approved the appointment of Dr. H. D. Allen
to the position of Gynaecologist at Victoria General
Hospital vice Dr. W. H. Murray resigned

Recommendation
Appointments
C. L. Bennett

R. W. G. Dawson

W. E. Mason

W. H. Murray

H. D. Allen

Halifax Oct 6th 1922

Minutes of a meeting of the Board of Governors of Dalhousie College held this date at 8 o'clock P.M. at the McDonald Memorial Library

Present: Prof. Campbell Presiding
 R. W. McKeown D^r of Education
 W. Eliza Ritchie M. McEwen
 Hon. Richard Seafrey G. Fred Pearson
 Miss Walter Crow W. Abbott Hay
 W. A. Black Major H. B. Stans and Secy
 And the Secretary.

The Minutes of last meeting read & confirmed

Recommendations from the Executive
 The Secretary submitted list of recommendations from the Executive which were taken up in order discussed and confirmed by the Board as follows:—

1. Appointment O. Emders Lecturer Assistant Dental College 1 yr. at \$2000 with 1 mo. Holiday
2. Appoint: Harold S. King Lecturer in Chemistry rank of Asst. Prof. 1 yr. at \$2000
3. Appoint. C. Bennett Lecturer in English rank of Asst. Prof. 1 yr at \$2000
4. Re-appoint R. McE. Dawson Asst. Prof. of Economics 1 yr at \$2000
5. Appt. His Honour W. B. Wallace Judge of the County Court for the County of Halifax Lecturer on "Business Law" in the Department of Commerce
6. That W. H. Stewart be paid an honorarium of \$500⁰⁰ per annum as Dean of the Medical Faculty to count from date of appointment—September 1st 1920.
7. That the salaries of W. Ross Morris and W. H. Cameron be each increased to \$4000

Increase Salaries
 W. Ross Morris &
 Cameron

Progress was reported in connection with
the proposed Central Heating four house and
arrangements for laying the corner stones of the
new building 5

W. Thompson Secy

The President also recommended and the Board approved the Appointment of Walter H. Warner as Lecturer in Mathematics with the rank of Asst. Professor for 1 yr at \$2000

The President then submitted the following:-

1. That the Corner Stone of the Medical Science Building had been well and truly laid by Dr. M. Stewart on Sept. 29th.
2. That under the terms of the Agreement entered into with reference to appointments to the Staff of Grace University Hospital he would recommend the nominations by this Board as follow:-

Dr. P. A. McDonald: Chief of Clinical Staff in Obstetrics

Dr. C. S. Weston } Assistant Clinicians

Dr. G. A. MacDuckie } in Obstetrics

Dr. E. K. MacCallum }

The Board approved of these Nominations.

3. That Dr. C. S. Weston had resigned his appointment as Lecturer in Obstetrics

The Board accepted this resignation and requested the Society to express its regrets to Dr. Weston that he found this course necessary

4. That Mr. Leabell G. Bell widow of the late Alexander Graham Bell had presented the University with a file of "The Philosophical Magazine" from 1891 onward and that this Contribution would make the University files of this publication complete from that date.

The Secretary was asked to acknowledge this gift which is prized not only for its value as a publication but as a memento of a distinguished man.

5. That Dr. J. McKeuzie Asst. in Pathology to Dr. Nichols is unable to perform his duties owing to ill health and asks for instructions as to payment of Salary. Referred to Executive.

Asst.

Appr.

W. H. Warner

Pres's Memo

Corner Stone

Med. Science Bldg

Appoints Staff

Grace Hosp.

Resignation

Dr. C. S. Weston

Gift from

Mr. Bell

widow of

Alex. Graham Bell

Pres's

Statement

Feb

1911

Letters

Dr. J. McKeuzie

Appropriation
1922-23

8. That the following appropriations be authorized from University Account Book, for the 1922-23 Session:

University Library

1. Biology	\$100.00
2. Chemistry	75.00
3. Commerce	50.00
4. Economics	50.00
5. Engineering	50.00
6. Dental Library	200.00
7. Zoology	50.00
8. History	50.00
9. Mathematics	20.00
10. Modern Languages	50.00
Special for Spanish	60.00
11. Physics	75.00
	1100.00

Law LibraryDepartmental Apparatus
and Supplies

1. Biology	400
2. Chemistry	500
3. Zoology	100
4. Engineering	200
5. Physics	500
Special for Physics	20
	250
6. Pathology	1200
7. Physiology	500
8. Practical Work in Medicine	75
9. Anatomy	750
10. Obstetrics	250

Appl. Staff
V.G. Hospital
W. A. Allen
W. Carey

The President reported that the Victoria General Hospital Commission upon the recommendation of the University Nominating Committee had made the following appointments to the V.G. Hospital Staff

Gynecologist W. H. B. Allen
Assistant Medical Surgeon W. J. Carey

See Mr. Mackintosh's absence the Secretary reported for the Residence Committee that some attention should be given this fall to putting the times and grounds at University Hall in order.

This matter was referred to Mr. Parnam for attention.

Mr. Parnam as Secretary of the College Federation Committee reported that the next full meeting of the Committee would be held in Halifax on Oct. 24th and that it was expected there would be in attendance in addition to college representatives representation from New Brunswick and from the Governments of Newfoundland and each of the Maritime Provincial Governments and also from the University of New Brunswick.

The Rev. Dr. Mackintosh spoke of the increased cost of college education practically shutting out the children of miners and other classes of labour and pointed out that there was in existence a well defined scheme among the miners of the Province to establish a so-called Labour College to bring higher education within their reach. He suggested that probably an application would be received from the Miners Union for permission for a representative from that body to attend the next meeting of the Federation Committee and to speak before that Committee. He urged, ~~his~~ ^{the} Board if such an application is made the representative of Dalhousie College be asked to give the matter their sympathetic consideration.

The Secretary had a letter from Mr. W. H. Chase pointing out that in accordance with a resolution of the Board passed April 5th 1916 his term of six years as Governor expired in August and therefore he had resigned. Mr. Chase's letter was accepted as conforming to this resolution but it was unanimously

Improvement
University Hall
Grounds

Meeting
College Federation
Committee

Labour
College

Report
Mr. W. H. Chase
as Governor

Com. on
Library
Appropriation

App. Appr.
By Dean Wood
to
Dr. F. W. Ryan

Appr. 103
S. P. Aschmi &
G. K. Thomas
Senate

Physical
Instruction

Student
Registration
1922-23

Finance

Staircase

6. That Dean McKee of the Law School urge a considerably larger annual appropriation for the Law School Library and submit a brief on the subject.

This matter was referred to a special Committee consisting of Mr. Justice Rogers Mr. McLean and Mr. Pearson

7. That pending receipt of the report by Dr. Pitts and his colleagues upon the recent inspection of the Dental School the position of Acting Dean of this School be offered to Dr. F. W. Ryan with the same allowances as made the late Dean Woodbury and that the Dental Representation on the Senate of this University be increased by the appointment of Dr. S. G. Ritchie and Dr. G. K. Thomas, Jr.

These recommendations were confirmed

8. That a Physical Instructor should be secured for the Students to supervise Sports and conduct the Gymnasium

This matter was referred to the President with authority to secure a man for the present session.

9. That Student Registration to date numbered 723 with prospects of about 20 more and that the estimated income from fees for the session would be about \$9,000

Mr. McLean for the Finance Committee reported in reference to bonds from the Finance Office that as certain legal difficulties in connection with the ^{Form of the Bonds} had been overcome he expected that they would shortly be ready to be handed over

Mr. Brazley for the Building Committee reported that it was expected 'Staircase Hall' would be ready for occupation shortly after the New Year

Oct 31st 1922

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive held this day at 12.30 at the Dicty's Office 166 Kallie St

Present:- Geo. S. Campbell Presiding
 W. MacGillivray, I. E. Mahon
 W. A. MacKenzie, G. F. Pransy
 C. W. Mitchell, Hon. R. G. Beazley
 And the Secretary

Present

Read letter from W. L. Hasper Business Manager asking that his salary be increased from £300 per annum to £360

After discussion it was decided that Mr Hasper be advised that the salary of the appointment could not be increased but out of consideration for the extra work devolving upon him during the construction period he be allowed a bonus of £600 at the rate of £200 per year for his first three years of service £400 to be paid at once to cover the two years of his engagement just closed and £200 at the end of his third year

Elec. Light
 Poles on
 Right of Way
 Available

Read letter from Mr Weston Manager of the Tram Company asking permission to erect five poles for electric wires along the street side line of the Right of Way in front of Kallie Hall. This was referred to Mr H. MacKenzie Superintendent of Construction for investigation and report.

Appropriation
 to Law Library
 increased
 to
 £1500

Mr G. F. Pransy for the Committee to which was referred the Memorandum from Mr MacGillivray asking for an increased appropriation for the Law Library for the current year reported recommending that the appropriation be increased from £1100 to £1500 which recommendation was approved.

Miscellaneous

Mr Mitchell reported no new developments in reference to the sale of MacLennan House

Resolved - That the Resignation be not forwarded to the Government but that Mr. Chase be requested to remain upon the Board for a further term of Six Years from August 1922

Acceptance
Resignation of Gov.
Mr. C. M. Hutchins

Read a letter from Mr. Conittchell accepting his reappointment as Governor for a further period of Six Years from April 1922

accept, appoint
W. J. Jackson

Read a letter from W. J. Jackson accepting the appointment of McGregor Teaching Fellow in Class: Physics

The Meeting adjourned

W. Campbell
Chairman
Dec 11/22

W. Thompson Secretary

Mr. Mitchell reported an offer for MacLennan House from Westinghouse through J.C. Jones of \$12,000.
It was decided to give the price of this property at \$14,000 and Mr. Mitchell was authorized to clear with any purchaser at this figure.

President McKeuzer brought up the question of payment of Salaries to members of the Teaching Staff during illness and particularly the following cases

D. G. McKeuzer - Instructor in Pathology & Bacteriology.

This instructor is at present and has been for sometime a patient at the Sanatorium Kumballe and will probably have to remain there till May next.

It was decided in this case to pay Dr. McKeuzer his full Salary for the first year of his layoff \$2,500 and from that for his second year at the rate of \$100 per month as he would be rendering no service to the University during the present session nor the coming summer and would be doing service at the Sanatorium for which he would receive compensation.

Prof. W. L. Stewart - Pathology

This Professor was absent from classes for about three weeks during which time Professor Shaw of Rice Hill had taken the classes.

The President was asked to take this matter up with Prof. Stewart and report.

Prof. H. P. Jones - Modern Languages

At present seriously ill in hospital. It was decided to continue the regular payment of this Professor's Salary and that the President take up with ^{Prof.} Father Reiche who has taken over the work temporarily the matter of Salary and report.

Marlboro
Price paid
at \$14,000

Payment of
Salaries to
Staff during
illness

West-Allison
property

Mr. Meason advised the Committee that the West-Allison property corner of Oxford St and Coburg Road could be purchased. After discussion it was decided to leave the matter in Mr. Meason's hands for further investigation and report.

Physical
Substrate

W. H. Thompson Secy

Nov 29/22

W. H. Thompson

Haleybury Nov 29/22

Minutes of meeting of the Executive held this date at noon at the office of the Secy

Present: G. S. Campbell presiding
G. F. Pearson C. H. Kitchell
W. H. Meason H. H. Meason
and the Secretary

Report on
Elec. light poles
at Council date

Secy read report from Mr. H. R. Deakalton in reference to erection electric light poles along the right of way at University Hall to the effect that Southern Council would probably be followed by the Company

Letter to Thompson
on bonus

Secy read letter from W. H. Thompson accepting offer of a bonus in lieu of menaced salary as decided upon at the last meeting of the Executive.

Allison-West
property

Mr. Meason reported that no new developments in connection with the Allison-West property reported to the members of the last meeting but that he had started negotiations looking toward securing first offer should the Fleming property on the N.W. corner of Oxford & South St opposite Sherriff Hall come on the market

Dec 11th 1922

Minutes of a Meeting of the Board of
 Governors held at McDonald Library Shelby
 this date at 8 o'clock P.M.

Present: G. S. Campbell Presiding
 W. A. McKinzie W. A. McKinzie
 W. A. Black Hon. F. S. Rogers
 Hector McKinzie H. E. Mallon
 W. W. Shaw C. H. Mitchell
 R. M. Gallagher E. M. Ranson
 Hon. R. E. Beazley
 and the Secretary

Minutes of last meeting read and approved

Recommendations
 from
 Executive

The Secretary submitted a memorandum
 of matters which had been dealt with by the
 Executive since the last meeting of the Board
 and action was taken thereon as follows -

1. Bonus of \$200 per year for past three years of
 service as business manager to Mr. W. L. Campbell
 owing to extra work during Building Operations
 Approved.
2. Increase of appropriation from \$100 to \$150
 for Law Library Approved
3. Payment of Salaries to members of Building Staff
 absent from illness

(a) Dr. D. G. McKinzie - Instructor in Pathology & Bacteri-
 ology - at present at Knoxville Sanatorium where
 he has been for some time and will remain
 at least till May next. He should be now
 entering on his 2nd year's service.

\$2500 for first year and \$100 per month for
 second year - Approved

(b) Prof. W. R. Stewart - Absent about three weeks.
 Classes taken by Prof. Shaw

Payment of \$100 to Prof. Shaw - Approved

(c) Prof. W. P. Jones - Seriously ill - Continuance
 of present salary - approved and the
 matter of arranging with Mr. Nathan Kueche
 who is doing the work
 now left with the Executive.

Dr. Hester

is recommended

Appoint

Prof. of P. H. & Hyg.

Med. Faculty

The President reported that Dr. W. O. Hester was prepared to accept the appointment of Professor of Public Health and Hygiene and Dean of the Medical Faculty at a salary of \$4500 with a further allowance of \$500 for extra executive duties and recommended that the Executive approve this recommendation to the Board. This recommendation was approved.

Hours during

Law Library

Upon the recommendation of the President the hours for closing the Law Library in the evenings was extended to 10.45 on any nights when a number of the full time law faculty staff was in attendance.

Letter J. S. Rogers

Pres. Alumni

request to

Senate

The Secretary read a letter from J. S. Rogers Pres. Alumni Association attached to a printed brochure written by Dr. J. S. Rogers on the subject of a course in Canadian Literature at the University and asking for the views of the Board on the question.

It was decided to refer this matter to the Senate for its consideration and report.

W. E. Shirling

Physical

Instructor

The President recommended appointment of W. E. Shirling of the U. M. C. A. Physical Training Staff as Physical Instructor for 6 hrs from Nov 1st at the rate of \$2500 per annum with travelling expenses from Port-William. Concurred in for recommendation to the Board.

Jan 29/23

L. J. Campbell
ChairmanW. H. Hester
Secretary

ANNUAL
for the year

INCOME

Income from Invested Funds:-		
Avery	\$	22.15
Baxter		104.25
Black		1,393.97
Blanchard		55.00
Campbell, D.G.J. Memorial		1,419.08
Campbell, G.H. Scholarship		500.00
Dennis		5,000.00
General		2,797.80
Johnson		47.00
Khaki University Scholarship		309.37
McCulloch		88.00
McDonald		108.71
MacFragor		972.35
MacKensie		257.13
McLeod		3,993.80
Macnab		5,472.20
Matheson		930.66
Mott		753.05
Munro		14,845.43
Rockefeller & Carnegie Endowment for Medical School	\$	30,320.60
Loss returned to Fund		<u>24,865.39</u>
Science Building Endowment		2,262.75
Stairs		202.90
Strathie Memorial		42.16
Taverlay		55.00
Young		<u>217.43</u>
City of Halifax Annual Payment		55,405.30
Provincial Grant to Medical School		500.00
Mount St. Vincent Academy		1,200.00
Brittish College of Pharmacy		2,500.00
Class Fees:		478.00
Arts and Science		
Law		36,777.69
Medicine		12,450.50
Dentistry		32,098.50
Public Health Nursing		13,327.15
Dental Infirmary		<u>200.00</u>
less supplies and running expenses		2,666.71
Nova Scotia Med. Assoc., Trustees for Coxswell Lib. Fund		2,115.05
N.S. Dent. Assoc. for dental books and equipment		175.00
Rockefeller Medical Equipment Fund		200.00
Loan from G.H. Campbell Fund for Students' Loan Fund		1,860.25
Loan from Khaki Univ. Fund for Students' Loan Fund		603.49
Special gifts for Arts Library		1,775.00
Special gift for Law Library (R.S. Bennett)		220.57
Commercial Club Prize money		250.00
Orth British Society Prize Money		200.00
Charitable Irish Society Prize Money		260.00
miscellaneous		50.00
		<u>3,120.46</u>
		164,203.27
Deficit for the year		<u>10,782.16</u>

Statement of account to June 30, 1922

In Current Bank Account - Overdraft	\$	64,099.27
" " Account - Cash and cheques		<u>15,609.00</u>
Accumulated Deficit	\$	48,490.27

\$ 174,985.43

verified
Ally Stewart
auditor.

BUDGET
July 1, 1921 - June 30, 1922.

EXPENDITURE

<u>General University Expenses:</u>			
Administrative Salaries	\$14,200.74		
Salaries - Physical Instructor and Electrician	550.00		
Eastern Trust Company and Auditor	1,350.00		
Office Supplies	2,561.74		
Examinations Supplies	656.98		
Printing	1,453.21		
Advertising	304.60		
Interest Charges	3,504.08		
Public Health Nursing Course	12.99		
Incidentals	<u>2,829.32</u>	\$27,623.18	
University Hall	\$32,283.40		
Loss income from students	<u>22,626.39</u>	+ 2,657.01	
Harlborough House	6,874.51		
Loss income from students	6,932.08	- 57.57	2,599.44
Improving Football Field	795.91		
Advanced to Alumni Association	500.00		
Advanced to Students' Loan Fund	<u>2,373.19</u>	<u>3,664.10</u>	\$33,836.72
<u>Forest Building Expenses:</u>			
Janitors and Cleaners	2,809.42		
Alterations and Repairs	1,672.76		
Insurance	533.50		
Telephone	182.51		
Coal	3,078.63		
Light and Gas	388.14		
Water	447.37		
Incidentals	<u>473.55</u>	9,761.56	
<u>Sperry Building Expenses:</u>			
Janitory Cleaners and Engineer	3,503.96		
Alterations and Repairs	2,751.70		
Insurance	1,192.00		
Telephone	248.97		
Coal	6,148.03		
Light and Gas	442.89		
Water	939.64		
Incidentals	<u>1,690.06</u>	16,905.85	
		601.93	
<u>Homestead Building Expenses:</u>			
<u>Arts and Science School Expenses:</u>			
Salaries to Staff	57,853.50		
" to Lecturers and Examiners	<u>842.40</u>	58,702.90	
Library - From Special Funds	1,011.25		
- From General Funds	<u>1,306.59</u>	2,997.93	
Laboratories - Equipment and Supplies		2,004.08	
Prizes and Scholarships		<u>1,795.00</u>	65,499.88
<u>Law School Expenses:</u>			
Salaries - Professors	10,041.74		
" - Lecturers	<u>624.09</u>	10,665.74	
Law Library		<u>1,700.07</u>	12,365.81
<u>Medical School Expenses:</u>			
Salaries to Permanent Staff	11,883.30		
" " Lecturers	4,343.00		
" " Examiners	<u>164.50</u>	16,090.80	
Medical Library		1,599.22	
Laboratories - Equipment and Supplies		3,622.06	
Rent of Pathology Rooms		<u>300.00</u>	21,612.08
<u>Dental School Expenses:</u>			
Salaries to Staff	6,240.32		
Office Assistant and Incidentals	1,167.14		
Laboratories - Equipment and Supplies	6,744.34		
Books and Equipment from N.S.Dental Assoc. Fund	<u>200.00</u>	<u>14,351.80</u>	

\$ 174,985.43

4. Appointments

- (a) D^r W. W. Weather - Professor of Hygiene and Public Health and Assistant Dean of the Medical Faculty at a salary of \$4500 with an additional \$500 for his Director duties - approved
- (H) W. E. Stirling Physical Instructor for 6 mos. from Nov. 1st 1922 at the rate of \$2900⁰⁰ per annum and traveling expenses from Fort William. - approved

Financial
Statements

The President presented Annual Financial Statements for the year July 1st 1921 to June 30th 1922 which show a total income of \$164,203.27 and disbursements of \$174,986.43 a deficit of \$10,782.16

In presenting this Statement the President pointed out

1. That the income from investments and Endowments had become about stabilized amounting to \$57,405.30 and that no increase in this connection could be looked upon unless some new ~~type~~ funds are received
2. That class fees amounted to \$94,853.84 or to about \$125⁰⁰ per student and that \$100,000 from this source would be about the maximum that might be expected.
3. That the Annual Expenses including ^{salaries} Salaries amounted to \$33,886.72 and that these expenses are bound to increase; ^{that this is still true if the} ~~probability~~ ^{the} salary list ^{is not} ~~is~~ no new appointments must be made and present incumbents must receive the natural increase till the maximum is reached.

The President also presented

- (a) Memorandum of Several Funds Showing \$1,067,019.95 as permanently invested and capitalizing certain other yearly payments at an equal to an additional \$26,000⁰⁰ making a grand total of \$1,093,019.95
- (b) Comparison of Income & Expenditure for 1919-20, 1920-21, 1921-22 and estimates for 1922-23

MEMORANDUM

Statement of Invested Funds - June 30, 1922.

In hands of Eastern Trust Company

Avery Fund	\$	500.00	
Baxter Fund		1,000.00	
Black Fund		40,000.00	
Blanchard Fund		1,000.00	
Campbell (D.G.J.) Fund		26,414.32	
Campbell (Geo.H.) Scholarship Fund		25,036.00	
Dennis Fund		-	
General Fund		40,327.90	
Johnson Library Fund		896.27	
Khaki University Fund		4,725.00	
McCulloch Fund		1,600.00	
Macdonald Library Fund		2,200.00	
MacGregor Memorial Fund		19,466.67	
Mackenzie Fund		4,366.00	
McLeod Fund		63,270.50	
Macnab Fund		38,625.03	
Matheson Fund		15,000.00	
Mott Fund		10,000.00	
Munro Fund		220,709.69	
Rockefeller & Carnegie Endowment Fund		600,000.00	
Science Building Fund		40,373.08	
Stairs Fund		5,012.50	
Strathie Memorial		1,500.00	
Waverley Fund		1,000.00	
Young Fund		<u>4,000.00</u>	
	\$	<u>1,167,619.95</u>	- Total permanently invested funds.
Capitalization at 5% of -			
Fund for Mathematics Chair	\$	50,000.00	
Annual payment by City		10,000.00	
" " " province of		<u>24,000.00</u>	84,000.00
Nova Scotia		<u>24,000.00</u>	<u>\$ 1,251,619.95</u>

Dennis Foundation (not yet paid over)
Black Fund balance

Comparison of Income and Expenditure for 1919-20, 1920-21 and 1921-22 and Estimates for 1922-23.

INCOME	Income from Grants and Affiliated Bodies.	Grants and Affiliated Bodies.	Fees	Sub- Total	Normal Small Items	Dentistry	Medicine	Law & Science	Arts	Home-stad	Sub- Total	Exceptional Small Items	Sub- Total	Return from of Advances	Sub- Total
1919-20	35,284	4,200	61,656	101,070	2,562						103,432	618	104,050	288	104,338
1920-21	38,149	4,670	81,426	127,245	3,657						130,932	2,259	133,191	20,502	153,693
1921-22	58,405	4,670	94,854	154,937	3,690						158,627	3,128	161,755	2,376	164,203
1922-23	3,365	490	22,800	26,178	1,295						27,473	1,620	29,110		29,323
Estimated	17,256	- 12	10,428	27,672	83						27,755	960	28,665		10,541
Estimated	62,070	4,700	99,000	165,700	4,305						170,005	1,300	171,305		171,305
1922-23	6,595	22	4,246	10,763	615						11,428		9,586		7,182
EXPENDITURE	Normal Univ. Expenditure	Residence	Correct	Travelling	Home-stad	Law & Science	Medicine	Dentistry	Sub- Total	Exceptional Gen. Univ. Expenditures	Sub- Total	Advances	Drain Total		
1919-20	18,222	1,473	6,008	2,482	320	26,273	6,330	13,906	4,247	94,440	7,426	20,502	132,368		
1920-21	20,861	4,019	9,213	9,064	420	51,530	9,565	18,045	6,890	126,606	3,992	-	130,197		
1921-22	17,653	2,599	9,763	16,905	602	65,500	11,265	21,612	14,352	171,521	1,286	2,376	174,956		
1922-23	6,639	2,096	1,203	495	90	19,267	3,196	6,137	4,551	42,165	-		16,829		
Estimated	6,762	-1,170	548	6,922	182	9,970	2,791	3,567	5,454	34,716	-1,206		28,169		
Estimated	20,975	3,000	9,775	16,000	620	71,500	13,240	20,209	12,656	187,650	300	10,700	199,650		
1922-23	3,365	401	-986	-676	18	7,000	624	8,000	-1,762	15,529	-766		28,665		
Deficits															
1919-20															(Surplus) 2,184 (Deficits) 18,030
1920-21															(Deficit) 6,837 (Surplus) 14,455
1921-22															(Deficit) 10,782 (Deficit) 10,782
1922-23															(Deficit) 16,795 (Deficit) 27,495

These statements were distributed among
 Governors present; the copy signed by the Auditors
 was ordered to be attached to the minutes and
 copies mailed to other Governors not present.

From Insurance

Misses Beazly Mitchell Pearson and the
 Secretary were asked to look into the matter
 of Fire Insurance and see that the Property
 was adequately covered.

Opening
 Sherriff's Hall

The question of the advisability of opening
 Sherriff's Hall during this session was fully discussed
 and was left to the Executive for final determination
 with the request that the matter be given the
 most careful consideration before action.

Residence

Mr. Watson for the Residence Committee reported
 matters going satisfactorily at University Hall.
 The house had been thoroughly overhauled
 cleaned and painted within before opening
 and that there were 87 Students in Residence.

Wilmington Scrapbook
 Gifts

The Secretary was asked to read the thanks
 of the Board for valuable gifts received as follows

- (a) William Bell Taylor Mining Engineer son
 of W. B. Taylor B.A. Esq. - Gift of a collection of
 ancient Pre-Inca pottery from the graves of
 the Chimu a tribe of Peruvians conquered
 by the Incas. The majority of the pieces are from
 the Temple of the Sun near the ancient city
 of Chan Chan near Trujillo Peru, and
 are at least 200 years old.
- (b) Lewis G. Hunt M.D. D.C. of Wandersman Street Rd.
 Richmond Surrey England: Gift of a collection
 of Terra Cottas and Bronzes from Excavations
 made in Sicily - 50 pieces probably of date
 600 B.C.
- (c) Miss Edith Read Branksome Hall Toronto
 B.A. 1900 for Sherriff's Hall. Gift of Handmade
 Hall Chair ornamented with the University
 Coat of Arms.

Colleg
Education

Mr Pearson presented copy of report prepared by the Sub-Committee on College Federation to be presented to the Main Conference which is called to meet on the 12th inst.

Mr Pearson and Dr McKeizir explained the leading features of the report and a general discussion followed!

G. L. Campbell
Chairman

W. H. Thompson
Secretary

CONFERENCE OF REPRESENTATIVES

OF THE

UNIVERSITIES AND GOVERNMENTS OF THE MARITIME PROVINCES AND NEWFOUNDLAND.

REPORT.

I. Preliminary.

1. Representatives of the Universities and Governments of the Maritime Provinces and Newfoundland met in the Province Building, Halifax, Nova Scotia, on Friday, the 7th day of July, on Tuesday, October 24th, and again on Tuesday, December 12th, 1922, to consider the improvement of the means of higher education in the Maritime Provinces and Newfoundland, and particularly to consider a report on "Education in the Maritime Provinces of Canada," prepared for the Carnegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching by Dr. William S. Learned and Dr. Kenneth C. M. Sills.

2. At the said Conference certain resolutions and recommendations hereinafter set out were arrived at which are now submitted to all bodies concerned, governmental or otherwise, for consideration and appropriate action.

II. Plan of Federation.

3. Any plan of co-operation agreed upon by the Conference is to be regarded as tentative only; and not in any way binding upon any university or college represented at the Conference, unless and until submitted and agreed to by its Board or governing body.

4. There shall be a confederation of the higher institutions of learning, which may now or hereafter wish to enter the federation.

5. That all such higher institutions of learning should move to Halifax and become constituent colleges of a new university.

6. Such constituent colleges moving to Halifax shall retain each its name, its endowment and property, its charter and its governing body.

7. In addition to the denominational colleges there shall be a non-denominational constituent college which shall have its own Board of Governors and be distinct from the new university.

These statements were distributed among
 Commons present; the copy signed by the Auditors
 was ordered to be attached to the minutes and
 copies mailed to other Commons not present

From Journals

George
 Sherriff Hall

Residence

Williamson Company

VI. Finances and Property.

58. If legislative authority is secured to so dispose of its property and trust funds, Dalhousie University as at present constituted shall, on the inauguration of this scheme of confederation, pass over to the University all rights, title and control of the Schools of Law, Medicine and Dentistry, which it now possesses, together with such endowments as were specifically received for their support, and such endowments as were received for the carrying on of work in Pure Science, also all buildings and grounds not needed for Arts purposes, except the North West Arm property and University Hall and Sheriff Hall, and the adjacent ground required for its projected extension and for athletic purposes for its residents.

59. Subject to the provisions of paragraph numbered 32 hereof, and in accordance with the recommendation of the Carnegie Corporation, it is proposed that Dalhousie shall turn over to the University its present Library Building and that on suitable and adequate additional accommodation being provided by the University, each Constituent College shall remove the contents of its Library to Halifax and consolidate it with the present Dalhousie Library.

60. When a member of the teaching staff of a Constituent College is at the same time on the teaching staff of the University, or any other Constituent College, the payment of his salary shall be apportioned between the College and the University or such other College, by mutual agreement.

61. (a) Each Constituent College shall be responsible for the erection of necessary residences, lecture halls, chapel and other buildings on a site acquired by each such institution.

(b) Each Constituent College shall be responsible for the financial administration of its own affairs, including maintenance and repair of its property and buildings, and salaries of its staff, etc.

62. Except as stated above, each Constituent College shall continue to control all trust funds and property vested in their respective Boards or other trustees or authority on their behalf and there shall be no merger or consolidation of funds.

63. Each federating institution removing to Halifax shall retain absolute control of its present property and buildings.

64. The secondary institutions now controlled by any of the federating institutions shall not be affected by any confederation agreement.

Made in secrecy - 50 pieces probably of date
 600 B. C.

- (c) Miss Edith Read Branksome Hall Toronto
 A.D. 1900 for Sherriff Hall - Gift of Handsome
 Hall Chair ornamented with the University
 Coat of Arms.

Colleg
Federation

Mr Pearson presented copy of report prepared by the Sub-Committee on College Federation to be presented to the Main Conference which is called to meet on the 12th inst.

Mr Pearson and Dr McKeizie explained the leading features of the report and a general discussion followed!

G. S. Campbell
Chairman

W. H. Thompson
Secretary

11

65. A scale of minimum salaries for each academic grade in the Faculty of Arts and Pure Science shall be adopted applicable to departments both of the Constituent Colleges and the University.

66. A uniform scale of tuition fees shall be adopted applicable to all Constituent Colleges.

67. The federating colleges shall fix their own charges for board and lodging in residences conducted by them.

68. Scholarships and prizes now awardable by any of the federating institutions shall not be affected by the fact of entering federation.

69. Until other provisions shall be made, all fees for tuition except in Theology shall be paid by the students to the University for the maintenance of the University.

70. Steps shall be taken for the establishment of a permanent pension fund for the University and Constituent College staffs.

71. It is anticipated that annual public grants from the Provincial Treasuries of the Maritime Provinces and Newfoundland will be made to the University.

72. All appropriations from public funds shall go to the University treasury.

VII.

Conclusion.

73. That this memorandum be submitted by the various representatives to their respective Board of Governors, or other approving authority, for consideration and acceptance, or otherwise and that each Board of Governors concerned be requested to advise the Secretary of the Conference of any action taken in respect to same.

74. That a committee consisting of two representatives from each University and Government represented at this Conference be appointed to—

- (a) present the result of the deliberations of this Conference to the Governments of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Prince Edward Island and Newfoundland, with the request that each such government make an annual grant towards the support of the University.
- (b) present the result of the deliberations of this Conference to the Carnegie Corporation with the request that

These statements were distributed among
 Governors present; the copy signed by the Auditors
 was ordered to be attached to the minutes and
 copies mailed to other Governors not present

Am. Sciences

George
 Sherriff Hall

Residence

Williamson Company
 1944

12

the Corporation inform the Committee in what
 manner and to what extent it may be willing to aid
 financially the whole project; and

- (c) consider and report upon any communications re-
 ceived from any University, College or Government
 to a further meeting of the Conference.

75. That the Conference when it adjourns shall adjourn to meet
 at the call of the Chairman.

G. FRED PEARSON,
 Secretary. I

of Terra Cotta and Bronzes from excavations
 made in Sicily - 50 pieces probably of date
 600 B. C.

- (c) Miss Edith Read Brankome Hall Toronto
 A. D. 1900 for Sherriff Hall - Gift of Handsome
 Hall Chair ornamented with the University
 Coat of Arms.

These statements were distributed among
 Governors present; the copy signed by the Auditors
 was ordered to be attached to the minutes and
 copies mailed to other Governors not present

From Treasurer

Opening
 Sherriff's Hall

Resolves

Williamson Company
 1911

2

8. There shall be established by statute a new corporate body (referred to in this memorandum as "the University") with a Board of Governors, Senate and officers distinct from the governing bodies of the federating institutions.

9. The University might presently embrace the following constituent colleges—

- (a) 1. Acadia University.
2. King's University.
3. Mount Allison University.
4. A Presbyterian College.
5. A Roman Catholic College.
6. A non-denominational College.
7. Dalhousie University.

(b) Provision will be made for the addition of acceptable colleges of other religious or secular bodies.

(c) The inclusion of Dalhousie in the list of constituent colleges was made after her representatives had stated her position as follows:

Dalhousie reserves the right to enter the federation as

- (i) A non-denominational college; or,
 - (ii) To merge with any other body or bodies wishing to form a non-denominational college; or,
 - (iii) To give her funds and property set apart for Arts to a body or bodies wishing to form the non-denominational college;
- as may seem to Dalhousie to serve best the final scheme of Federation.

10. The University may affiliate with itself other institutions of learning which carry on work of a grade beyond that of matriculation.

11. (1) The University shall have presently faculties of,—

- (a) Arts and Pure Science.
- (b) Law.
- (c) Medicine.
- (d) Dentistry.
- (e) Applied Science.

(2) It will be expected to organize as rapidly as its resources permit other professional faculties, such as,—

- (f) Agriculture.
- (g) Pharmacy.
- (h) Forestry.
- (i) Fine Arts.
- (j) Education, etc.

Made in Secily - 50 pieces probably of date
 600 B.C.

(c) Miss Edith Read Brankome Hall Toronto
 A.D. 1900 for Sherriff's Hall - Gift of Brankome
 Hall Chair ornamented with the University
 Coat of Arms.

Colley
 February

Mr Pearson presented copy of report prepared by the Sub-Committee on College Reformation to be presented to the Main Conference which is called to meet on the 12th inst.

Mr Pearson and Dr McKeizir explained the leading features of the report and a general discussion followed!

G. S. Campbell
 Chairman

W. Thompson
 Secretary

3

12. All students must register in the University.

13. The University shall set and conduct all examinations in all classes offered for its degrees, by students of the University or of the Constituent Colleges; it shall make regulations as to the acceptance of work done and examinations taken in any of the Affiliated Institutions. The University, and not the Constituent Colleges, shall set and conduct matriculation examinations.

14. The University shall confer all degrees, except in Divinity. The Constituent Colleges shall hold in abeyance their degree-granting powers in all departments of learning, except Divinity.

III. Government of the University.

15. The government of the University shall be vested in a Board of Governors, consisting of—

Interim Board (during the first six years).

- (a) The President of the University (*ex officio*).
- (b) Two persons appointed by the Board of Governors of each of the constituent colleges, one of whom may be a representative of the Alumni of such college;
- (c) Twelve other persons qualified to act in behalf of the public at large so as to include representation of each of the Maritime Provinces and Newfoundland. These are either to be agreed upon by the remainder of the Board or are to be chosen by a Committee of Selection.
- (d) If during these six years any government shall reasonably contribute to the financial support of the University, and shall name its representative as under the next section, the same number of those under (c) shall retire in a manner to be arranged.

16.

Final Board.

After the first six years, the Board of Governors of the University shall consist of—

- (a) The President of the University, *ex officio*.
- (b) One person appointed by the Board of Governors of each of the constituent colleges.

These statements were distributed among
 Governors present; the copy signed by the Auditors
 was ordered to be attached to the minutes and
 copies mailed to other Governors not present

From Treasurer

Opening
 Sherriff's Hall

Residues

Williamson Company
 1946

4

- (c) Six elected by the Associated Alumni of all the constituent colleges, one of whom shall be a resident of the Dominion of Newfoundland, and one a resident of the Province of Prince Edward Island.
- (d) Three persons appointed by the Lieutenant-Governor of Nova Scotia in Council.
- (e) Two persons appointed by the Lieutenant-Governor of New Brunswick in Council.
- (f) One person appointed by the Lieutenant-Governor of Prince Edward Island in Council.
- (g) One person appointed by the Governor of Newfoundland.

NOTE:—(d) to (g) if and when they make an adequate annual grant to the University.

17. No member, except the President, may be on the administrative or academic staff of the University or of any of the constituent colleges.

18. All members shall be chosen to act on behalf of the public at large, and shall be selected solely on account of their knowledge of, and their capacity to direct, the affairs of an institution of higher learning.

19. Provision must be made for a quorum of the Board being always resident within the Maritime Provinces and Dominion of Newfoundland.

20. Provision must be made to admit the representative of any other acceptable religious group, or of any additional constituent college.

21. Members of the Final Board shall hold office for six years and are eligible for re-election.

22. The Final Board shall be divided into six groups, by lot, so that one group may retire at the end of each successive year from the date of the inauguration of this Board.

23. Vacancies shall be filled by the body having the original selection.

24. In the event of the failure of any appointing or electing authority to act within a reasonable time after notice, the choice of members to fill such vacancies shall devolve upon the Board itself as constituted at the time the vacancy occurs, the Board having regard, as far as possible, in its selection to the same consideration as would govern the authority which may have failed to act.

25. The Board shall hold at least two stated meetings in each year.

26. Any member of the Board who fails to attend at least one meeting of the Board during any one year shall cease to be a member, and cannot succeed himself, unless the Board by resolution otherwise decides.

27. The government, conduct, management, and control of the University and of the property, revenues and affairs thereof, shall be vested in the Board.

Made in Sicily - 50 pieces probably of date
 600 B.C.

- (c) Miss Edith Read Bramstone Hall Toronto
 A.D. 1900 for Sherriff's Hall - Gift of Handsome
 Hall Chair ornamented with the University
 Coat of Arms.

Colleg
Relating

Mr Pearson presented copy of report prepared by the sub-committee on College Reorganization to be presented to the Main Conference which is called to meet on the 12th inst.

Mr Pearson and Dr McKeizie explained the leading features of the report and a general discussion followed!

G. S. Campbell
Chairman

W. H. Thompson
Secretary

5

28. The Board shall elect one of its number (exclusive of *ex officio* members) as Chairman of the Board.

29. There shall be an Executive Committee of the Board, members of which must be domiciled within easy reach of Halifax.

The Senate.

30. The Senate shall consist of:

- (a) The President of the University.
- (b) The heads of the several constituent colleges and one member of full professorial rank of the Arts faculty of each constituent college.
- (c) The deans of the several faculties of the University.
- (d) Two members of the staff of the University teaching Pure Science and of full professorial rank.
- (e) Two members of the staff, of full professorial rank, of each professional faculty of the University.

31. Subject always to the inherent veto power of the Board of Governors, the Senate shall have jurisdiction over all questions of academic policy.

IV. The Constituent Colleges.

32. (a) The Constituent Colleges shall hand over to the Board of the University as may be agreed upon, their library collections, except in Divinity; and their scientific apparatus and collections for the teaching of Pure or Applied Science.
- (b) The libraries of the various faculties shall be under the control of the Senate of the University.

33. The Constituent Colleges shall be responsible for the discipline of the students enrolled with them except in such matters as are of University importance which shall be under the Senate.

34. Constituent College may enrol for residential purposes registered students who do not receive any instruction from its academic staff, and such students shall be subject to its discipline.

35. The governing board of each constituent college shall,—
- (a) hold and administer all endowments and other property of its college;
 - (b) appoint its administrative and executive officers, its teaching staff and all the necessary employees of the college. The academic grade of any appointee

These statements were distributed among
Governors present; the copy signed by the Auditors
was ordered to be attached to the minutes and
copies mailed to other Governors not present

From Securities

Opening
Sheriff's Hall

Reduces

Williamson Company

6

must carry with it at least the minimum salary set
by the Board of the University.

NOTE—If a teacher of any College is to give instruction in
collegiate courses to the students of another College, the
appointment of such teacher must receive the approval of
the Board of Governors of the University.

36. Each denominational Constituent College may give such in-
struction to its Divinity students as it sees fit; it may also require all
other students enrolled with it to attend chapel, or other religious exer-
cises.

37. No Constituent College may establish a preparatory or other
school of similar nature in Halifax or its environs.

38. All undergraduate students receiving instruction in Arts or Pure
Science must enroll in one of the Constituent Colleges.

39. The present staff of professors and lecturers of the federating
institutions shall be provided for as far as possible by re-appointment or
superannuation.

40. None of the Constituent Colleges shall in future establish any
new faculties or schools; all new faculties or schools to be conducted by
the University.

41. Students attending any of the federating institutions at the
time any federation agreement made may come into effect, shall be given
credit for the work already done by them, and *pro tanto* standing in the
University.

42. The degrees conferred by any of the federating institutions
before the confederation comes into effect shall be recognised by the
University.

43. The name of the student's College, as well as that of the Uni-
versity, shall appear on diplomas granted him by the University.

V. Academic.

The Faculty of Arts and Pure Science.

44. The Faculty of Arts and Pure Science shall consist of:
- The President of the University (Chairman).
 - The Dean of the Faculty of Arts and Pure Science (Vice-Chairman).
 - The Heads of the Constituent Colleges.
 - The Registrar of the University.
 - All University Full Professors and Associate Professors in Arts and Pure Science subjects, and those Assistant

Made in Sicily - 50 pieces probably of date
600 B.C.

- (c) Miss Edith Read Branksome Hall Toronto
A.D. 1900 for Sheriff's Hall - Gift of Branksome
Hall Chair ornamented with the University
Coat of Arms.

Colleg
Federation

Mr Pearson presented copy of report prepared by the Sub-Committee on College Federation to be presented to the Main Conference which is called to meet on the 12th inst.

Mr Pearson and Dr McKeizir explained the leading features of the report and a general discussion followed!

G. L. Campsie
Chairman

W. Thompson
Secretary

7

Professors in those subjects who have been for at least three years on the teaching staff of the University.

- (f) All members of the Arts staffs of the Constituent Colleges of full professorial rank.
- (g) All other members of the instructing staff of the University in Arts and Pure Science subjects and of the Constituent Colleges in Arts subjects. These members shall have the right of discussion but not of voting.

45. The Faculty of Arts and Science shall be organised into committees representing the various departments of study, i. e., English, Classics, Modern Languages, Mathematics, Economics, Philosophy, History, etc.

46. The Faculty shall draw up regulations for attendance, curricula, contents of courses, examinations, methods of marking, prizes, medals, etc. and submit them for approval to the Senate; on the approval of the Senate these regulations shall become effective.

47. (a) There shall be one curriculum in Arts in all federating colleges.
- (b) The responsibility for teaching English, Latin, French and Mathematics of the First and Second Years shall devolve upon the Constituent Colleges.
- (c) The University only shall teach the subjects of Pure Science.
- (d) All other subjects and classes may be taught by the University and/or by the Constituent Colleges as determined by the Senate, provided however that Philosophy, Psychology, Economics, Pedagogy and History may be taught by the Constituent Colleges.

48. Students who are candidates for the degrees of B. A. or B. Sc. and are looking forward to pursuing a professional course in Theology, Medicine, Dentistry, Law, etc., shall have professional options provided in such Arts and Science Courses.

The Faculty of Law.

49. The Faculty of Law shall consist of,—
- (a) The President of the University (Chairman).
- (b) The Dean of the Faculty (Vice-Chairman).
- (c) The Registrar of the University.
- (d) The Full-time teachers of Law.

These statements were distributed among
 Governors present; the copy signed by the Auditors
 was ordered to be attached to the minutes and
 copies mailed to other Governors not present

From Secretary

George
 Sherriff Hall 8

Residence

Williamson Company
 446

8

(e) Those part-time lecturers in Law who have been for at least three years on the instructing staff of the Faculty.

These alone (a) to (e) shall have voting power.

(f) All other members of the instructing staff of the Faculty.

Those members shall have right of discussion but not of voting.

50. The Faculty shall draw up regulations for attendance, curricula, contents of courses, examinations, methods of marking, prizes, medals, etc. and submit them for approval to the Senate; on the approval of the Senate these regulations shall become effective.

The Faculty of Dentistry.

51. The Faculty of Dentistry shall consist of,—

(a) The President of the University (Chairman).

(b) The Dean of the Faculty (Vice-Chairman).

(c) The Registrar of the University.

(d) The Heads of the departments of Physics, Chemistry and Biology.

(e) The Heads of the departments of Anatomy, Bacteriology, Bio-chemistry, Pathology, Physiology.

(f) The full-time teachers of Dental subjects above the grade of Demonstrator.

(g) Those part-time teachers of Dental subjects of the grade of full professor, who have been for at least three years on the instructing staff of the Faculty.

These alone (a) to (g) shall have voting power.

(h) All other members of the instructing staff of the Faculty. These members shall have right of discussion but not of voting.

52. The Faculty shall draw up regulations for attendance, curricula, contents of courses, examinations, methods of marking, prizes, medals, etc., and submit them for approval to the Senate; on the approval of the Senate these regulations shall become effective.

The Faculty of Medicine.

53. The Faculty of Medicine shall consist of,—

(a) The President of the University (Chairman).

(b) The Dean of the Faculty (Vice-Chairman).

(c) The Registrar of the University.

made in secrecy - 50 pieces probably of date
 600 B. C.

- (c) Miss Edith Read Brankome Hall Toronto
 A.D. 1900 for Sherriff Hall - Gift of Brankome
 Hall Chair ornamented with the University
 Coat of Arms.

Colleg
Relating

Mr Pearson presented copy of report prepared by the Sub-Committee on College Reformation to be presented to the Main Conference which is called to meet on the 12th inst.

Mr Pearson and Dr McKeizir explained the leading features of the report and a general discussion followed!

G. L. Camp, Secy.
Chairman W. Thompson

9

- (d) The Heads of the Departments of Physics, Chemistry and Biology.
- (e) The Heads of the Departments of Anatomy, Bacteriology, Bio-chemistry, Pathology, Pharmacology, Physiology, Public Health and Hygiene.
- (f) The part-time members of the teaching staff of at least the grade of Assistant Professor, who have been for at least three years on the instructing staff of the University.

These alone (a) to (f) inclusive shall have voting power.

- (g) All other members of the instructing staff of the Faculty. These members shall have right of discussion but not of voting.

54. The Faculty shall draw up regulations for attendance, curricula, contents of courses, examinations, methods of marking, prizes, medals, etc., and submit them for approval to the Senate; on the approval of the Senate these regulations shall become effective.

The Faculty of Applied Science.

55. The Faculty of Applied Science shall consist of,—
- (a) The President of the University (Chairman).
- (b) The Dean of the Faculty (Vice-Chairman).
- (c) The Registrar of the University.
- (d) The Heads of all Departments giving instruction in Applied Science.
- (e) All full professors and associate professors in Applied Science subjects.

These alone (a) to (e) inclusive shall have voting power.

- (f) All other members of the instructing staff of the Faculty. These members shall have right of discussion but not of voting.

56. The Faculty shall draw up regulations for attendance, curricula, contents of courses, examinations, methods of marking, prizes, medals, etc., and submit them for approval to the Senate; on the approval of the Senate these regulations shall become effective.

Theology.

57. No confederation agreement shall affect the powers of any constituent college in respect of instruction and degrees in theology and any such college may continue to give instruction, conduct examinations and grant such degrees under its own Regulations in all respects as at present.

Jan 29th 1923

Minutes of an Executive Meeting
held this date at the Secretary's Office 166 Hollis
St at noon

Present	President	Geo Campbell	Presiding
		O. H. Mitchell	W. R. P. Beazley
		H. W. Sears	D. S. Stoddenz
		H. E. Mason	G. M. Pearson
		And the Secretary	

D^r J. D. Logan
and
Canadian Literature
Courses

The Secretary presented a letter from the
Acty Secretary of the Senate in response to the
pamphlet prepared by D^r J. D. Logan on the subject
of a course or part course in Canadian Literature in
the University advising that the matter had
been given final consideration and that the
sense of the Senate was that D^r Logan's letter did
not commend itself because of the spirit in which
it was written. Action of the Board was called to
a meeting of the Senate passed Oct 27th 1922 when
D^r Logan's letter was fully considered and which was
as follows

"A letter from D^r J. D. Logan to D^r G. C. Campbell
Chairman of the Board of Commons was placed before
the Senate by the President. The letter dealt with
the desirability of the establishment of a course in
Canadian Literature in the University.

As the Academic work of the institution
lies in the hands of the Senate, D^r Campbell
had passed the letter on to the President for
the consideration of the Senate.

The Secretary was instructed to write to D^r
Logan informing him that the Senate agreed
with him as to the desirability of such a course
and that it would be established as soon as
it was found practicable.

The Acty Secy reaffirmed this intention of the Senate
saying it contemplated the institution of such a
course whenever conditions in the Department of English
permitted

During a discussion of this matter the President expressed himself as of the opinion that such a course would be given next session and that an announcement would appear in the next calendar

A letter was read from Mr. E. M. Murray on behalf of the Local Council of Women asking for the use of Shuffe Hall for housing the Women Delegates expected to attend the meeting of the National Council of Women to be held in Halifax this June next.

The Executive felt that Shuffe Hall would not be equipped for this purpose at that time but the Council might be offered the use of some other University Building. The matter was referred to the Joint Residence and Building Committee for sympathetic consideration.

A letter was read from the Actg Secy. of the Senate in answer to the Board's communication of the subject of Extension of the Session giving the result of the Senate's deliberations as follows

1. That no change be made in the number of teaching days work in the Arts Session, but that the Senate adopt the recommendation of a University of the Committee (of the Senate) that an additional work be added to the examination period, if and when considered advisable
2. That the Law Session be lengthened when a request to that effect is received from the Law Faculty
3. That the principle of lengthening of the Session is approved by the Senate.

After discussion the Secretary was asked to write the Senate asking for a report describing the reasons upon which the its conclusions as set out in the Actg Secy's letter are based

The President reported the receipt today of \$20,000 from the Eddy Estate and read a letter explaining that the payment of the balance of \$100,000 is delayed

until the matter of Succession Duties has been settled with the Province of Quebec.

Petition to
Government
re income tax
on Gifts to
Universities

The President read a letter from
Enclosing a form of Petition to
the Government praying that Gifts made to
Universities and Colleges be exempt from Succession
tax and asking that Ballantine join with
Other Universities in signing and forwarding
such Petition.

This was referred to the Chairman for Action.

Expenses of
Lecturers
Nat. Council
of Education

A letter was read from the Committee
of the National Council of Education asking of
the University and to contribute towards the
Expenses of the Lecturers who are to visit Canada
during this year.

The Executive decided to recommend to the
Board that the sum of \$150⁰⁰ be appropriated
to this purpose.

Mr Campbell then left the meeting and
the Chair was taken by Mr Pierson the Vice President.

College
Recreation

The President reported on the recent visit
of the Committee on College Recreation which had
proceeded to New York and consulted with
the Carnegie people there that the decision
of the Carnegie Corporation was to the effect
that they would provide \$3,000,000 to finance
the proposition when the Colleges concerned and
the Government formally approved of the establish-
ment of a Central University and were prepared
to enter upon the work.

Whittemore
Secretary

Authority to
Residence Comtee
to make changes
Pursuant
to their duty

At the request of the Residence Committee
the Executive gave that Committee Authority
to make any changes in the personnel of the
Management of University Hall that in its opinion
would result in improvement of conditions
and impose no extra financial obligations.

Feb 28th 1923

Minutes of a meeting of the Board of Governors held this date at 8 o'clock P.M. at the Macdonald Memorial Library

Present

Geo. S. Campbell

D. Allen Kenzie

Mr. R. G. Beazley

W. E. Malton

D. A. Mackay

And the Secretary

Presiding

Prof. C. McKeown

G. Ford Pearson

C. H. Mitchell

D. H. Galloway

H. W. Lewis

Present

Minutes of last meeting read and approved

Trans

The matter of the Board on University Hall and Marston was left to a Committee consisting of McKeown, G. Ford Pearson and the Secretary.

Approp.
Nat. Coun. Educ.

The Board approved of the recommendation of the Director that the sum of One Hundred and Fifty Dollars be appropriated towards the expenses of the Lecturers who are to visit Canada under the auspices of "The National Council of Education".

Robt. Bruce
Request

The President reported that under the provision of the Will of the late Robert Bruce the University would probably be in receipt of an income of about \$600⁰⁰ per annum for bourses & scholarships

Chair in
Chemistry

The President reported that D. Douglas Beascochee would be available next session if he were required for the Chair of Chemistry and that he would be pleased to recommend his appointment if his salary could be provided for. It was decided to arrange to meet with Mr. Wolvin President Beascochee on the occasion of his expected visit to Halifax early in March with a view of getting out of payment on account of his intimation of a contribution from his Company to the recent

Contrib.
Beasco.

Campaign for funds might not be made in installments to meet the salary required.

S.E. Smith

request for
contribution

Smith was read from the Minutes of the Students Christian Movement asking for a contribution to its funds. The Board decided with regret that it was not in a position to make any contribution at this time.

Upon the recommendation of the President the Board approved of the reappointment of Harold King as Instructor in Chemistry for the year 1923-4, at the same salary, £200, as before.

S.E. Smith

Law School

The matter of salary and permanence of appointment of Dr. S.E. Smith of the Law School was referred to the Executive for action.

Financial
Statements

The President presented ^{from the Business Manager} financial statements to Dec 20th 1922

1. Showing Receipts and Expenditures on account of Building & Equipment Fund
2. Investments and Securities

Copies of these statements were distributed, and attached to these minutes in the Bank Book.

Eddy Donation
owed

The President reported there is still due from the Eddy Donation the sum of \$100,000 which is to be paid as soon as certain matters in connection with Succession duties are arranged.

Federation

The Chairman then announced that the most important matter for which the meeting was called was to consider the present situation of the proposed ^{for the} Federation of ^{many times} Colleges and give an outline of the program ^{in New Can-} ^{nection up to the} present time ^{and}

He felt that as the representatives of the Colleges and Governments had agreed upon and published a full report of a basis of Federation and had

Submitted the same to those interested for acceptance or otherwise it was the duty of this Board to give an expression of its opinion. After a full discussion of the report the following resolutions were unanimously approved and copies were ordered to be given to the Associated Press.

The Secretary was also requested to advise the Carnegie Corporation and the Secretary of the Conference Committee of the action of the Board.

Moved by G. O. S. Campbell
Seconded by G. Fred Pearson

WHEREAS the Board of Governors of Dalhousie University has received from its Committee a copy of the unanimous report of the Conference of representatives of the Universities and Governments of the Maritime Provinces and Newfoundland, contemplating a federation of the existing institutions of higher education in Eastern Canada with Government financial support in the terms of which report its Committee has concurred.

THEREFORE RESOLVED that this Board, being convinced that a federation of the Universities and Colleges of the Maritime Provinces as contemplated by said report is in the best interests of higher education in these Provinces and Newfoundland and believing that the proposals afford a promising solution of our higher educational problems and contain the elements essential for the establishment of a University adequate to the needs of our youth, hereby approves the action of its Committee and expresses its willingness and desire that Dalhousie University should enter such a federation and pledges its whole hearted support to the movement.

Moved by W. McCallum
Seconded by Hon. R. G. Beazley

WHEREAS, in response to a request of representatives of the colleges and universities of the Maritime Provinces for an indication of the attitude of the Trustees of the Carnegie Corporation toward the proposed federation of the said colleges and universities, the Trustees have by resolution declared their willingness to appropriate the sum of three million dollars in aid of the proposed federation as soon as the essential features of the whole undertaking shall have been effectively and formally agreed upon by the institutions and Governments concerned:

THEREFORE, RESOLVED, that the Board of Governors of Dalhousie University place on record an expression of its profound appreciation of the munificent offer of the Trustees of the Carnegie Corporation to assist financially in making it possible to bring together all the higher educational interests in support of a federation of the existing colleges and universities of Eastern Canada.

The Board of Governors wishes again to record its conviction that the wise and generous proposals of the Trustees of the Carnegie Corporation is another evidence of their clear vision, wide outlook, and statesmanlike conception of their powers and privileges as administrators of the benefactions of the late Mr. Andrew Carnegie.

The Board has been much impressed with the impartial, helpful and sympathetic attitude of the officers of the Carnegie Corporation in their investigation of educational conditions in these Provinces and in their relations with the representatives of the various interests concerned.

December 31st, 1922.

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY - ROCKEFELLER BUILDING & EQUIPMENT FUND

INCOME

INVESTMENTS

Present Paid Off New Investments Date Return Received Disbursed

McCurly & Co. F. S. Call Loan					5,064.77	
Bank of Montreal					2,546.99	
Bank of Montreal					3,283.72	Transferred to Principal Dec. 31, 1920
Bank of Montreal					266.20	" " " " " " 1921
Bank of Montreal					5,649.85	15,570.12
Bank of Montreal	20,000.00				35,749.56	
Bank of Montreal	246,590.00					
Bank of Montreal	1,927.86					
Victory Loan (1922)	253,000.				1,098.94	Transferred to Centennial Account for Building Operations December, 1921
Profit on Redemption	102,000.				2,877.27	531.49
Victory Loan 1922	150,000.				1,650.00	Building Operations December, 1921
County of Pictou	10,000.				4,508.00	18,721.37
Bank of Montreal	102 shrs.				246.00	11,567.83
Bank of Montreal	50 shrs.				2,320.00	4.22
Bank of Nova Scotia	234 shrs.				1,781.81	E.F.Co. Stamps & Postage Dec. 1922
Bank of Commerce	95 shrs.					
C.N.W. Bank of Commerce	50 shrs.					
Mr. J. W. Mettill	Mortgage					
Mr. J. W. Mettill	Mortgage					
Eastern Trust Co. 0'feel Inv.	10,000.00					
Savings Bank	206.81				57.61	
	272,536.56			147,000.00		

66,810.72
 4,050.27
 82,729.75 62,725.75

(Less Int. accrued on Invest-
 ments made between 1920

8.00
 133,089.81
 209,096.51 230,096.51

Eastern Trust Co. Stamp Tax on Cheques
 Principal transferred to Centennial Acct.
 for Building Purpose

1920 (Centennial) Building &
Statement of Receipts and

R E C E I P T S

1920 Fund

Rockefeller & Carnegie Endowment Fund		600,000.00	
Rockefeller Bldg. & Equipment Fund	400,000.00		
Prem. on exchange on above funds	<u>106,706.50</u>	506,706.50	
Int. on Bldg. & Equipment Fund to June 30, 1922	51,157.90		
Int. on Bldg. & Equipment Fund from July 1/22 to Dec 31/22	11,571.85		
Profit on Sales of \$102,000 V.L. Bonds	<u>1,927.50</u>	64,657.25	
Payments on other subscriptions for specific purposes to 30th June/22	226,595.00		
Payments on other subscriptions for specific purposes July 1/22 to Dec 31	10,000.00		
Payments on subscriptions for General purposes to 30th June, 1922	274,147.85		
General purposes, July 1 to Dec 31/22	10,707.77		
Premiums on exchange to date	333.35		
Interest on investments to date	<u>7,637.45</u>	529,421.42	
Cash received from Hon. Treas. Gen. Com.		<u>26.08</u>	1700,811.06

1912 Fund

Transferred to this Account on 31st December, 1920--Cash	29,868.88		
Investments	<u>2,788.98</u>	32,657.86	
Payments on Subscriptions to this Fund--to 30th June, 1922	5,463.28		
Payments on Subscriptions to this Fund--from July 1 to Dec 31/22	<u>2,000.00</u>	<u>5,463.28</u>	<u>38,121.14</u>

1738,932.19

Equipment FundExpenditures to December 31, 1922

EXPENDITURES.

Expense of 1920 (Centennial) Campaign			32,687.00
<u>Investments made for</u>			
Rockefeller & Carnegie Endowment Fund		600,000.00	
Rockefeller Bldg. & Equipment Fund	292,636.88		
Cash available for Bldg. purposes	<u>53,932.14</u>	346,626.02	
W. A. Black Fund		50,000.00	
J. G. MacGregor Memorial Fund		20,000.00	
Mrs. E. S. Strathie Memorial Library Fund		1,500.00	
1920 Campaign Fund		12,782.00	
1922 Campaign Fund		2,787.50	
Part purchase price University Hall	60,000.00		
Improvements on University Hall	<u>8,029.39</u>	68,029.39	
Part purchase price Marlborough House	10,000.00		
Improvements on Marlborough House	<u>2,095.50</u>	<u>12,095.50</u>	1115,818.21

Construction

Artm Building	147,562.25		
Less amt.recd. from			
MacLab Fund	<u>56,747.00</u>	90,635.25	
Athletic Field a/c		527.33	
Gymnasium	46,614.62		
Less amt.recd. from			
Del. Alumni Assoc.	<u>9,912.64</u>	36,701.98	
Library Stack		57,073.12	
Macdonald Library		1,239.70	
Shirreff Hall on a/c		297,399.65	
Studley Grounds on a/c		12,118.60	
Science Building		1,136.66	
Machinery & Plant		2,057.14	
Hard Pine Purchased	5,036.43		
Electrical Supplies Pure.	<u>236.29</u>	5,272.72	
Workmen's Comp. Brd.-provisional Assessment		668.45	
		504,920.69	
		<u>82,903.33</u>	422,017.36
Less accounts outstanding			
Medical Science Lab. on a/c	113,102.39		
Medical Clinic & P.M. Centre	98,942.08		
Forrest Bldg. Improvements	13,707.92		
Power House on a/c	417.17		
Permanent Med. Equip. Purchased	1,555.45		
Stamp Tax & Postage	<u>12.52</u>		
		<u>224,737.53</u>	646,754.89

Miscellaneous

Int. on Mtge. on Studley property			
May 1, 1920 to June 30, 1922		3,139.16	
Special Loan to a Student		100.00	
Loss on Sale of Securities recd in 1920 Fund		5,801.30	
Bank Interest		2,494.38	
Suspense a/c-Cheque unpaid		6.00	
Current Acct.-Amt. repayable by this fund for repairs		999.01	
Office Expense Account		1,522.64	
Cash on hand		<u>551.00</u>	
		<u>14,463.49</u>	
			1807,723.69
Less overdraft at Bank			68,791.40
			<u>1738,932.19</u>

March 14th 1923

Minutes of a meeting of the
Executive held this date at the residence of the
President at 8 o'clock p.m.

Present:- Prof. S. Campbell Presiding
Messrs C. W. Kitchell
Hon. R. G. Seazley D. McCallum
G. F. Pearson H. Ellison
D. A. McKenzie
And the Secretary

Educational
Conference
Toronto
Come to
agreement
immediately

Read a letter of invitation to the Board
of Commons and the Senate to attend the Educational
Conference at Toronto April 4th to 6th next
Upon motion Mr. E. Malton, Dr. Alexander Hay
and the President (with power to add certain graduates
living in Toronto whom they might select) were appointed
a committee to represent the University at this
Conference

B.E.S. Co
Contribution

The Chairman reported that he recently had
a very satisfactory interview with Mr. Wolcott Bond
B. E. S. Co. where he suggested to the President that his
Company pay to the University annually for a
period of years the sum of \$6000 which the Coy
was in a position to meet its outgoings of
\$200,000 towards the support of a research Chair
in Chemistry. Mr. Wolcott promised to give
his suggestion his best consideration.

Appointments
Salaries

The President made the following recommendations
as to appointments to the University teaching staff which
were approved for recommendation to the Board

1. Dr. E. Smith as Prof. Geo. School; - that the salary
of this professor be "\$2370" for the 1923-24 year and
that he be informed by the President that the Board
desires that he continue on the staff and that
the question of a further increase would be con-
sidered at the end of his next year the Board being
unable at this time to state specifically what they
would be able to pay in future years

S. E. Smith
Geo. School

2. Prof. E. S. Collip of the University of Toronto:—
That the Professor be offered the
appointment of Professor of Bio Chemistry
at a salary of \$4000⁰⁰ for the first year
with an increase of \$250⁰⁰ per year if success
proved satisfactory till a maximum of \$5000
was reached.

Prof. Collip
Prof. of
Bio Chem.

3. Donald B. Young, Carleton College, Minnesota
:— That this gentleman be appointed of
Asst. Prof. in Biology at a salary of
\$2500 per annum to be increased in succeeding
years to \$2700, 2900 and 3000

Dr. Young
Asst. Prof. Biology

For acceptance

4. Technical Asst. in Pathology:— That the
services of a qualified girl for this work
be secured and that an appropriation
of 75⁰⁰ per month be made for salary

5. Clyde Holland of Halifax Medical Graduate
of the University:— That the services of this
gentleman be secured as Demonstrator in
Anatomy if mutually satisfactory ~~from~~
financial arrangements can be made.

Clyde Holland

For to S.A.
for Medical
Assoc. at
West. Hosp.

The matter of paying the Salvation
Army the same fee for the use of the Anatomy
Hospital by University Medical Students as
is paid to other hospitals having been raised
it was decided that the usual fee of \$5⁰⁰ per
student be paid to the Salvation Army

The President read a letter from Prof.
McMurchan in reference to the publication of
two books he had written, "Headwaters of Canadian
Recreation" and "Old Province Tales". This matter
was referred to a committee consisting
of W. Macgillivray, the President and the Secretary
both pour to rot.

Publication
Prof. McMurchan

Education
Committee

Mr. Pearson was by letters and clippings from news papers had been keeping Mr. Leonard of the Carnegie Corporation fully advised as to the progress of the Confidential proposal and a personal letter from Mr. Leonard which seemed to suggest that more active work should be going on to secure Governmental assistance.

After discussion of the question generally it was suggested to Mr. Pearson that he might consider the advisability of calling the Conference Committee together and fully discuss the matter of Governmental aid with the University representation in an effort to give some definite lines of action.

C. W. Mitchell
Chairman
March 23/03

W. H. Thompson
Secretary

March 23rd 1923

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive held this date at noon at the office of the Secretary - 106 Wallis St.

Present: C. M. Mutschall, President
 H. MacGillivray - Hon. R. F. Massey
 W. E. Mason
 And the Secretary

At 12.30 W. F. F. Rawson and Dr. H. McKenzie who had been in attendance before the members of the Local Government with representatives from other Universities on College Education joined the meeting.

Minutes of last meeting read & approved

Correspondence

The Secretary read the following Correspondence

1. Letter from Miss Edith M. Crighton Cor. Secy. Dal. Alumnae Assoc. advising that that Assoc. was desirous of procuring and installing in the Library at "Shirreff Wall" a Memorial Window to the late Mrs. Eddy and asking for the Board's approval of the idea and of the design which had been selected -

The Executive approved the idea and asked the Secretary to request the Alumnae to confer with the Building Committee in reference to the design.

2. Letter from Wallaceport making a proposition for the rental of University Hall and Grounds for three months June 15th to Sept 15th 1923

After discussion it was decided that Mr. Herbert be advised that the Board was not prepared to consider any proposition at the time looking to the leasing of the Property.

3. Letter from Mr. W. E. Cameron in reference to the question of City taxes on Birchdale Meadows. The Secy undertook to interview the City Authorities and find out the exact particulars of the City's claim for taxes.

Memorandum
 Window
 Shiffhall
 Alumnae Assoc.

Application
 for Rental
 University Hall

City Taxes
 University Hall
 Birchdale

Senate on
Examination of
Building System

4. Letter from the City Secty of the Senate
dated Feb 21st 1923 enclosing copies of
Mayor's report and two University reports
on the subject of "Expulsion of the Teaching
Session" from the Committee of the Senate
appointed to look into this question.
The consideration of these reports and
letter was deferred.

Trustees
on general
page

The Building Committee presented a list
of trustees received in connection with con-
struction work since its last report with
the name of the lowest bidder in each
case understood and recommended the award
of the contracts mentioned to the bidders
as understood or approved.

This recommendation was approved
See list attached hereto -

Geo. Stapp Beebe
Chairman
Feb 23/23

W. K. Thompson
Secy

DALHOUSIE COLLEGE

March 23-19

List of Tenders Received

SHIRREFF HALL

<u>Hardware</u>	Jas. Ltd.	1127.00
		1249.00
Bell, A. H., Co., Ltd.		2957.21
Canada Hardware Ltd., Toronto		2400.00
Cragg Bros. Co., Ltd.		2669.71
Lawrence Hardware Co., Ltd.		2600.00
Simmonds, Jas., Ltd.		2437.00

Kalamain Doors

Donohue, Jas., Ltd.	1230.00
Douglas Co., Ltd.	960.00
Hillis, The Frank A., Co., Ltd.	1767.85
McFarlane--Douglas Co., Ltd.	975.00

Marble Steps

Griffen & Keltie	487.80
Maritime Tile Co.	507.00

Roofing (Copper--Felt & Gravel)

Donohue, Jas., Ltd.	5536.00
Marquhar, Ltd.	5020.00

Plastering

Foley, W. G. (Water & Lab)	14972.00
Hesketh, W. (Lab. only)	6453.00
MacMillan, D. W.	5880.00

Stairways

Canadian Allis-Chalmers Ltd	46595.00
" (Alternative)	6255.00
Canadian Welding Works Ltd	5525.00
Hillis & Sons, Ltd.	8825.00
(Cast Iron without mastic threads)	

Glazing

Harrison Bros. Marquhar	420.00
Martin & Moore, Ltd. El. or.	261.38
Pilkington Bros., Ltd. El. or.	326.00
Reardon, Ltd. 240.00	317.85
Roche, D. El. or.	886.00

MEDICAL SCIENCE LABORATORY

Chimney Stack (Temporary)

Donohue, Jas. Ltd.	115.00
Marquhar, Bros., Ltd.	98.00
Wagen & Co., Halifax, Ltd.	95.00

Master Work

McKenzie, A. C. (Labor only)	2745.00
Smillan, D. W.	3840.00

Polium

Donohue, Co.	3.13 (b)
Donohue, T. H. & T. Per. sq. yd. laid	3.25
Donohue & Keith	2.84 (b)
Donohue & Keith	3.12 (a)
Donohue & Keith	3.15

1) Add Cost of Maintenance Bond. Int. on Certified Cheques. Storage of material awaiting laying and interest on Value of material unpaid from date of delivery.

(2) Tenders not in accordance with specification

Roofing & Ventilating

Cummings, D. A. & Co.	5617.00
Donohue, Michael	5750.00
Marquhar Bros., Ltd.	6297.00
Wagen & Co., Bkx. Ltd.	6265.00
Wagen, George	5245.00

Tar & Gravel Roof

Donohue, Jas. Ltd.	887.00
Marquhar, Bros., Ltd.	907.00
McPartridge, Wm.	1556.00

Stairing and Marble Work

Italian Mosaic Co.	3168.00
McKay, John A.	2566.79
Marloti, Marble Co.	2900.00
Maritime Tile Co.	2886.00

STAIRWAYS

Canadian Allis-Chalmers	Steel	4460.00
Can. Welding Works Ltd.		3675.00
Hillis & Sons, Ltd.		6080.56

Painting & Glazing

Harrison Bros. Ltd	294.00	Ptg	Glz
Martin & Moore	1995.783		
Pilkington Bros. Ltd.	783		
Reardon, F. Ltd.	830.546		
Roche, D.	2566.		
Walsh, T. J.	2033.		

April 28th/23

Minutes a meeting of the Executive held this day at the Secy's office (660) 1st St. at noon

Present

Present: Geo S Campbell Presiding
 W. Jackson Ryan C. W. W. W. W.
 W. E. W. W. W. W. W. W.
 W. A. W. W. W. W. W. W.
 F. W. W. W. W. W. W.

Minutes of last meeting read and approved

Receiv
 Marlboro
 Buxidale

The Secy submitted a memo on two claims by the City of Halifax on Marlboro and Buxidale as follows

1920 Marlboro	\$ 373.76
1921 "	432.77
1921 Buxidale	2454.00
Subtotal	<u>3140.00</u>
Total	\$ 3580.33

and reported that the city collector advised that he had no objection as to the amount claimed other than the matter of interest.

Full authority to deal with this matter was given to a Committee consisting of Wason, W. W. W., Ryan and the Secy.

Forman, Bampton
 at Convention

The Secretary brought forward the minute passed at the Executive meeting of May 12th last that the Board should undertake the duty of holding a reception at the University on Convocation day to graduate former relations and friends.

The Executive reaffirmed the position in this and approved the President and W. W. W. Chairman of Reception Committee to organize a committee to carry out the idea.

Admission
 with money
 request for
 confirmation
 from W. W. W.

The Chairman announced that a request had come from Kings College asking for a

Conference between committees of the two Boards
 on the subject of an Early federation between the
 two Colleges and that he had advised ^{the} ~~President~~ ^{President}
~~that~~ ^{the} ~~people~~ ^{people} that before any such conference took place
 Mount Allison should be advised and its views
 obtained. ^{the} ~~President~~ ^{President} ~~people~~ ^{people} agreed to this and
 a report of Mt. Allison had been communicated
 with - but then had not been time for a reply
 The Chairman then asked President McKeizer
 to read to the Executive a memorandum in connection
 with the federation of Kings with Dalhousie which
 had been prepared by the Chairman of the Carnegie
 Corporation after meeting recently a delegation
 from Kings and approved by that delegation
 The Memorandum is as follows :-

After careful consideration the following terms for an arrangement have been suggested:

1. That the Carnegie Corporation grant to King's College the sum of \$600,000 which together with the \$200,000 of invested funds now held by the College, shall be set aside as permanent endowment, the income of which shall be used solely for the maintenance and support of instruction in arts accessible on equal terms to students in Dalhousie and King's Colleges in accordance with the agreement attached thereto, except that such income from existing ^{fund} ~~as~~ is now applied to the support of instruction in divinity for King's College students only may continue to be so applied.
2. That King's College secure from other sources at least \$400,000 before July 1st, 1925, to be used for the purpose of herself suitably at Halifax in conformity with the aforesaid agreement.
3. That in view of the acceptance of this agreement the Carnegie Corporation grant to King's College the sum of \$30,000 annually beginning October 1st, 1923 until such time as the conditions shall have been fulfilled or this appropriation shall have been cancelled because of non-fulfillment of the same, the said \$30,000 to be used for the purpose of immediate institutional co-operation at Halifax as provided in the aforesaid agreement.

The agreement between King's College and Dalhousie University provides in the main that King's shall federate with Dalhousie; shall hold her degree granting powers in abeyance; shall be represented on the Dalhousie Board of Governors; and in the University Senate; shall retain independent right and title to her property and funds, shall agree with Dalhousie upon such chairs of instruction as she may be able to support; shall agree with Dalhousie upon a common scale of salaries; shall nominate all instructors supported by her, subject to the veto of Dalhousie Board of Governors; shall hold instruction save in divinity open to all students in the University except in so far as with due economy it may be possible to segregate the work of the Freshmen registered in King's College; shall modify this agreement only with Dalhousie's consent; and shall retire from the federation only after sacrificing to Dalhousie all funds provided by the Carnegie Corporation for endowment.

Committee on
Conference with
Kings

After discussion a committee consisting
of the Chairman, Vice-Chairman, President and
Secretary was appointed to confer with a
Committee sent from Kings

Recommendation
re
Appointments
& Salaries

The President submitted the following
recommendations as to appointments and salaries
of the teaching Staff which were approved for
submission to the Board for its approval:-

Department of
Chemistry

1. That Douglas McTulloch be appointed
Research Professor in Chemistry at a
Salary of \$5000 per annum

C. A. S. Cannon

2. That Carlton B. Hickerson associate
Professor in Chemistry be promoted to the
rank of Full Professor in Chemistry and
that his salary ~~be increased to~~ be
fixed at ~~\$4500~~ \$3000

W. H. King

W. H. King

3. That Stanford S. King be appointed to the
Department of Chemistry ^{for another year} and that his rank
be recognized as that of Asst. Professor as of the
date of his original appointment *some other*

Miss Collett

4. That the Salary of Miss Collett Demonstrator
in Physics be increased from \$1000 to \$1200

C. L. Burnett

5. That C. L. Burnett be reappointed Lecturer
in English with the rank of Asst. Professor
for three years and that his salary be for
1923-24 \$2200 for 1924-25 \$2300 and for 1925-26
\$2400

B. C. Hunt

6. That B. C. Hunt be confirmed in his
appointment as Professor of Commerce

Clyde Holland

7. That Clyde Holland be appointed
Demonstrator in Anatomy for the coming
Season at a salary of \$1300

The President further reported that Prof. E. S. Collier of the University was not in a position to accept an appointment at Dalhousie and that W. R. Warner would vacate his appointment as Lecturer in Mathematics at the close of the present session.

W. R. Warner
Chairman

W. L. Lupton Secy

Jan 22/20

Halifax, N. S.,
May 8th, 1923.

Minutes of a meeting of the Board of Governors held this date at the Macdonald Memorial Library at 4 o'clock P.M.

Present:	George S. Campbell, Presiding,	Dr. A. S. Mackenzie
	H. S. Hobson	Hon. R. G. Bensley
	H. McInnes	Dr. Eliza Ritchie
	C. H. Mitchell	Dr. A. H. Mackay
	D. McGillivray	and the Secretary.

Letters were read from Mr. T. E. Chase and Major Walter Crove expressing regret at not being able to be present.

The secretary submitted recommendations from the Executive which were approved as follows -

1. That the usual fee of \$ 5.00 per Medical Student attending at Hospitals during the Medical course be paid by the University to the Salvation Army Maternity Hospital.
2. The tenders awarded for construction work since the last report of the Building Committee.
3. Confirmation of appointment and fixing of the salary of E. E. Smith, Assistant Professor of Law, at \$ 2,500. for 1923-24, the question of an increase in salary to be considered at the close of the 1923-24 session.
4. That an appropriation of \$ 75.00 per month be authorized for the employment of a girl as Technical Assistant in Pathology.
5. That Clyde Holland, M.D., Dalhousie be appointed Senior Demonstrator in Anatomy at a salary of \$ 1,500. for the session 1923-24.
6. That Dr. Douglas McIntosh be appointed research Professor of Chemistry at a salary of \$ 5,000. per annum taking on his duties at the beginning of the 1923-24 session.
(The President read a letter addressed to Dr. McIntosh dated April 26th 1923, setting out the terms and conditions of the appointment and a reply from Dr. McIntosh accepting.)
7. That Carlsten B. Mickerson be promoted to the rank of full Professor of Chemistry and that his salary be \$ 3,000.
8. That Harold S. King be reappointed to the Department of Chemistry for another year at the same salary and that his rank be that of Assistant Professor as of the date of his original appointment.
9. The increase of the salary of Miss Colpitt, Demonstrator in Physics from \$ 1,000. to \$ 1,200.
10. That C. L. Bonnet be reappointed Lecturer in English with the rank of Assistant Professor for three years and that his salary be for 1923-24 - \$ 2,200., for 1924-25 - \$ 2,300., 1925-26 - \$ 2,400. (The President explained that Mr. Bonnet, whose work is very satisfactory, had in some manner got a wrong idea of the terms of his appointment and recommended that if Mr. Bonnet found it to his advantage to sever his connection with the University at the end of the 1923-24 session he be relieved. - approved.)

(2)

11. That B. C. Hart be confirmed in his appointment as Professor of Commerce.

The President reported that arrangements were in hand for a reception at Studley following concomitance on the afternoon of the 10th to the graduates and their friends and the official guests of the University attending Convection.

The President made the following recommendations as to appointments which were approved:

1. That authority be given for the employment of a Student Assistant in Chemistry at a salary of \$ 500.00.
2. That authority be given to appoint an Assistant in Mathematics.
3. That Carl Kenty of Dalhousie just finishing his B. Sc. Course be appointed McGregor Teaching Fellow for one year.

The President reported that Dr. J. Stanley Egnall, D.D.S., Dalhousie, had been approved by the Hospital Commission as Visiting Dentist at Victoria General Hospital.

The Chairman reviewed the situation in the matter of the suggested Federation of Maritime Colleges pointing out that Acadia, The University of N. S., and St. Francis Xavier had apparently decided against the idea; that the Catholics of Halifax while in sympathy were not yet prepared; that Mount Allison had made a pronouncement of its general approval of the scheme of a confederation of all Maritime institutions; and that King's was anxious that steps be taken to conclude at once an arrangement between Dalhousie and King's.

To this end King's had appointed a Committee to confer with a Committee of Dalhousie and May 11th had been suggested as the date of meeting.

The Chairman went on to advise the Board that since the last formal meeting of Delegates representing the Colleges at the Conference in December last, a delegation from King's had discussed with Dr. Learned of the Carnegie Foundation the question of what assistance, if any, that body would be in a position to give to King's in the event of a working arrangement between King's and Dalhousie being entered into, King's coming to Halifax. The Chairman presumed that the answer received by King's which was that a measure of assistance would be given to attain this end, would form the basis of the discussion between the two Committees at the proposed meeting.

A general discussion followed as to what Dalhousie could do to effect a working arrangement with King's, the unanimous feeling being that every possible assistance should be given King's to enable her to carry on; that our efforts must always be, as in the past, determined by our desire for the advancement of higher education; but that our Committee must also keep in mind our financial necessities.

The Board approved of the appointment of a Committee to meet King's Committee to be chosen from the following as they might find it convenient to attend, -

The Chairman, Mr. Geo. S. Campbell; The Vice Chairman, Mr. G.F. Pearson;
The President, Dr. A. S. Mackenzie; The Hon. R. G. Badley;
The Rev. Dr. Clarence Mackinnon; The Hon. Mr. Justice Rogers;
and the Secretary, V. E. Thompson.

Mr. Mahon reported for the Residence Committee that an arrangement had been made with Mr. and Mrs. Dixon to take over the duties of chef and matron at University Hall at a cost of \$ 150.00 per month during

de W. C.
Jan 29/22
42

(3)

the coming session, with permission to them to occupy their quarters in the Building during the summer, they to provide their own food during that time.

The Board approved this arrangement.

The Residence Committee also recommended and the Board approve the sending of a letter to Mr. Elabitt who has had the care of University Hall since its taking over, complimenting him upon the efficiency of his management and regretting the severance of pleasant relations.

Meeting adjourned.

Williamson Beck

W. H. Beck
Chairman

June 5/23

The Executive approved of the increase of the
Yearly allowance to the Eastern Trust Company
to the amount of \$1000.00.

The Secretary and Comptroller had written
himself and the President of the Alumni Association
Board of Governors

Dalhousie Alumni Develop- ment Fund

(A Fund devoted to furthering the Interests of the University)

In seeking for a way to raise funds to build a memorial
gymnasium it was brought to the attention of the Executive
that a plan found most successful in several universities has
been to solicit from past students subscriptions proportionate
to the number of years since they left college. In other words,
the first year out of college the former student is asked to
contribute \$1.00, the second year \$2.00, and so on, up to a limit
of \$25.00. After the twenty-fifth year the yearly subscription
remains at \$25.00. Any one already out for say, ten years,
begins with a subscription of \$10.00.

This scheme, as intimated on the page opposite has been
unanimously approved by the Executive. It should not be
a burden for the individual Dalhousian, but if enthusiastically
adopted by the majority of the Alumni will soon mean a sub-
stantial yearly income that will make the building an early
possibility.

The Fund will be held for the Alumni Association by a
Board of twelve Trustees, of whom seven shall be Alumni
Representatives elected by the Executive of the Alumni As-
sociation, and five Governors Representatives chosen by the
Board of Governors of the University, every member of this
Trustee Board must have been a student at Dalhousie.

It is felt that during the years to come this Fund will not
only give Dalhousie its gymnasium, but will also for ever pro-
vide a steady annual income that will be a perpetual expression
of the loyal support of an ever increasing alumni body, and may
be applied to strengthen the University in such manner as from
time to time may be determined by the Association.

by the Rev. Mr. [unclear] and
to the Secy
is showing the origin &
of this fund
in paragraph
[unclear] by the Rev. Mr.
[unclear] from the Eastern
Trust Company
Fund.

Secretary of the
[unclear] the
at University
the fifty-second
in July, also the
These were ordered

and 1.30

on
Recy

Halifax, N. S.,
June 8th, 1922.

Minutes of a meeting of the Board of
Governors held this date at 8 o'clock at the McDonald
Memorial Library Building, Stedley.

Present:	Gen. S. Campbell	-	Chairman
	G. F. Parsons		Dr. Eliza Ritchie
	H. E. Wilson		Dr. J. S. Macdonald
	Hon. W. G. Barclay		G. M. Nicholl
	D. Macgillivray		H. Cairnes
	Dr. A. H. Mackay		W. S. Cairns (Asst. Secy.)
			and the Secretary.

The Chairman announced that the special
object of the meeting was to receive reports of the result
of recent meetings of committees representing Dalhousie
and King's on new forms of Federation; but before taking
up that subject the Board would deal with any routine
matters which any member desired to bring forward.

Mr. Parsons announced that during the
week of June 10th a meeting of the Grandin Weekly Newspaper
Association would be held at Halifax, and suggested that
the Board recognize their presence by tendering them tea
at Sherbroff Hall. The Board approved of the suggestion
and appointed Messrs. Parsons and Wilson a committee, with
power to add to their number, to take the matter in hand.

The Chairman then gave a verbal report
of the meeting of the committees of Dalhousie and King's.
The King's committee had prepared for submission, and
did submit, a new scheme of Federation not at all in line
with that suggested by Dr. Leonard to the delegation from
King's, and considerable time was spent by the representa-
tives of King's in pressing this scheme.

The Dalhousie representatives finally
convinced King's that the scheme submitted by them was not
acceptable, and asked that consideration be given to the
suggested proposals put forward by Dr. Leonard.

Progress was made in this direction and
the working out of details was left to a sub-committee
consisting of President J. S. Macdonald and G. F. Parsons.

for Delhousie, and the Rev. Dr. Boyle and R. V. Harris for King's.

Dr. Mackenzie, for this committee, verbally reported that a session had been held at which certain definite decisions had been reached, but that these decisions had not been committed to writing.

The Board requested Dr. Mackenzie to draw up a memorandum in the nature of an abstract of the points of the agreement which Delhousie might reasonably make with King's College, for submission at a future meeting of the Board. It was also suggested that a copy of this memorandum be sent to any Governor desiring one for study before the meeting.

The Chairman laid upon the table a copy of an Anglican Newspaper called "Church Work" dated "Springhill, May 15th, 1922" containing what purported to be a message from His Grace the Archbishop of Nova Scotia to his people, and read from this message a portion dealing with the suggested Federation of Delhousie and King's.

The Chairman stated that he was very much surprised and pained at the language used by His Grace in dealing with Delhousie's attitude toward Federation with King's, and read a copy of a letter of protest which he had written to the Editor of "Church Work".

The Board was in unanimous sympathy with the Chairman in his attitude, and expressed itself as of the opinion that an explanation should be forthcoming from His Grace before any further progress in the negotiations could be made.

The Board was unanimous in the expression of its regret that anything should arise at this time to prevent or delay Federation, particularly when such evident progress was being made; but felt strongly that unless there was a feeling of complete confidence in each other's

3.

honesty of purpose in working unselfishly for the good of higher education it would be difficult to continue negotiations.

When an explanation satisfactory to the Board has been given the Executive was authorized to place University Hall at the disposal of King's, should King's desire to take it over, under such conditions as might be arranged between the Executive and King's.

The President was authorized to make any appointments to the teaching staff he may find it necessary to make before the next meeting of the Board.

H. S. Thompson
H. S. Thompson (Signed)

Secretary.

Halifax June 22/13

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive held this day at 11 o'clock P.M. at the Secretary's Office

President	Geo. S. Campbell	Presiding
	C. W. Mitchell	W. W. Deane
	D. W. Gillis	H. E. Mason
	D. S. Macdonald	F. G. Pearson
	Aid the Secretary	

Minutes of Meeting of April 20th read & confirmed

Explanation
by the Pres.
Secretary
Worrell
to
the Chairman

The Chairman reported that the Bishop of Nova Scotia had called upon him to explain that there was no thought in his mind of casting any reflection upon Dalhousie when he wrote his letter to "Church Work" referred to in the Minutes of the last meeting of the Board. His Grace assured the Chairman that Kings' representatives were anxious to work with Dalhousie's representatives in the fullest confidence and that Kings' representatives had the fullest confidence in Dalhousie. He repeated very much that a meeting could be had with his manager which he was intended.

The Chairman advised his Grace that his explanation was accepted and suggested that Mr. Boyle be asked to communicate with President MacKenzie with a view of making arrangements for a continuation of the Conference now that the atmosphere was clear.

Lady
Wardman
Shirreff Hall

The President reported that as the result of his continued search for a suitable Lady Warden for Shirreff Hall he had two names to bring before the Executive.

Miss Ruthford of Rensselaer Hall, Victoria College
and Miss Rowe, Lecty. Students' Club, Assoc.

Both of these ladies had qualifications fitting them for the appointment. After hearing the President on the subject of their qualifications the Executive authorized the President to offer the appointment first to Miss Ruthford and failing her

acceptance than to leave Law upon such terms as he might arrange.

Letter to
Prof. J. A. Dawson
has approved

Prof. J. A. Dawson asked ^{through the President} for a 4 years leave to take on demonstration work at Harvard for 4 years during the coming winter leaving time & money for research work. The Executive with regret found it could not - in the interest of the University grant this request.

The President made the following recommendations which were approved:-

Recommendation
of President

Miss Macdonald

1. That the salary of Miss Luena Macdonald Demonstrator in Botany and Zoology be increased to \$800 per annum to be charged, \$500 to the Dept of Arts & Science, and \$300 to the Medical Dept.

Prof. Sheldon Young

2. That E. Evelyn Young be appointed Prof of Physical Chemistry and that he be given leave till the opening of classes after the winter holidays next ensuing. at a salary of \$4000

Gym. Instructor

Shelton

3. That W. V. Shelton be engaged as Gymnastic Instructor for 8 months from the opening of classes 1923 at the rate of \$2500 per annum

H. R. Macdonald

Bonus

4. That H. R. Macdonald of the Engineering Staff be granted a bonus of \$1500 in recognition of his services for Inspection work during construction of buildings.

Prof. Rev. C. J. Connolly

Prof. Macdonald

5. That Prof. Rev. C. J. Connolly be appointed in charge of Zoology and Embryology provided arrangements can be made between Bishop's Memorial and Archbishop McCarthy for his transfer from the Diocese of Astoria to the Diocese of Halifax.

Resolution

memory

Resolving

Gov. Council

The two matters of preparing a suitable resolution for record in memory of the late Mr. Darling and of recognition by the University of the projected visit of the Faculty Board of the Governor General to Halifax were left to the Chairman and the President.

Sanitation Apprais
Col. Mansfield

The question of how long Col. Mansfield's services would now be required as Health Officer having come up, was referred to the Building Committee for report

Meeting adjourned 12 noon

W. Thompson Secy

W. C. Campbell

Chairman

July 24/23

For Record Minutes of July 24/23

See page 192

(Handwritten flourish)

July 24th 1923

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive, held this date at the office of the Vice Chairman
Present

Present

- | | | |
|--------------------|----------|--------------|
| W. C. Campbell | Chairman | Presenting |
| F. F. Pearson | v. ch. | W. A. Allen |
| H. W. Keenan | | Education |
| Hon. R. A. Beazley | | City Council |

In the absence of the Secretary Mr. F. F. Pearson acted as Secy of the meeting.

The President reported that Miss Ruthenford had declined the offer of appointment as Warden of Sheriff Hall and as authorized he had offered the position to Miss Margaret Raw, who accepted, at a salary of \$1500 with board and lodging while in the City

Lady Warden

Apppt. Miss M. Raw Sheriff's Hall

On motion Miss Margaret Raw was appointed Warden of Sheriff Hall for one year at a salary of \$1500 with board & lodging while in the City

Visit of Gov. of Massachusetts

The Vice Chm. reported that Hon. Chauncy Cox Governor of Massachusetts and party had visited Sheriff Hall on Wednesday July 17th and that he had expressed his warm admiration of the the excellent accommodation provided for women

Structure of the University

The President reported the receipt of a further communication from Prof. J. A. Dawson asking again for leave of absence for a year.

After discussion the President was asked to again inform Prof. Dawson that the Board could not grant the leave requested and that he be asked at the same time whether he proposed to resign or continue at Dalhousie University and in the event of resigning to accept the resignation.

The President reported that E. Gordon Young had accepted the appointment of Prof. of Bio Chemistry in accordance with the terms of the resolution of the Board at its last meeting.

The President further reported that the protracted negotiations with Kings College in reference to affiliation were interfering with his work of completion of the Staff of the University for next term and gave a short outline of the negotiations to date.

After a prolonged discussion the President was authorized to proceed with the University Appointments and the Adm. Secy was asked to advise Canon Harris Adm. Secy. Kings College Board that this Board expected that Kings would come to a definite decision at the meeting of its Board on Friday next.

Mr. McLean reported on the draft contract with the City of Halifax in reference to the existing Subway under Castlem St and advised accepting the original Contract

J. A. Dawson

Geology
E. Gordon Young

Delay in negotiations with Kings College in reference to affiliation

Adm. Secy
Canon Harris

Subway
City of Halifax

W. Campbell
Adm. Secy
31st July 1923

Maclean
Adm. Secy

July 11th, 1923.

Minutes of a meeting of the Board of Governors of Dalhousie University held this date at the Macdonald Memorial Library at 8 o'clock, P.M.

Present:-

G. Fred Pearson, Vice Chairman, Presiding.
 Dr. A. S. Mackenzie, Hon. R. G. Beazley.
 Dr. A. H. MacKay,
 Dr. Eliza Ritchie,
 C. H. Mitchell,
 Hon. Mr. Justice Rogers,
 Rev. Dr. Clarence Mackinnon,
 and the Secretary.

Minutes of the last meeting read and approved.

The following recommendations from the Executive were approved:

1. That Miss Mona Macdonald, B.Sc., be appointed demonstrator in Biology and Histology at a salary of \$600 per annum - to be charged \$500 to the Faculty of Arts and Science and \$300 to the Faculty of Medicine.
2. That E. Gordon Young be appointed professor of Bio-Chemistry and that he be given leave till the opening of classes after the Christmas holidays next ensuing - salary \$4000 per annum.
3. That W. E. Stirling be reappointed as Physical Instructor for eight months, from the opening of the 1923 session at a salary of \$1800 for the period.
4. That H. R. Thackston of the Engineering staff be granted a bonus of \$150.00 in recognition of his services for inspection work during construction of buildings.

Dr. Mackenzie reported that an effort had been made to secure the services of Rev. C. J. Connolly for the position in Histology and Embryology but that His Grace the Bishop of Antigonish had advised that he could not be spared from his labours in that Diocese.

The Secretary read a letter from the Rev. Canon V. E. Harris, Secretary of the University of King's College, addressed to the Chairman of the Board, dated July 6th, 1923, enclosing "proposals for the affiliation of the University of King's College with Dalhousie University". He also asked whether the Board would consider the leasing to the University of King's the Birchdale property as a residence for men and the Marlboro property as a residence for women.

The "proposals" were in the form of a typewritten document of thirty-eight numbered paragraphs headed "Terms of Affiliation between Dalhousie University and the University of King's College, as proposed by and agreed to by King's College".

The paragraphs of these proposals were taken up in their order, discussed and dealt with; the majority of them were approved as written, others after amendment.

The following resolution was then unanimously approved:

WHEREAS the traditional attitude of Dalhousie University has been one of sympathy towards and support of the ideal of College Consolidation in Nova Scotia with intent that there should be provided within the Province means of higher education for our youth comparable with that offered elsewhere and adequate to their needs,
 AND WHEREAS three conferences were held during the year 1922 at which all the colleges were represented, and after full discussion a scheme of federation was embodied in a unanimous report of the Conference,

-2-

AND WHEREAS: Acadia University and the University of St. Francis Xavier's have determined not to enter the proposed federation, and the proposed federation is therefor indefinitely postponed,

AND WHEREAS: The University of King's College has requested that this Board define the terms upon which some form of co-operation or affiliation may immediately be brought about between Dalhousie and Kings,

AND WHEREAS: In the opinion of this Board such co-operation or affiliation would be beneficial to the interests of higher education in this Province,

THEREFORE RESOLVED that the invitation of King's be accepted and that King's be informed that Dalhousie University is prepared to enter into an arrangement with King's upon the terms and conditions stated generally below.

A copy of the terms and conditions of affiliation as finally approved by the Board is annexed hereto.

As to the leasing of the Birchdale property to King's the policy as decided upon at last meeting of giving general approval and referring the details to the Executive was confirmed. A similar decision was reached in reference to the leasing of Marlboro House, with instructions to the Executive that no lease of this property be made that would prevent the Board from selling whenever the Board desired.

The Secretary reported that on June 17th a party of about 250 ladies and gentlemen representing the Weekly Press of Canada and coming from every Province was entertained at five o'clock tea at Shirreff Hall as guests of the Board, as decided upon at last meeting.

The Chairman of the Board welcomed the guests in a short cordial speech which was replied to by Mr. A. R. Brennan, President of Canadian Weekly Newspaper Association, expressing the appreciation of the members of the Association, and closed with an expression of the hope of the Association that a further step in the very evident progress of the University would be marked by the inclusion in the University curriculum of a course or part course in Journalism.

W. G. Thompson
Secretary.

W. Stampes
Chairman

Sept 25/23

May 31st 1923

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive held
this date at the home of the Secy 93 South Park St.

Present :-

Geo Campbell Presiding
 Dr. Gullerway G. G. Pearson
 W. C. Latham Hon. Mr. Justice Rogers
 Mr. Jones Mr. A. H. K. H. H. H.
 C. W. M. and the Secretary

Present

Minutes of last meeting read & approved

Resignation
J. Dawson

The President reported that Prof. J. A. Dawson had
resigned his appointment in Biology and that
as authorized at the last meeting the resignation
had been accepted. Approved.

King's College
Memorandum
Bill

The Secretary submitted correspondence had with
King's College in reference to their taking over University
Hall together with draft form of lease and
an essential document from King's meeting matters
leading up to affiliation with Dalhousie and setting
out the terms of the affiliation.

These documents were referred to Mr. Pearson
and the President for study that they might be
compared with the conclusions as to terms agreed
at by this Executive. Mr. Pearson was also requested
to arrange for the preparation of the Trust Deed
to accompany the affiliation agreement for submission
to the Carnegie Corporation.

Resignation of
C. C. Bennett
to
King's Staff

The President reported that as under the terms
of affiliation King's is to take over some of the work
now being done by Dalhousie it had been arranged
subject to the approval of the Board that Mr. C. C.
Bennett teach Prof. in English in connection with King's
and that King's secure a man in Mathematics
and one in Economics.

This would mean Mr. Bennett's resignation from Dalhousie
and his recommendation by and approved to King's. Approved.

The President recommended the following appointments which were approved for submission to the full Board

1. Jas. Nelson Formicola of Winnipeg as professor of Biology, vice J. A. Dawson resigned, for one year at a salary of \$2800
2. Raymond J. Bean of New Hampshire as Histologist for the Medical School to be paid by the Medical Dept but allied with the Biological Dept, at a salary of \$2800 for one year

The President reported that Dr. Little had returned from England and had taken on his work as Gynecologist at the V. G. Hospital and had letters from hospitals in England where Dr. Little worked and from individual Gynecologists under whom he worked containing very flattering references to his work and ability.

The Secty. was asked to write a letter to the Rocky Mountain Gynecological Society and to the Medical and Gynecological Societies in expressing the pleasure of the Board in receiving such satisfactory reports of the Kaulassons which were extended to Dr. Little during his absence in London.

The President called attention to the fact that Dr. Piquere had been Acting Dean of the Dental Faculty since the death of Dean Woodbury and that a letter had been received from Dr. Piquere calling attention to this situation.

After discussion the matter of making a recommendation was left to a Committee consisting of the Chairman, Vice Chairman and the President.

The Vice Chairman referred to the suggestion that there be a revision of Ordinances in 1924 and after discussion the Executive decided to go on record as of the opinion that the suggestion is an excellent one and that the year 1924 would be opportune. The Secty. was asked to advise the Alumni Association to that effect.

The Secretary had letter received from Rev. Canon Harris Sack, Board of Governors of Kings College Submitting for approval appointment to his Staff of Kings College which was approved as follows:-

Approval of
Appointments
Recommended by
Kings

A. K. Griffin

In Classics Associate Professor A. Kent Griffin
M.A. (Trinity College) Toronto University, N. C.
Oxford (Rhodes Scholar) Salary £2500
From one year

W. MacFarlane

In English Professor W. B. MacFarlane M.A.
Ph.D. (King's College) Salary £3000
Assistant Professor C. L. Bennett B.A.
(University of New Zealand) Ph.D. (Cambridge)
to be transferred from his Staff of Victoria
Salary £2000 upon appointment and to
increase by £100 per annum upon reappoin-
tment Maximum £2700. From one year

C. L. Bennett

R. W. Scott

In Modern Languages Associate Professor
R. Walter Scott M.A. (Washington and
Jefferson) M.A. (Harvard)
Salary £2500 upon appointment and
to increase £100 per annum upon reappoin-
tment Maximum £2900. From one year

T. H. Murray

In Mathematics Assistant Professor T. H. Murray
M.A. (University of Illinois) Ph.D. Harvard
Salary £2200. From one year

R. S. Wether

In History Professor R. S. Wether B.A.
(Oxford) M.A. (Birmingham)
Salary £3000 upon appointment and
to increase £100 per annum upon reappoin-
tment Maximum £3000. From one year

R. Marshall

In Economics Lecturer Russell Marshall
M.A. (Baltimore) M.A. (Harvard)
Salary £2000. From one year

H. J. Symons

In Philosophy Associate Professor H. J. Symons
M.A. (Oxford) Salary £2900 upon appoint-
ment to increase £100 per annum upon reappoin-
tment Maximum £3000. From one year

Salary Increase
The President recommended and the Board approved the following Salary increases

H. P. Bell
Asst. Professor Hugh Bell - Biology to \$2500 to be reckoned from Sept 1st 1923

C. H. Weaver
Asst. Professor C. H. Weaver Modern Languages to \$2500.

Dean of Medical Faculty
The President brought up the question of the vacancy in the appointment of Dean of the Medical Faculty vacant since the death of the late Bruce Woodbury and in which capacity Dr. F. W. Ryan had been acting since that time. He had a letter from Dr. Ryan intimating that he was not in a position to carry on under the present Endowment Accounting to about \$725 per annum and suggesting that his work entitle him giving half his time he should receive a salary of \$3600.

The Board expressed its regret that at the present time owing to the lack of funds available for this faculty it could not see its way clear to make an appropriation to meet the salary asked for. After discussion the matter was referred to the Executive to turn up the matter further with Dr. Ryan.

Appointments to the Senate
Upon the recommendation of the President the following were appointed as appointees to the Senate from the Medical Side

Dr. W. H. Rabbit
Dr. H. G. Nichols, Warren
Cameron, Stuart
Wright, W. H. Knight

Dr. W. H. Rabbit, Dr. H. G. Nichols, Dr. Francis Harris
John Cameron, John Stewart, E. V. Hogue
and H. R. McKenzie

Report of Hon. Sec.
John H. Rogers on
Affiliation of Jefferson
The Hon. Sec.

The Hon. Sec. Justice Rogers to whom had been submitted the Affiliation Agreement between Dalloway and Kings reported the same to be in order and the Board authorized its execution by the proper officials on behalf of Dalloway.

Committee on Expenses
The Board discussed the subject the representation of different interests on the Board of Governors and in view of the affiliation of Kings and prospective

The Board discussed the subject the representation of different interests on the Board of Governors and in view of the affiliation of Kings and prospective

affiliations appointed a Committee consisting of the Chairman, Vice Chairman, the President, Hon. Justice Rogers, Dr. Eliza Ritchie, Mr. Lewis and Mrs. R. G. Seagley to look into the matter completely and make report upon the policy to be pursued and whether any amendment to the Charter may be necessary.

Committee
Seagley
R. G. Marshall
as Member's Report

Hon. Mr. Seagley reported for the Building Committee that the construction work on the Medical Health Center and Central Heating Station was progressing satisfactorily and recommended that as the Building Program was about completed it would be in order to formulate Dr. Col. Marshall's engagement as Health Building. He reported further that his committee had discussed the situation with Col. Marshall and that he was quite prepared to close up his work on Oct. 31st. His committee therefore recommended that notice to this effect be sent Col. Marshall and at the same time the Secty. be asked to write Col. Marshall thanking for his close and painstaking attention to the work and expressing the appreciation of the Board upon the results. This recommendation received the unanimous approval of the Board.

Report of
Residence
Committee on
Shuffe Hall
& Hallways

Mr. Watson for the Residence Committee reported that Shuffe Hall had been opened to Women Students and that it was filled to capacity there being Eighty Eight reservations. He also reported that Kings College was in negotiation for Marshall's House as a Women's Residence and ~~suggested~~ recommended for this Committee that Marshall be offered to Kings, on condition that Kings assume all carrying charges relieving Dalhousie of all expense for a period of two years. Dalhousie retaining the right to sell but Kings not to be required to vacate during a regular session and that Dalhousie allow Kings the sum of \$2000 towards repairs and maintenance.

This recommendation was approved.

Approval of
Address to
to Kings

The Board approved of a suggestion made by the Chairman that a welcome should be extended to the Staff of Kings and the nature of this Welcome and the carrying out of the details were left to the Executive.

Return of
Dr. Atlee

The President advised the Board that Dr. H.S. Atlee having finished his special course in Gynaecology in London had returned and had taken up his work at the Victoria General Hospital. He had learned from Dr. Atlee that the Authorities of Chelsea Hospital for Women and its leading operators had extended every courtesy and facility to him during his stay in London and private correspondence showed that they were very pleased with Dr. Atlee's work.

The Board to show its appreciation of the consideration extended to Dr. Atlee unanimously passed the following resolution which the Secty. was asked to forward with a letter to the Secretary of the Chelsea Hospital for Women Address Sir Leslie Salt:-

Resolution to
Chelsea Hospital
re consideration
given
Dr. Atlee

" The President of Dalhousie University having informed the Board of Governors of the very generous and considerate treatment which had been accorded Dr. H.S. Atlee during his stay in London by all associated with the Chelsea Hospital for Women making it very clear to the Board that the Chelsea Hospital had accorded most distinct and valuable privileges to Dr. Atlee:-

This Board desires to place on record and to convey to the Medical and Lay Boards of the Chelsea Hospital for Women, its officials and operators, the deep appreciation of the Board of their kindness and consideration and its conviction that in the assistance given towards the training of this member of the Medical Staff of Dalhousie University to carry on the important gynaecological work of the General

Hospital associated with this University
 another link has been forged in the Strong
 Academic Chain which binds the Medical
 Schools of Canada to those of the Old Mother
 Country."

Report on the
 Justice Rogin
 in Agreement with
 Justice McEddy

The Hon. Mr. Justice Rogin presented and had an
 Agreement executed by the Executor of the late Mr.
 Eddy setting forth the terms of the Trust agreed
 upon between the Executor and this Board forming
 the disposition of the bequest to come to Dalhousie
 University upon the decease of Mr. Richardson sister
 of the late Mr. Eddy and stipulate that the terms
 here given in order with the provisions of the late
 Mr. Eddy's will.

The Board authorized the Execution of this Agreement
 by the proper University officials and ordered it filed

Williamson
 Hon. Secy

Nov 1923

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive Council
held at 2.30 in the Library

Present: G. E. Campbell, President

Chancellor, and the President of the

Theological Faculty, H. H. Mason

O. A. H. H. H. and the Secretary

Report made
by the
1923

The Hon. the President of the University in reference
to the invitation extended by the University to the
Canadian Bar Association to meet in Halifax in
1924 that the support offered by the University
had been promised to the hierarchy at Montreal.

The location of a final decision as to the place of
meeting was not settled but left to the Executive
Council of it having been decided that the Bar of
Canada would confer with the Bar of England in
its invitation to the Bar of the United States to
be their guests at a meeting in England in 1924
the Canadian part would probably be at the Second
Quebec St. John's Halifax. The Hon. the President
was asked to press the claims of Halifax as it was felt
the meeting might well terminate with the proposed
Belgian Commission and the Oldman or Council Bill.

The President recommended the following
appropriations from University Current Account to the
Departments named for the Current year

Appropriations from University Current Account.

	Session 1922-23	Session 1923-24
<u>General Library</u>		
Biology	\$ 100.00	\$ 100.00
Chemistry	75.00	75.00
Commerce	50.00	50.00
Economics	50.00	50.00
Engineering	50.00	50.00
General Library	200.00	200.00
Geology	50.00	50.00
History	50.00	50.00 plus 50.00 (special)
Mathematics	25.00	25.00
Modern Languages	50.00	50.00
Philosophy	20.00	20.00
Physics	Special for Psychology	50.00
	75.00	75.00
<u>Law Library</u>	1,500.00	1,500.00
<u>Departmental Apparatus and Supplies</u>		
Biology	400.00	400.00 plus 200.00 (special)
Chemistry	500.00	500.00 plus 200.00 (special)
Geology	100.00	100.00 plus 100.00 (special)
Engineering	200.00	-
Physics	500.00	500.00
Physiology	Special for Physics 20	-
	1,200.00	-
Psychology	300.00	-
Practical Metric Units	75.00	50.00
Statistics, etc.	-	1,500.00
Zoology	750.00	100.00
Electricity	250.00	-

As agents of the Executors enquiring as to when these securities would be delivered.

Letter to Sheriff
made from
Alumni Society

The Secretary read a letter from Miss E. Florence Blackwood President of the Ballantyne Alumni Association commencing the gift which the Alumni Association had been able to give towards the furnishing of Sheriff Hall to the value of over seven thousand four hundred and intimating that there was still a small reserve fund to provide other equipment later.

The Secretary was asked to acknowledge this splendid gift to the University and to express to the Alumni Association the deep appreciation of the Board.

E. Campbell
Secretary
Nov 13/23

Williamson
Society

Nov 13th 1923

Minutes of an Executive Meeting held this date at 2.30 P.M.

Present E. S. Campbell President
D. MacGillivray H. M. Lewis
D. A. MacKenzie E. F. Pearson
H. M. MacKay
and the Secretary

Present

Letter to King's
College
Cambridge
from
University
of
Glasgow

The Secretary read letter from Mr. Boyle President of King's College enclosing copy of letter from the Carnegie Corporation embodying the terms of agreement between the Corporation and King's College.

Re Conferment
Degrees by
King's
University

The Secretary reported having written the Secretary of the Board of Governors of King's College in reference to the proposed conferment by that body of honorary degrees

Contrary to the terms of Agreement of Association with Wallensir and had copy of this letter dated Nov 3rd and the reply of the Secretary of Kings Board dated Nov 9th.

As the reply of the Secretary of Kings Board did not entirely clear up the matter the Secretary in collaboration with President McKenzie was requested to reply setting forth the views of this Board so that it might come before the meeting of Kings Board which was to meet on the 15th inst.

Letter
Contract Plastering
McKenzie

The Building Committee reported that Contractor McKenzie who did the Plastering work for the Federal Service Building had done most excellent work but had lost money on his contract. He had submitted an account for certain extras and the Committee asked authority to settle this claim which was approved.

W. H. Thompson
Secy

H. J. Campbell
Chairman
Nov 27 '22

Halifax Nov 27/23

Minutes of Meeting of the Executive held
 this date at the Secretary's office at 2.30 p.m.
 Present: Dr E. S. Campbell Presiding
 Hon. G. Beazley Dr. A. M. MacKenzie
 G. F. Pearson C. H. M. M. M.
 And the Secretary

The Secretary had copy of letter written to
 the Secretary of the Board of the Board of Governors
 of Kings College dated Nov 13th as requested by the
 Executive at its last meeting on the subject of certain
 degrees said to have been conferred by Convocation
 of Kings College and the President had letter from
 President Boyle of Kings to himself in reply to
 the Secretary's official letter and dated the 19th inst.
 The Executive accepted these letters as closing
 affirming its position in this matter and as
 closing the correspondence.

As a matter of record the following ^a précis of
 this correspondence follows.

1. Letter from Secy Dalhousie Board to Secy
 Kings Board dated Nov 3 calling attention
 to a report that certain honorary degrees
 had been conferred by Kings Convocation
 and that it appeared to Dalhousie Board
 that such action on the part of Kings was
 in contravention of the Agreement of Association
 between Kings and Dalhousie.
2. Letter from Secy Kings ^{dated Nov 13th} advising that he had
 been informed that no honorary degrees had
 been conferred but that two degrees of B.A. and
 an M.A. had been conferred in course and further
 that the members of Kings Staff already possessing
 similar degrees were incorporated as members of
 Kings Convocation their former degrees being
 recognized by Kings to entitle them to a vote in
 Convocation.
3. Letter from Secy Dalhousie Board to Secy Kings
 Board dated Nov 13th asking that no honorary degrees

Consent
 Conferring of degrees
 by Kings

Main do

had been conferred in confirmation of §§ 11, 22 and 23 of the Agreement of Association but wishing further that the action of Convocation was in the nature of Confirming "Ad eundem" degree and suggesting of this is the only way new professors can be incorporated into Kings Convocation. His Board will be very glad to take up the matter with Kings Board.

4. Letter from Presd. of Kings to Presd. of Oldenburg dated Nov 27/23 being a reply to the letter referred to in para 3 saying that "Technically I can see that it may be concluded that this (action of Kings in reference to Ad eundem degree) confirmed the agreement between the two Universities, i.e. situation was not to confer degree and there was therefore no intention or desire to act contrary to the terms of Association. Understand his suggestion was made that by further agreement or request already for satisfaction of this point in future"

Illness and
recovery
of Dr. Fraser Harris

The President reported that while Dr. Fraser Harris had made sufficient progress to enable him to leave hospital it was later found necessary for him to return and that his condition was now such as to give no promise of his being able to continue his work. It was the opinion of his medical advisers in which the President concurred that he should return to his home in the Old Country accompanied by his wife and boy who are now with him.

The Executive took the whole situation under careful and sympathetic consideration and decided to recommend to the Board

1. That the resignation of Dr. Fraser Harris be accepted as from May 31st 1924 his salary being paid up to that date.
2. That the passage of himself wife and boy with attendant of necessary be paid from Halifax to his port in the Old Country by the S.S. Bigby sailing on or about Dec 9th next or other suitable Boat

3. That the Hospital and houses accounts
be paid

Wilmington
Society

Jan 25/23

W. Campbell
Chairman

Halifax Jan 24/1924

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive held this
date at the Secys. Office at 4 o'clock P.M.

Present:- W. Campbell Presiding
W. A. MacKenzie At Large
St. Education G. P. Anderson
Hon. R. G. Beasley

In the absence of the Secy W. P. Anderson
was appointed Acting Secretary

Minutes of last meeting read and approved

The nomination of Dr. Douglas MacLennan to the
Board of the Maritime School of Pharmacy since
Dr. E. H. Mackay deceased was submitted and
approved

Dr. D. MacLennan to
Board of Com. of Pharm.
Via
Dr. E. H. Mackay
deceased

Correspondence was submitted read and dealt
with as follows

Request
case or produce

1. Letter from Estates Officers of the Toronto General
Trust Corporation as Trustees under the last
Will of the late the Rev. Dr. Louis H. Jordan
advising that under the Will Dr. Balthasar's
University with other named institutions
was a beneficiary to the extent of "a copy of
all my printed books pamphlets etc. in so
far as they may be able procurable" and
that the Trust Company is now arranging for
the compilation of this set of works and expect to

forward the request at an early date.

The Secretary was requested to acknowledge this letter.

Mr. Richardson
with donation
of 1000⁰⁰ for
Sherriff Hall

- 2, Letter to the President from Mr. E. L. J. Richardson sister of the late Mr. E. L. J. Richardson thanking the President for sending paper containing a description of Sherriff Hall and for returning letter from the President in the same connection. The letter showed how pleased the writer was with the very kind appreciation disclosed from several quarters of the value of the request and enclosing a cheque for 1000⁰⁰ to be used at the discretion of the President and Committee in supplying the most useful things for the "Hall" at present.

The Secretary was requested to acknowledge this gift.

Formal Resignation
Dr. Harris
Accepted

- 3, Letter from Dr. Isaac Harris acknowledging the leave of absence for the remainder of the present session granted him by the Board on account of ill health and tendering his formal resignation from the Staff to take effect when the work of the present session closes.

The Board accepted the resignation as tendered and the Secretary was asked to write Dr. Harris expressing his sincere regret that his health had compelled this step.

Chelms Hospital
acknowledges
Resolutions
re Dr. Allen

- 4, Letter from the Secretary of Chelms Hospital for Women Chelms England acknowledging receipt of letter of this Board of Oct. 22 last forwarding Resolutions of this Board showing appreciation of the attention given Dr. W. B. Allen by the Council and Staff of Chelms Hospital during his sojourn there and stating that the Council much appreciated the terms of the Resolutions and much satisfaction in that Dr. Allen's stay at Chelms Hospital had been so useful as regards the good work he is doing for Dalhousie.

5. Letter from The Eastern Trust Co advising that the Mortgage on the Academy of Music (Majestic Theatre) is \$80000 dated Oct 11th 1920 the Bondsmen being C.H. Beachley, Agnes Davis W. Williams J. Kethrington, H. H. H. H. and J. F. O'Connell.

The Secretary was requested to write the Trust Company for a statement as to the affairs of the Academy of Music Company and to report upon the chances of this Mortgage being reduced.

The President Submitted Financial Statements w reference to 'Shaviffi Hall' Showings

1. Cost to Jan 15-1924 \$ 399,195.78

Made up as follows:-

Building	\$368,148.68	
Furniture	22,610.39	
Kitchen Equipment	3,514.54	
Electrical Fixtures	2,449.25	
Grounds - Grading, Sealing	2,471.92	\$399,195.78

2. Operating account Sept to Jan 14

Recapitulation:-

Sept, Oct	Loss	\$ 572.54
November		Gain \$ 537.78
December		163.49
		\$ 612.54
		\$ 701.44
		612.54
		\$ 188.90

(Note:- See this operation account was changed Administration 80% Insurance 30% Subst. 625.00)

3. Estimated Expenses May 1st to Sept 30 1924

Including Salaries, Wages, Coal	
Light, Phone, Ice, Water Rates, Supplies	
Insurance, Administration Subst	\$ 6006.00
Revenue 17 students @ 9 th for 2 weeks	306.00
Net Estm chd Expenses	\$ 5700.00

(Note: The Subst. Charge is on \$100,000 @ 6% advanced by the University in addition to amount received from the Lady Bequest.)

4. 1920 Central Stage Equipment Fund

Receipts & Expenditure to Nov 30 1922 Summary

Total Receipts \$187,446.22 Disbursements \$200,548.70

Overdraft \$13,102.48

Bondsmen
Mortgage
Company

Financial
Statements

Report to
Building Comtee

After discussion on the financial statements
as above the following conclusions were reached

1. That the Building Committee be asked to consider and report upon the cost and advisability of building an addition to "Shimpe Hall" to house 50 additional students.
2. That the Residence Committee be requested to take into consideration and report upon what if any use might be made of Shimpe Hall during the summer months.
3. That the Finance Committee be requested to take into consideration and report upon the matter of taking care of the overdraft at the bank of Nova Scotia.
4. That the Campaign Committee be requested to report upon dealing with arrears of subscriptions outstanding.

Shows on
Contract for
plastering
Health Center
to
James Smith

From Mr. Beazley for the Building Committee, that ^{reported} the firm of J.A. Marshfield & Co had been awarded the contract for plastering the "Health Center" for approximately \$7995⁰⁰, being about \$2000 less than other bidders, and that after acceptance the price of labour had advanced to a total of \$800⁰⁰ on the contract. Mr. Beazley asked the Executive to take these facts into consideration and decide whether some allowance in the circumstances might be made this firm. After discussion the Committee was authorized to make this firm an additional allowance on his bid of \$500⁰⁰.

It was decided to call a full meeting of the Board for Friday Evening Feb 14th next at 8 o'clock at the MacDonald Library Building

Approved
W. H. Beazley
Vice Chairman

W. H. Beazley
Actg Secy

Halifax Feb-1st 1924

Minutes of a meeting of the Board of Governors held this date at McDonald Library at 8 o'clock P.M.

Present

G. Ford Pearson Vice-Chair. Presiding
 W. H. Macdonald Dr. Eliza Ritchie
 H. E. Watson Dr. Abner Hay
 and the Secretary --

Minutes of last meeting read and approved

As to matters coming out of the Minutes of last meeting the Vice-Chair reported

1. That the Committee appointed to take up with Dr. F. W. Ryan the matter of the vacancy of Dean of the Dental Faculty and the salary of that appointment recommends that Dr. Ryan receive the appointment for the year 1923-24 at a salary of 2500 Dr. Ryan to devote half of his time to the work
2. That Lt. Col. Marshall's appointment as Master Builder has been regularly terminated
3. That Kings College have made no further move in reference to the occupation of "Master Horse" which is now vacant
4. That the Willows to Kings College was successfully carried out
5. That the Resolution passed thanking Chelsea Hospital, England, for the consideration shown Dr. Abner during his course there was duly forwarded and regularly acknowledged

Appointments

Dr. F. W. Ryan
 Dean of Dental Faculty

Termination

Appr. Lt. Col. Marshall

Recommendations
 Approved

The following recommendations from the Executive were approved

1. That the Committee's recommendation in reference to the appointment of Dr. F. W. Ryan as Dean of the Dental Faculty be approved.
2. That the leave of absence to Dr. Brown Harris granted him to May 31st 1924 on account of illness and the acceptance of his resignation of as of that date be approved with the payment of his medical

Approval

Dr. Ryan Dean
 of Dental Faculty

Approval acceptance
 Dr. Harris Resignation
 on account of
 illness

Expenses and transportation of self, family and attached
to England

To Dr. Cassidy

3. That Dr. Cassidy be approached at a salary of \$3000 to take over the work of Dr. Isaac Harris for one year

To Dr. Douglas

4. That Dr. Douglas Hedgesworth be approached to the Board of the Maritime School of Pharmacy.

The following reports from the Excursionism record and adopted

Irregularity
in
Accounting, etc.

1. A somewhat extended correspondence had been going on between this Board and the Board of Kings College on the subject of Kings granting "Honorary" and "ad eundem" degrees and that the matter had been satisfactorily arranged.

Alumni's Ref'd
to Sherriff's book

2. The Alumni Association has presented gifts and furniture towards the equipment of "Sherriff Hall" to the value of over \$6000 which have been accepted in the name of the Board and gratefully acknowledged.

Request for
the College's records

3. Notice has been received from the Trustees of the Estate of the late Mr. Rev. Dr. Louis H. Jordan of a request to the University of a copy of each of his published books and pamphlets.

Sept 1900
to 1905 accounts

4. A donation of \$1000 has been received from Mr. Edith J. Richardson sister of the late Mr. Eddy to be applied to any thing most needed at present in the equipment of "Sherriff Hall".

Financial
Statements

The President laid upon the table the following financial statements copies of which were distributed among the members present and copies to be sent to members not present when the copy of these minutes are being sent out.

- 1920 (Cultural) Study Equipment Fund
Receipts & Expenditures to June 30-1923 Audited
- Annual Statement for year July 1-1922-1923
- Statement Particulars of Bond Investments
- do do Mortgage do
- do do Several Funds
- Comparison of Income & Expenditures for 1919-20 to 1922-23 and Estimates for 1923-24

In submitting these statements the President pointed out that the deficit of 16,568.48 shown in the Annual Statement is just about equal to the increase in amount paid for Salaries during the year, and that the amount collectable in fees has about reached the limit and that an amount in excess of 10000 cannot be counted upon. Then being at present no more funds in sight for ~~endowment~~ foundation and no hope for increased income in fees the only hope left is ~~the~~ increased endowment.

The President referred to his Annual Report now about to be distributed for his fuller analysis of these statements.

The President reported that E. Gordon Young Professor of Bio-Chemistry had reported at the Resumption of Classes after Christmas and taken up his work.

The President submitted the resignation of Dr. Callalabutoh as Lecturer in Medicine and referred to his good work in this capacity and also to that done by him generally to his recent illness as demonstrator in Practical Obstetrics.

This resignation ^{was} brought about by the condition of Dr. Macintosh's health and the demands made upon him through his appointment to Victoria General Hospital was accepted with much regret.

The President presented a letter from the Secy of the Provincial Medical Board of Nova Scotia forwarding the following resolution unanimously adopted at a meeting of the Board held Jan 17-1924 & moved by Dr. W. B. Moore seconded by Dr. J. Kay and unanimously approved -

That the Secretary write to the President of Dalhousie University to express appreciation of the courtesies which have from time to time been extended by the University to the Board, to extend the very cordial congratulations of the Board upon the rapid development of the

E. Gordon Young

Resignation
Dr. CallalabutohResolution of
Appreciation
from
Prov. Medical Board

University policy in respect of Medical Education to say that the Board has noted with pleasure and approval the improvements which have been made in the facilities for medical teaching - more especially as evidenced by the splendid new Medical Sciences building, and to state that it is the hope of the Board to be able to discover a way by which it will be possible to utilize a portion of its income in advancing the interests of the Dalhousie Medical School."

Sgd. W. H. Walker

Secretary

Miss
Prof. Jones
and
arrangement
of his work

The President reports that under his Doctor's Orders Professor Jones was compelled recently to suspend entirely his classes at the College and that there was no hope of his being able to resume his work; certainly not this Session.

The President was able to rearrange the work of Professors Werner and Scott and by taking on his portion of hours for nine hours per week in March to avoid for this year the necessity for a new Professor in Modern Languages.

The Board received word of Prof. Jones' condition with very keen regret and granted him sick leave till Sept. 1st but his present salary to be made up from what he will receive from the pension fund and the balance from the University.

W. H. Walker
Secretary

March 12 1924

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive held
this date at 2:30 at the office of the Hon'y Sec'y

Present:-

G. Ford Pearson Vice-Chair, Presiding
H. MacGillivray H. B. MacKenzie
H. H. Lewis H. H. MacKenzie
and the Hon'y Sec'y

Present-

Minutes of last meeting read and approved

Mr. Pearson reported for the Building Committee:

1. That the Committee under authority granted at the last meeting of the Executive (see page 214) had arranged the Health Club Machinery Contract with J. J. MacKenzie Co. to the payment of \$
2. As to the cost of a suggested addition of an East Wing to Sherriff Hall Payne was reported.

Mr. H. Lewis reported that it was his intention to call a meeting of the Finance Committee as soon as possible

Mr. MacKenzie reported in reference to Sherriff Hall:

1. That it was estimated that with the loss of about 30 students next year and a ~~reduction~~ 50 new students requiring accommodation it would be necessary to find extra accommodation for 20 or the attendance rules would have to be changed.
2. That the operation of Sherriff Hall for 5 mos ending Feb 29/24 showed a net gain of 1613.72 where as 100,000 @ 6% being charged against receipts but with no income for the 5 months it was estimated that a net loss of \$2500 for the year would probably have to be faced.

Mr. MacKenzie also submitted Comparative statement and cost of last faculty and cost per student of University Coal consumption, as per attached following pages.

Arranging Books
Contract J. J. MacKenzie
Co.

Sherriff Hall East
Wing Sherriff
Hall

Meeting
Finance Com.

Sherriff Hall
Contract

Cost of running
Sherriff Hall

Comparative
Cost of Students
in different
faculties

March 15, 1938.

Copy of the water price list for the year 1938 and items of the products

Statement of the Receipts and Disbursements of the Department of Social Administration

March 1, 1934

	1914-15		1915-16		1916-17		1917-18		1918-19		
	Receipts	Cost	Receipts	Cost	Receipts	Cost	Receipts	Cost	Receipts	Cost	
Forest Slide	24,740.00	6315	23,125.70	210-1050	8564.65	244-4501 lbs.	1256.95	222,005 lbs.	1622.00	127-981	923.50
Medical College	45-300	187.31	-1000	2.70							
Homestead			25-000	164.50	26-000	219.00	18,000	254.00	16-005	256.75	
Steadley	Salence	12081	105-150	1004.04	361-500	1926.06	546-615	2045.25	2614.25	252-770	2476.65
	Library	12981									
		6422									
Forest Slides above	6315		596-500	2925.61	616-1265	3264.61	679,697	4620.28	475-1766	3456.10	
1921/22 added	2555		250-110	2195.11	204-1580	2097.15	411,770	2699.24			
	5961										
Homestead			18-125	279.00	18-025	217.70	18-000	204.00	17,209	220.80	
Steadley as above	6422		500-956	4074.00	204-275	2214.10	603-050	6146.05	699,405	8562.74	
1921/22 Arts	2555										
"	2500										
"	3164										
Library	18631										
Homeborough House			44-	294.00	61-275	521.68	54-1980	510.11	010001	122	
Breadbale					152-006	1542.50	212-400	1964.25	222,1240	2120.90	
Law Residence (Cardville St.)			42-1000	524.50							
Power House	For. Slids	9901									
	Med. Coll.	5550									
	P.M. Centre	4482									
		22,110									
684-450	30998.50	845-1101	81197.79	124-659	218074.80	1650-615	214611.68				

In the matter of Appointments the President reports

Recommendation
re appointments

1. That he was not at present prepared to recommend any permanent appointment to succeed Dr. Isaac Harris

Keigs

2. That he would recommend for appointment the following list of nominations to the Staff of Keigs College as submitted by the President of Keigs

W. H. MacIntyre

- W. H. MacIntyre - Reappointed Professor of English for the years 1924-25 and 1925-26 at a salary of \$300 and \$320 respectively

Symons

- A. J. Symons - Reappointed Professor of Psychology for the years 1924-25 and 1925-26 at a salary of \$1500 and \$2000 respectively

Walker

- A. S. Walker - Reappointed Professor of History for the years 1924-25 and 1925-26 at a salary of \$2100 and \$2200 respectively

Triffin

- A. K. Triffin - Reappointed Associate Professor of Classics for the years 1924-25 and 1925-26 at a salary of \$2100 and \$2200 respectively

Scott

- R. W. Scott - Reappointed Associate Professor of Modern Languages for the years 1924-25 and 1925-26 at a salary of \$2100 and \$2200 respectively

Wheeler

- W. Wheeler - Reappointed Assistant Professor of Economics for the year 1924-25 at a salary of \$2200.

Henderson

- C. H. Henderson - Appointed Professor of Theoretical Physics at a salary of \$3000 for 1924-25, \$3200 for 1925-26, \$3400 for 1926-27 and \$3600 thereafter

Murray

- F. Murray - Reappointed for 1924-25. His salary to be determined. Where F. Murray indicates his desire to remain on the staff. (Mathematics)

The Secretary read letter from the Secretary of Kings
 Election District from the minutes of a meeting of the
 Executive of Kings Board approving the above and
 this Executive formally approved the President's
 recommendation for submission to the full Board.

Miss Mason
 Smallwood

3. That Miss Mason be paid the sum of \$500
 for the year 1924-25 for special substitution work
 in March owing to the illness of Prof. Jones

Approved
 for Board Record

Miss Love

4. That Miss Love be appointed ^{as a} ~~assistant~~ ^{assistant} ~~lecturer~~
 Rectorial Reader of Sherriff Hall at a yearly salary
 of \$1000 with board at lodging at the Hall
 while in waiting.

Approved for Board Record

Miss
 H. S. H. H.

5. That the salary of D. S. Woodruff Dept. of
 Biology be \$2300 and \$2400 for the next two
 years - approved for Board Record.

Shirling

6. That Rymurke Lusk Shirling be offered
 appointment for another year at a salary of
 \$2800

approved

Keyes

7. That H. S. Keyes Dept. of Chemistry be
 offered a salary of \$2200 for 1925-26

approved

Evans

8. That Jas. W. Evans be offered the appointment
 of Assoc. Prof. of Biology for another year at \$2900

approved

Beane

9. That R. J. Beane be offered the appointment of
 Assoc. Prof. of Histology, Embryology for another year
 at \$2900 - approved

W. C. Campbell
 Secretary

Beane's
 Request

Beane's
 Request

In the matter of Beane's Request to
 own requests for the University be the University as one of
 this Executive stated that he expected this would be
 arranged before the end of June the form of the Beane's
 to the amount of \$6000 to be in "Herald" Bonds

Mr. Beane as one of the Executive's was not prepared
 to say that this matter could be arranged by that
 time. At the request of the Executive he the Beane's
 promised to send the Secretary copy of sections of
 the late Senator Beane's will dealing with Beane's
 Request

The following was named as the Representative of the Board
 on the Beane's Committee

W. C. Campbell Secretary

H. S. Keyes
 P. S. Woodruff
 W. C. Campbell

McDonald Library

May 3rd 24

Minutes of Meeting of the Executive held
 this date at 2.30 o'clock

Present

Present: Prof. Campbell Presiding
 Dr. Macpherson, Mr. Lewis
 Macpherson, & Mr. Pearson
 and the Secretary.

Minutes of last meeting read and approved

Meeting -
 Finance Comtee

Mr. Lewis reported as Chairman of the Finance Committee that he had not yet been able to call a meeting of the Committee but proposed doing so at an early date

Minutes of
 Secretary

Minutes Mr. Lewis and Macpherson as Executors of the Estate of the late Senator Lewis reported that in their opinion Securities of the Estate to the amount of \$4000 would be available to the University covering the first gift from the late Senator during the coming Semester but no immediate assistance could be given as to the \$4000 bequest.

Memorandum
 John B. Roper
 Secretary

The Hon. Secy. had a letter from the President of the Alumni Association recommending J. W. S. Roper as an Alumni Curator via Walter Crow whose home of office begins Aug 16 - inst. The letter was placed on file for action when the vacancy occurs.

Deference
 Med. Society
 resolution re
 Dr. F. R. S. S.

The Hon. Secy. made a letter from the Secretary of Dalhousie Medical Society containing copy of resolution of that Society expressing the wish that Professor W. F. R. S. S. should name his duties as occupant of the Chair of Physiology of his health permits him to do so. Letter placed on file

Death
 Prof. Lewis

The President reported the death of Prof. Howard P. Lewis R.S. since the last meeting of the Executive and that Prof. Lewis had accompanied the General party to Weymouth as representing the University

The Secretary was asked to prepare a suitable resolution for submission to the full meeting of the Board and to

advise Mr Jones that the usual salary cheque would be sent to her up to August 31st next the end of the Academic Year.

The President had a letter from Orbyle President of Kings College suggesting an unofficial Conference of Representatives from the two Boards on the subject of a joint Campaign for Funds. The Executive named the Chairman, Vice Chairman, President and Secy. to represent this Board.

Before taking up the matter of Appointments and Salaries the President noted that the increase of Salaries to the teaching Staff of Colleges necessitated a change in the scale of determination of Rank and suggested the following for consideration

Salary of	\$3500	and	approximate rank of	Professor	} Arts
	3100	do		Assoc. Prof.	
	2600	do		Asst. Prof.	
	+ 4000	do		Professor	

Present incumbents to obtain this Rank

The following Salary increases and Appointments were recommended for approval of the Board.

1. That Raymond J. Pease be appointed Assoc. Prof. of Histology & Embryology Medical Side allied with the Biological Dept. at a salary of \$2900 for 1924-25 and 3000 for the following year
2. That James M. Eason be appointed Assoc. Prof. of Biology at a salary of \$2900 for 1924-25 and 3000 for the following year.
3. That the Salary of J. Stanley Bagnall Instructor in Dentistry be fixed at \$2850 for the year 1924-25 and \$2950 for the following year
4. That the Salary of H. A. Thurston B.Sc. Asst. in Engineering and Engineer in charge of Buildings and Grounds be fixed at \$2550 for 1924-25 and 2700 for the following year
5. That the Salary of F. E. Wilson Assoc. Prof. of Heaty be fixed at \$2750 for 1924-25 and 3000 for the following

2. That he had called Dr. G.S. Gibbs an offer of a salary of \$4000 for the coming session as Professor of Pharmacology and of appointment to one by two hundred and fifty dollars per year to \$3000 and that Dr. Gibbs had called him acceptance.

The Executive approved this action for recommendation to the Board.

Note: Dr. Gibbs is an M.B., Ch.B. of Edinburgh University of 1921 and since that time has been acting Professor of the Dept. of Pharmacology of that University.

3. That from information he had gathered about Rene Fauchon's capabilities to fill the place at the head of the Dept. of Modern Languages left vacant by the death of Professor Dr. Jones ~~and~~ had called him an offer of the position for a year at \$3000 and of appointment to increase by 200 per year to \$3500.

The Executive approved this action.

Note: R. Fauchon is a Professor of the University of Paris; was for some years at Laval (now the University of Montreal) and one year at St. Francis Xavier. For the last year he has been in Paris preparing to take his degree of Doctorat in Letters.

Various possible candidates for the position of head of the Dept. of Economics or the Kings Institute were discussed but as no formal nomination by Kings had yet been made no action was taken.

June 18/22
W. H. King
Chairman

W. H. King
Hon. Secy

House of the Hon. Secty

May 23rd 1924 8:30 P.M.

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive held this date

Present:

G.S. Campbell	Presiding
W. A. Mackenzie	Chairman
P. R. Pearson	W. H. Jones

and the Secty.

The President reported as follows in connection

with appointments:

1. That Dr. W. H. McKee of the Law School had been approached some time ago by the Executive of Osgoode Hall Toronto with a view of having him join the Staff of that Institution now being reorganized. The Dean had discussed the matter with the President and, after proceeding to Toronto to discuss the situation with the Executive there had returned with a firm offer of an appointment upon very attractive terms and that he had undertaken to give a final answer on or before the 26th inst;

Discussion showed the feeling of the Executive to be that it could not compete in the matter of salary with Osgoode Hall and if it were found that Dr. McKee would find an additional \$500 to his salary would keep him at Dalhousie it should be strongly recommended to the Board that this increase be authorized.

The President was asked to convey this view to Dr. McKee and to offer this increase provided he found it would be acceptable. If however he found the Dean had really made up his mind to accept the new offer from Osgoode Hall no steps would be necessary other than to express to him the regret of the Executive that his very valuable services seem to be lost to the University.

Dr. W. H. McKee

Offer from

Osgoode Hall

Wx

The Chairman then referred to the

Appoint of
Governors to
represent
Kings

A. B. Winwell
Johnston

Appoint of
Governors to
represent
Kings

W. Johnston

The Affiliation Agreement entered into between
Dalhousie and Kings and to that Section
which provides that Dalhousie shall arrange
for the appointment of two Board members
to represent Kings. He reported that in
accordance with this provision committees
from the two Boards had conferred together
and as a result of that conference, there being
at present four vacancies in the Dalhousie Board
he would recommend that the names of Arthur
B. Winwell and Major J. Plimisol Edwards
be submitted to the next Governor for appointment
to the Board of Governors of Dalhousie.
This recommendation was approved and
the Hon. Secty authorized to submit the names
to fill one of the other vacancies on the
Board the name of the Hon. R. H. Macpherson was
also recommended and approved and his name
also authorized to be submitted to the next
Governor for appointment.

Copies of
Affiliation
Agmt.
Kings
Dalhousie
Liberalization

The President reported that at a recent
meeting of a committee of this Board with the
Presidents of St. Allison, and Acadia Colleges
he was surprised to learn that these gentlemen
had a very incorrect idea of the terms of the
Affiliation Agreement entered into between
Dalhousie and Kings and asked for an explana-
tion of opinion as to the advisability of furnishing
them with exact copies.

The Board approved this suggestion and
also requested the President to incorporate the
Agreement in his Annual Report.

Meeting of
Board
Kings +
Dalhousie
re
Campaign

The Chairman reported that at the request
of Kings a committee representing Dalhousie
and Kings had met and discussed ~~the~~
the question of Kings coming campaign for funds
to meet the requirements of the Carnegie offer
and that as a result the Committee of Dalhousie

McDonald Library Study

March 11, 1924

Minutes of a Meeting of the Board of Governors
held this date at 8 o'clock P.M.

Present	Rob Campbell	Presiding
	W. A. McKinzie	W. H. A. A. A. A.
	Wm. W. Fisher Rogers	Stuart A. A. A.
	W. A. A. A.	F. A. A. A.
	W. A. A. A.	C. A. A. A.

And the Hon'y Sec'y.

Minutes of last meeting read and approved

The Chairman referred to the necessity of having and observing fixed regular dates for the holding of meetings of the Board and the Executive and suggested that there be quarterly meetings of the Board and monthly meetings of the Executive. After discussion it was decided that hereafter there be regular meetings of the Full Board in February, May, August and November ^{on the 1st Tuesday of each month} and regular action to be sent out as herebefore for each meeting; and that the Executive meet monthly at the office of the Hon'y Sec'y on the 2nd Tuesday of each month at 11.30 p.m.

The President after referring to the question of the Constitution of the Board which had been informally raised at a former meeting submitted the following recommendations which was voted to be made part of the minutes for future reference and guidance.

Recommendation for Board of Governors concerning possible maximum number of members of the Board.

In the Act of 1843 were named six Governors. This number could be increased by one for each Chair endowed and supported to the extent of \$1,000 per year by a body of Christians. Under this latter provision the number was increased to nine by the endowment of the Chair of Mathematics by the Church of Scotland, and of two other Chairs by the United Presbyterian Church.

In the Act of 1875 it is stated that "the present Board of Governors, consisting of nine Governors, shall be increased to a number not exceeding fifteen".

By the Act of 1881 it was provided that any individual or number of individuals endowing and supporting one or more Chairs should have the same right as a body of Christians endowing a Governor, and "the number of Governors may be increased beyond fifteen, but such increase shall be limited to the number of such Chairs or Professorships as may (after) the passing of this Act be founded by virtue of the said sections 2 and 29. The Act of 1881 gave the privilege of having a nomination of a Governor retroactive to "any individual who has hitherto endowed a Chair or Chairs in the College". This latter clause covered the case of Mr. George Moore, who in 1879 endowed the Professorship of Physics. This was followed by the establishment of Chairs in History and Political Economy in 1881, English Literature in 1883, Constitutional and International Law in 1885, and Philosophy in 1887.

The maximum number of the Board today is made up of fifteen plus the number of Chairs endowed and supported by a body of Christians, an individual or a group of individuals exclusive of that endowed by the Church of Scotland. These members, additional to the fifteen, would represent the following Chairs:-

- 5 Honor Chairs - Referred to above.
 - 3 Endowed Chairs - Classics, Moderns, and Chemistry.
 - 1 Black Chair - Commerce.
 - 1 Dandie Chair - Government.
 - 1 Campbell Chair - Anatomy.
- a total of twenty-six.

The present Board consists of twenty-two members and there are thus four vacancies which can be filled.

WX

Appoint of
Governors to
represent
things

A. S. Winwell

R. Wood

W. H. Wood

Copies of
Application
Agmt.
things
Interview
with Wood

Meeting of
Board
things
Wood
Campaign

The ^{Chairman} President then reported to the Affiliation Agreement entered into between Dalhousie and Kings and to that Section which provides that Dalhousie shall arrange for the appointment of two Board members to represent Kings. He reported that in accordance with this provision committees from the two Boards had conferred together and as a result of that conference, there being at present four vacancies in the Dalhousie Board, he would recommend that the names of Arthur B. Woodwell and Major J. Finlayson Cullis be submitted to the next Governor for appointment to the Board of Governors of Dalhousie.

This recommendation was approved and the Hon. Secty authorized to submit the names to fill one of the other Vacancies in the Board the name of the Hon. R. H. MacGyver was soon recommended and approved and his name also authorized to be submitted to the next Governor for appointment.

The President reported that at a recent writing of a Committee of this Board with the Presidents of Mt Allison, and Acadia Colleges. He was surprised to learn that these gentlemen had a very incorrect idea of the terms of the Affiliation Agreement entered into between Dalhousie and Kings and asked for an opinion of opinion as to the advisability of forwarding them printed with exact copies.

The Board approved this suggestion and also requested the President to incorporate the Agreement in his Annual Report.

The Chairman reported that at the request of Kings a Committee representing Dalhousie and Kings had met and discussed ~~the~~ the questions of Kings coming campaign for funds to meet the requirements of the Carnegie offer and that as a result the Committee of Dalhousie

had concluded and advised Kings Committee that it did not consider it advisable that Wellesley appeal to its constituency for funds within the next two or three years and that in its opinion it would be best to leave the field open for Kings to prepare for and conduct its campaign among Kings of the Synagogue with support of the Board and remaining active individual assistance. The Board approved this attitude.

The following recommendations from the Executive Committee are approved:

1. That Raymond J. Bacon be appointed Assoc. Professor of Neurology and Embryology, Medical side, allied with the Biological Dept at a salary of \$2900 for 1924-25 and \$3000 for the following year
2. That James Nelson Parvuloch be appointed Assoc. Prof. of Biology at a salary of \$2900 for the year 1924-25 and \$3000 for the following year
3. That the salary of Dr. J. Stanley Bayne Instructor in Urinary be fixed at \$2500 for the year 1924-25 and \$2950 for the following year
4. That the salary of St. R. MacKintosh A.S.C. Asst. in Engineering and Engineer in charge of Buildings and Grounds be fixed at \$2550 for 1924-25 and \$2700 for the following year
5. That the salary of E. E. Wilson Assoc. Prof. of Chemistry be fixed at \$2750 for 1924-25 and \$3000 for the following year with the present rank of ^{Associate} Professor the increase to \$3000 being conditional upon his earning his D.S. degree the University retaining its freedom to appoint a professor as desired to Mr. Wilson
6. That Dr. O. S. Gibbs M.D., Ch.B. of Edinburgh University be appointed Professor of Pharmacology at a salary of \$4000 for 1924-25 to rise by \$250 each year to \$5000

Approval of
Executive
Committee
Bacon

Parvuloch

Bayne

MacKintosh

Wilson

Gibbs

English

7. That René Gauthron Professor Agrégé of the University of Paris be appointed Professor of Modern Languages and Head of that Dept. at a salary of \$3000 for one year and if reappointed to him by \$250 each year to \$3250

Kinnear

8. That Miss Mason be paid the sum of \$300 for Special Substitution work in French during the illness of Prof. Jones.

Miss Lee

9. That Miss Lee be reappointed Lady Warden of Chiswick Hall at a yearly salary of \$1800 with Board and Lodging at the Hall while in Belgium.

Miss Lee

10. That the salary of Mrs. MacLachlan Dept of Biology be \$2000 for 1924-25 and \$2400 for the following year

Stirling

11. That Gymnastic Instructor Stirling be reappointed for another year at a salary of \$1800

Miss

12. That the salary of Mr. E. King Chemistry be made \$2200 for the year 1924-25

Miss Lee

13. That Miss Margaret McCordy be reappointed Instructor in Chemistry

Laboratory Assistants

14. That the following Students going forward for the degree of B.A. be appointed Laboratory Assistants

R. C. Robb asst. to asst. Prof. Groullock Salary \$340

M. E. McKey " " Assoc. Prof. Beau " 300

Super 244 → Margaret Butler " " Assoc. Prof. Bell " 300

Scale of Grades and Salaries

15. That the following be herewith the Scale of Grades and Salaries

In the Faculty of Arts & Science

Professor	\$ 3500 - 5000
Associate Professor	3000 - 3500
Assistant Professor	2500 - 3000
Lecturers	2000 - 2500
Instructor	1000 - 2000

Salary
271

In the Professional Faculties

Professor	\$4000
Associate Professor	3500 - 4000
Assistant Professor	2000 - 3000
Instructor or Lecturer	1500 - 2500

Kearney

16. That Harry Dean be appointed Lecturer in Music on the Arts Side

S. E. Smith

The President reported receipt of a letter from and a subsequent conference with Sidney E. Smith, Advocate in Law as to his future prospects in the Law School and was asked to advise Mr. Smith that his work was very much appreciated that his rank for the coming year would be that of Assoc. Professor carrying an increase of salary of \$100 with prospects of a full Professorship in course.

H

- 2600

Resignation

The President reported the following resignations:

- Mr. W. L. Lane Librarian in Medicine
- Dr. Margaret Chase Assistant in Pathology
- Dr. G. H. Macaluso, Lecturer on Medicine and Director of Practical Obstetrics.

Successor

D. O. R. Thomas

The President was authorized to make every effort to secure and recommend for appointment the best available successor to Dr. Francis Harris late Professor of Physiology.

Committee

for

Work

The President asked for and received the approval of the Board for his action in placing quarters in the new Bio. Chemistry Building at the use of Professors McKnight and ~~Macaluso~~ ^{Macaluso} newly appointed to carry on the work of Governmental Biological Research

Approp. for

Exp. Dept.

The recommendation of the President that the sum of \$200 be appropriated to Prof. Synnes towards defraying expenses of his Experimental Psychology Dept. was approved

King College

App'ts.

The recommendation of the President that the following appointments to King's College Staff be approved was concurred in

*Librarian
suggested by
Dr. J. D. Logan*

*Thompson
musical lib.*

*Macdonald
musical lib.*

The Chairman announced the receipt of a letter from Dr. J. D. Logan offering the University two Libraries, one of Musical Literature and Addenda to be known as the Colonel William Braest Thompson Library of Musical Works, History and Aesthetics and the other a Library of Greek Philosophy to be known as the Alvin P. Macdonald Library of Greek Philosophy and Aesthetics; both offered to memorialise friendships of forty years and as service to his Alma Mater.

The Chairman had immediately acknowledged receipt of this letter, promising to bring the matter of these presentations to the attention of the Board at its next meeting.

The conditions and objects of the offer being such that the Board had much pleasure in accepting, the Chairman was asked to convey to Dr. Logan its acceptance of these gifts with thanks and its appreciation of this additional evidence of Dr. Logan's interest in his Alma Mater.

This correspondence was ordered filed in the office of the President when the terms of the gifts would always be available for reference.

Dr. W. R. R.
 Dr. J. G. W.

The President reported that Dr. W. R. R. had mentioned to him some time ago that he had a communication from Ogden Hall Toronto asking if he were open to accept an appointment there. He knew the Dr. spoke about this offer again and the President learned that the ~~subject~~^{matter} had been made the subject of considerable correspondence and that the Dr. had apparently made up his mind that he would like to look fully into the offer. He decided to proceed to Toronto and upon his return advised the President that he had promised to give a definite reply as soon as possible and had a draft telegram which he proposed sending accepting the offer. The President suggested that it would only be fair to the Board to have it advised of the situation and the sending of the telegram was delayed till a meeting of the Executive could be summoned. The Executive met on the evening of Friday May 23rd and after going fully into the situation decided that Dalhousie was not in a position to compete with Ogden Hall in the matter of salary but if an additional \$500 to Dr. W. R. R.'s salary would keep him at Dalhousie it should be offered him. If however it was found he had made up his mind to go there would be no necessity of making a formal offer.

These news of the Executive were conveyed to Dr. W. R. R. who advised that he had decided to go and an offer of an additional \$500 would not result in a change in his decision.

The Board gave full consideration to this report and expressed its great regret that the Law School is to lose the services of this valuable Professor. The President was asked to explore every opportunity in order that the Law School may be in a position to open the 1924-25 Session adequately equipped for carrying on its work.

G. W. Campbell
 Chairman

W. H. Thompson
 Hon. Secy

Seely's Office
 Jan 13th 1924

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive
 held this date at 12 o'clock

Present Geo. Campbell Presiding
 Wm. S. Ellway Ch. M. K. K.
 H. E. Education G. M. Pearson
 and the Hon. Secy

Minutes of last meeting read and approved

Dr. J. E. Read of the Law School in reference to Dean
 McKers proposed resignation in order to get his
 news as to the effect upon himself and his position
 in the Law School and was of the opinion that if
 he were offered asked to take charge of the administration
 of the Law School for one year with an increase in
 salary he would accept

After consideration the Committee decided to define
 the appointment of a Dean for the present and acknowledge
 the President ~~to~~ offer Professor Read charge of the Law
 School for one year at an increase of his present
 salary of \$5000⁰⁰

Wm. S. Ellway
 Secy

W. S. Ellway
 Chery Secy

Secy's Office

June 18th 1924

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive held
this date at 11:30 am.

Present F. T. D. Plerson, Vice-Chair, President
W. E. Keizer - Dean of Murray
St. E. Keizer - Cl. Mitchell
and the Young Secy

Minutes of last meeting read and approved

The President reported that he had interviewed
Prof. J. E. Read as requested at the last meeting
and presented a letter from Prof. Read dated
the 17th inst. in which he stated he was prepared
to carry on the work of the Law School for the
period of one year in order to enable the gap between
W. E. Keizer's departure and the appointment of a Dean
to be filled. That during this period he is to hold the
title of Acting Dean and to receive a salary of \$4500
provisionally this arrangement not to prejudice in
any way the selection of a permanent Dean for
the School

Upon motion the terms of Professor Read's letter
were accepted and his appointment as Acting
Dean of the Law School confirmed for approval
of the Board at a salary of \$4500 from Sept 1st 1924
to Aug. 31st 1925 his present salary of \$4000 continuing
till Sept 1st 1924

The President reported receipt of an application
from Mr. Todd, Assistant Chemist, for an increase in
salary. The Committee decided that considering
the financial condition of the University and the
junior work Mr. Todd was called upon to do it could
not recommend any increase of salary

The question of a memorial to the late D. D. C.
Campbell referred to on page 102 of their minutes
having again come up the President reported that
this item difficulties in the way of erecting a

Prof. J. E. Read
Acty. Dean
Law School

Application
Mr. Todd
Increase Salary
declined

Memorial
D. D. Campbell

Monument at the Country and suggested
 that a tablet be erected in one of the University
 buildings in place of the proposed monument
 The Committee approved this suggestion and
 asked the President and Mr. Mitchell to work out
 and submit a proposal. The same Committee
 was asked to look into the matter of the necessary
 repairs to the residence of the late Dr. Campbell
 now the property of the University

G. Campbell
 Chairman

W. H. Thompson
 Secy

Secy's Private Office

July 18th 1824

Minutes of a Meeting of the Executive held
 this date at 11.30

Present	Dr. Campbell	Presiding
	J. P. Mason	Dr. Caldwell
	Wm. H. Jackson Rogers	Dr. E. Keaton
	Wm. R. Beasley	Ch. Mitchell
	And the Secy	Secy

The following Correspondence was submitted
 and dealt with as noted

Recy.
 100. W. H. K.

1. Letter of Resignation of Appointment as Dean
 of the Law School from Dr. Caldwell - Recommended
 to the Board for acceptance.

Commencement
 of the term
 Edwards
 Wm. H. K.

2. Letter from Deputy Pres. Secy advising that
 the names of Wm. R. W. Rogers, Wm. H. P. Mason,
 Edwards and Arthur S. Wm. H. K. had been
 approved as Examiners by the Board of Examiners in Law
 and that commissions had been issued
 accordingly though the Rogers Commission
 had not been sent them it being withheld at
 his request in order that he might confer
 with the Chairman of the Board

Orig.
W. Brown

- 3 Letter from Walter Crowl, I.C. containing his resignation as Alumni Officer his term of appointment expiring on Aug. 16th. This matter was laid over till the August meeting of the Fellow
- 4 Note from H. McLean, I.C. enclosing extracts from the Will of the late Senator Dennis referring to bequests to Dalhousie - filed.

Extracts will
last Senator Dennis

Congreg. Corp.
Advisory Comtee

President McKeuzie made a verbal report of discussions and had correspondence had with Dr. Heppel in connection with his suggestion that a Central Advisory Committee be appointed to advise the Congreg. Corporation upon all applications for assistance coming to the Corporation from Educational Institutions in the Maritime Provinces and Newfoundland.

The last letter from Mr. ~~Card~~ ^{Wesley} H. Cartwright - Dr. Heppel's Secretary was read advising Dalhousie to name its representation on this Committee giving the list of Institutions to appoint representatives and advising that Dr. Geo. J. Munroe Presid. of McAllen had been asked and had consented to act as interim Secretary of this Committee.

President McKeuzie was appointed to represent Dalhousie and the Young Society was asked to appoint Dr. Munroe of this appointment. He was asked also to advise Mr. Cartwright. Officially.

As St. Mary's College Halifax did not appear on the preliminary list of institutions to be suggested in Mr. Cartwright's letter and as this Executive is strongly of the opinion that that College should be represented in order to sound out the situation Dr. McKeuzie was asked to have this point in mind and to take it up with the Congreg. Corporation and Dr. Munroe with the idea of having St. Mary's College added to the list and that College asked to appoint a representative.

Revision
Copies

The President outlined his plans in preparation by the Alumni Committee for the Alumni Reunion fixed for August 20th, 21st and 22nd and asked for a declaration from the Executive as to how far the Board was prepared to go in its financial contribution

Keeney

towards the expenses of the Revision. After consideration it was decided to appropriate an amount not exceeding \$1000 towards the cost of Engraving.

Tables

As to whether the tablet to be installed and unveiled at the City Hall should be the original tablet now in the possession of the University, which was used at the laying of the Corner Stone of the original building on the Parade in 1820 or a replica it was decided to have a replica made and used the cost to be defrayed by the Board.

Boat Club

Messrs Kealey and Pearson were appointed a committee to procure a boat for the Celebration suitable to take the Alumni to Little Island for a picnic for the afternoon of the 25th August and for an excursion on the Harbour Basin and town on the afternoon of the 26th.

Mr Campbell announced that any of the boats of his company which were suitable for any purpose of the Revision would be available.

The President announced the receipt of the following gifts to the University.

Law Books from Messrs McTear & Co.

Books on Modern Geography

of the library of the late Prof. James from Mr. Leach & Son

Tickets from F. W. Powers Esq

Which the Hon. Secy has asked to acknowledge.

The President recommended and the Executive approved the following changes in the Salaries of the Prof. Staff.

- Assoc. Prof. J. K. Griffin 1924-25 - \$2700
- " " 1925-26 - \$2900
- Asst. Prof. C. L. Bennett 1924-25 - \$2600 and \$100 additional each year for next 5 years
- Asst. Prof. W. G. Murray 1924-25 - \$2200

Mr Boyle having been neglected during his visit to Great Britain to interview possible appointees to the Staff & Kings of the University of Balkans it was decided to name these limits for any expenses incurred by him on such work.

The President was authorized to procure a suitable full time teacher of Law for the Law School at a salary for one year not to exceed £2500⁰⁰

Williamson
Hon'y Secy

Aug 18th 1924

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive held this date at 11.30 at the office of the Hon'y Secy.

Present:-

Present /	Prof Campbell	presiding
	Hon R. P. Keasley	Blund Gillivray
	W. Ellerton	P. Reid Prason
	Ch. Mitchell	and the Hon'y Secy

Minutes of last meeting read and approved

The ~~President~~ ^{Chairman} reported Hon R. W. Keasley had conferred with him in reference to his appointment as Professor and that he was very pleased to accept the honour.

The President reported that A. L. McDonald had expressed his willingness to accept an appointment as full time teacher of Law at the Law School for one year at a salary of £2500⁰⁰ and recommended his appointment. The Executive approved for submission to the full Board.

The President made the following recommendations in reference to the Teaching Staff which were approved for submission to the Board

1. That the Salary of Dr D. J. McKusick pathology be fixed at £750 for the coming year
2. That Dr J. R. Churchill be appointed Lecturer in Medicine
3. That the appointment of George Hindmarsh to King's Chair of Mathematical Physics continue as from July 1st 1924

Salary
Dr D. J. McKusick

Appoint
Dr J. R. Churchill

and appoint
Geo Hindmarsh

Call Applicant
Dr. O.S. Gibbs

4. That the appointment of Dr. O.S. Gibbs as
Pharmacologist Count as from July 15th 1924

Resign. W. Crowe
Governor

The resignation of Walter Crowe as Governor was
again brought forward but laid over

Appoint
J. S. Rogers
Governor

The Hon'y Sec'y was asked to forward the name
of John S. Rogers M.C. to the next Governor for appoint-
ment as Governor having been recommended by the
Alumni Association

Gift. Herb. Preparation
Dr. R. Fraser Harris

The President reported receipt of a letter
from Dr. R. Fraser Harris donating to the University
his thirty year collection of botanical Preparations
The Hon'y Sec'y was asked to suitably acknow-
ledge this exceedingly valuable gift

Gift.
W. McCulloch
Chair

The president also reported receipt from Seattle
W. McCulloch Granddaughter of the late President
the Rev. Thomas McCulloch of an Arm Chair used
by her grand father which the Hon'y Sec'y was
asked to suitably acknowledge

L. Campbell
Chairman
Sept 27/24

W. Williams from Hon'y Sec'y

Halifax Aug 26th 1924Board
Meeting

Minutes of a Meeting of the Board of Governors
of Dalhousie University held this date at the McDonald
Library Study at 8 o'clock P.M.

Present:

Pro. Campbell	President
Wm. R. G. Beazley	Dr. A. Mackenzie
Dr. E. G. Ritchie	Major J. Plimsoth Edwards
At. Wiswell	W. H. Chase
Q. M. Rason	Dr. Elsiehon
Ch. Mitchell	W. H. Jones
Dr. A. Mackenzie	Asst. Hon. Secy

Present

Minutes of last meeting read and approved

The Chairman welcomed Messrs. Edwards and
Wiswell to the Board this being the first meeting since
their appointment.

The Hon. Secy presented a memorandum of
Recommendations from the Executive for the approval
of the Board and which after discussion and explanation
were approved as follows:

Recommendations
from Exec.
Approved

1. Acceptance Resignation Dean Haibe.
2. Appointment Prof. J. H. Read Acting Dean Law School for one year, salary \$4500, appointment to commence from Sept. 1st, 1924.
3. Appointment new Governors:
Hon. R. G. McGregor } Kings
Major J. Plimsoth Edwards }
Arthur B. Wiswell }
4. Resignation W. Crowe, Alumni Governor.
5. Appointment John S. Roper, M. C. Alumni Governor.
6. Appointment of Pres. McKenzie to represent Dalhousie on the Central Advisory Committee formed at the suggestion of the Carnegie Corporation to advise the Corporation upon all applications for assistance coming to the Corporation from Educational Institutions in the Maritime Provinces and Newfoundland.
7. Vote of an amount not exceeding \$1000 towards expenses of entertaining Alumni and Alumnae attending reunion of 1924.
8. Approval expense making Replica of Tablet, ~~unrecorded~~ at City Hall.
9. Changes in salaries King's Staff:

Assoc. Prof. A. K. Griffin.....	1924-25 -- \$2750
	1925-26 -- \$3000
Asst. Prof. G. L. Bennett.....	1924-25 -- \$2400 and \$100 ad- ditional each year for 3 yrs.
" Prof. F. E. Murray.....	1924-25 -- \$2200
10. Appointments and salary changes:

A. S. McDonald:	full time teacher Law School for 1 year, salary \$2500.
Dr. D. J. McKenzie:	Pathologist, salary to be fixed at \$2750 for the coming year.
Dr. J. E. Churchill:	appointed lecturer in Medicine.
Geo. Henderson:	appointed to King's Chair of Mathematical Physics appointment to count from July 1st, 1924.
Dr. O. S. Gibbs:	appointment as Pharmacologist to count from July 15th, 1924.

Gifts
+
ATMOS

The Money Sec'd upon the receipt of the following gifts to the University cash of which had been acknowledged and all were gratefully accepted by the Board:

- Necol McEwen R.C. Valuable New Books
- Mr^s Sarah R. Jones Books on Western Languages from the library of the late W.P. Jones
- F.W. Rogers Esq Texts on Religion and North West Arm
- A^r. D. Fraser Harris His 30 years personal Collection of Histological Preparation for Teaching purposes
- Miss Isabella McCallode and Sister Amulets used by their late Grand father Mr James McCallode during his term as First President of Dalhousie College
- W^{rs} J. G. A. Bird Scotland Not worth their being (Sister of Alumni Sir James Ferguson great grandson of Earl Dalhousie founder of the College) part of the Stewart Series and by the Earl of Dalhousie while Rector of the Scots.

Resolutions
n

Resolutions

The Chairman spoke of the great success of the recent Reunion of the Alumni and Alumnae of the University held on the 20th, 21st and 22nd inst. and proposed that a suitable resolution be passed recognizing the good work that had been done and expressing appreciation of the value to the University. He then presented the following resolution which met with the hearty approval of the Board.

The Board desires to place on record its hearty appreciation of the manner in which the recent re-union of Alumni and Alumnae was carried through by the Committee having the function in charge. The celebration proved to be an inspiration to all those attending it, and was in every respect an outstanding success. For this happy result, which must prove of lasting benefit to the University, the thanks of every friend of Dalhousie are due to the members of the Committee, of the Alumni and Alumnae Associations who under the leadership of Mr. F. Homer Zeicker did such strenuous and self-sacrificing work for their Alma Mater.

Resolved that this expression of thanks and appreciation be recorded on the minutes and a copy sent to Mr. Zeicker and Miss Carol Holmes, the respective presidents of these Associations for transmission to their Committees.

Thanks to
H. H. Mackenzie

In this connection the Hon. Secty. was asked to convey to H. H. Mackenzie Esq. Assistant in Engineering and Engineer in Charge of Buildings and Grounds for the very valuable and unresented services he had rendered to make the Bazaar a success.

Letter from
Colonel Sir James
Ferguson

The President read a letter from Admiral Sir James Ferguson expressing the great pleasure he had been for him to take part in the unveiling of the brass tablet at City Hall in connection with the Bazaar Celebration and conveying the sincere thanks of Lady Ferguson and himself for the courtesies that had been extended. He particularly mentioned how charmed Lady Ferguson and her daughter were with their splendid quarters at Skirry Hall during their stay in Halifax as the guests of the University.

Appropriations

The President asked for the following appropriations for the coming year which were authorized:

Arts & Science Laboratories:

Physics		* 500.
Chemistry - regular	* 500	} 2250.
Special income	1000	
Special	750	
Geology		100
Botany	Regular 400	600
	Special 200	
Engineering		---
		\$ 3450.00

For the University Library

Biology	* 75.00	
Chemistry	75.00	
Commerce	50.00	
Economics	50.00	
Engineering	50.00	secured by 75 Nov. 1904
General Library	250.00	
Geology	50.00	
History	50.00	
Mathematics	25.00	
Modern Languages	50.00	
Special for Spanish	50.00	
Philosophy - special for Psychology	50.00	
Physics	75.00	900.00

For the Law Library

1500.00

\$ 5850.00

Successor

D. D. Truman Harris

The President reported that he was not yet in a position to make any definite recommendation as to a successor to D. D. Truman Harris and asked for and was granted authority to engage someone temporarily if it was found necessary.

Thanks from

Comm. on Study

The Holy Secty had a letter from the Secretary of the Halifax Carnival Committee thanking the Board of Governors for having placed the University Campus at the disposal of the Committee during the Summer Carnival.

Financial
Statements

The President submitted the yearly financial statements filing ^{the original} ~~copy~~ regularly copied to by the Auditors, with the Secretary, and distributed copies to the Governors present. The President undertook to prepare a brief précis of these statements to be sent to each Governor and to send copies of the statements to each Governor not present at this meeting. Discussion of these statements was deferred for a future meeting.

Major Edwards
Reunion Historian

Major J. P. Lincoln Edwards was asked and consented to collect full particulars of the Reunion and make a report thereon as an historical record of the occasion.

G. L. Chamberlain

Chairman

Nov 11th 1924W. H. Thompson
Holy Secty

Sept 8th 1924

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive held this date at the Hon'y Sec'y's office at 11.30 p.m.

Regular Monthly Meeting

Present:- Prof. Campbell Presiding.
C. Mitchell N. B. Mackenzie
W. E. Watson and the Hon'y Sec'y

Minutes of last meeting read and approved

Letter to Mrs Jones

The Secretary read a letter from Mrs Leabel R. Jones expressing on behalf of herself and family their deep appreciation of the kindness of the Board in continuing the salary of her late husband Prof. Jones till the end of the Academic Year

Gifts

The President reported the receipt of the following gifts which the Secty was asked to acknowledge.

C. Mitchell Esq

From C. H. Mitchell Esq £150.00 to be expended upon publications and books for the use of the Clinical Department of the University

Col. W. E. Thompson

Col. W. E. Thompson: Complete sets to date of
(a) The Nova Scotia Law Reports
(b) The Supreme Court of Canada Reports
for the Library of the Law School

H. W. Brown Esq

Aid explained that the Law Books recently reported as the gift of H. W. Brown Esq. included papers and publications of historical interest and Parliamentary Journals

Appointments

The President made the following nominations which were approved for submission to the full Council:-

Dr. Boris Babin

Dr. Boris Babin - To be Professor of Physiology vice Dr. B. Francis Francis resigned from

Dr. S. H. Prince

Dr. S. H. Prince - To be Lecturer in Zoology - Kungs - for 1925 from Sept. 1st 1924 - Salary \$2500.00
1924 Salary 4000.00 Provision to comm. July 1st 1924 1925

Repairs Residual to Dr. Langley

The Committee approached to report upon the Condition

If the Residence of the late Dr. Campbell reported that it was in very bad condition and that probably about \$2500 would be required to put it into good condition. Mr. Keenan undertook to have the place thoroughly inspected by an expert and submit his report at a later meeting for recommendations.

W. K. Thompson
Presy. Secy.

Approved
Oct 15/24
by the Board
Vice Chairman

Oct 18th 1924

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive held this date at 6:30 at the office of the Honry Secy being the regular monthly meeting

Present: G. Ford Pearson, Hon. Chas. Presiding
Wm. G. Thomson, Chas. Mitchell
Dr. A. S. Hurdzari, Wm. Keenan
Hon. G. Keenley and the Honry Secy

Minutes of last meeting read and approved

Residence late
Dr. Campbell
Repairs

Dr. Hurdzari reported that he and Mr. Mitchell had inspected the residence of the late Dr. Campbell and found it in such a state of disrepair that it was necessary to have repairs made to the roof and overhaul the plumbing without further delay and had ordered this work to be proceeded with to cost probably \$1000⁰⁰

Prof. Erastin

Asst. Secy

The President reported that Prof. Erastin had called upon his work and was giving every satisfaction. He considered it necessary that an Assistant should be given Prof. Erastin and asked for authority to look about for a suitable man at a salary of from about \$2000 monthly to \$2500. Such authority was granted subject to be made to the Executive for approval of any recommendation.

Reception of
New Apparatus

Staff Meetings
with President

The question of the advisability of instituting some sort of reception to new additions to the Staff so that members of the Board might make their acquaintance and of regular meetings between the Board and members of the Staff socially was discussed and the matter referred to the Resolutions Committee for consideration and report.

Balance Receipts
allowance for
supplies to
Laboratories

The President reported that of the sum of 20000 provided by the Rockefeller Foundation for the Equipment of Laboratories a balance of about \$6000⁰⁰ remained which he recommended should be expended as per memo attached to these minutes - Approved.

Appointments

The President recommended the following appointments which were approved for submission to the Board

Miss Jean Patton

Miss Jean Patton; Laboratory Assistant to Dr. H. B. Bell
in Zoology Salary \$300⁰⁰
see page 232
Miss Margaret Butler, laboratory assistant

Miss Florence A. Mason

Miss Florence A. Mason; Temporary Nurse Medical Health
Center Salary \$125⁰⁰ per month.

Miss Esther Peck

Miss Esther Peck; Superintendent Public Health
Clinic Salary \$350⁰⁰

Note: President at New York pointed out in connection with the latter recommendation that under the arrangement made with the Massachusetts Halifax Health Commission a station of this Commission would be established at the Medical Health Center officed by a Supervisor of Health and four nurses their salaries to be paid by the Commission. Miss Peck is to be the Supervisor and for her extra services of Superintendent the University is asked to provide additional salary of \$75⁰⁰ as above recommended -

Dr. R. M. H. G. G. G.

Reference was made to the loss the University and the Province had sustained in the death of Hon. R. M. H. G. G. G. and the President was asked to prepare a suitable resolution to be presented to the Board and letters to H. G. G. G.

Woeingor.

Conference
Pres. & Chas
with
Carnegie Corp
in
Financial Dept

The President referred to a conference had with Dr. Happle some time ago in New York. The Chairman and himself being present when the additional financial burden placed upon Vassar as a result of reduction was discussed and when Dr. Happle had suggested that the Carnegie Corporation might recognize that situation and assist by a contribution extending over a period of years.

The President stated he had been working upon a Memorandum to be presented to the Carnegie Corporation in this connection and suggested that the time was now opportune for the Chairman and himself to proceed to New York and present the Memorandum and their representations to the Foundation.

The Executive approved this suggestion and asked the President to arrange with Mr. Campbell to proceed to New York as soon as convenient to both.

Marston
House

Mr. Wetball submitted a letter from the Eastern Trust Company addressing an offer of \$1000 for Marston House and asking for instructions.

After discussion it was decided to be to the advantage of the University to sell the property as quickly as possible and the matter was referred to Mr. Wetball with full authority to close it out at what he might consider the best figure obtainable.

Gift
Theology Books
R.V. Harris

The President reported the receipt from Dr. R.V. Harris of a number of theology books, notes and pamphlets as a gift to the Library.

The Hon. Secy was asked to suitably acknowledge this gift.

Letter
Miss Kelly

The Hon. Secy had a letter from Miss Amy Hall of Hartford a N.Y. graduate of 1896 asking for some position in connection with the University.

This letter was sympathetically considered and the President undertook to keep the matter in mind though he had no knowledge of any suitable vacancy at present and the Navy Society was asked to advise him still accordingly.

APPROPRIATIONS FOR MEDICAL LABORATORIES

	Maintenance	Equipment	Total
Biochemistry	\$ 250.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,250.00
Histology and Embryology	200.00	400.00	600.00
Pharmacology	300.00	2,000.00	2,300.00
Anatomy	650.00	-	650.00
Pathology	500.00	500.00	1,000.00
Physiology	250.00	1,500.00 (plus \$ 250.00 more if necessary)	1,750.00
	<u>\$ 2,150.00</u>	<u>\$ 6,400.00</u>	<u>\$ 8,550.00</u>

W E Thompson
Navy Society

Nov 11th 1924
G. Campbell
Chairman

Wilmot Literary Study

Nov. 11th 1924

Minutes of a meeting of the Board of Governors held this date at 9 o'clock P.M.

Present: Prof. Campbell

Presiding

Dr. A. C. Mackenzie

Dr. Elizabeth

A. B. Wainwright

Dr. J. H. Wainwright

J. Schaffer

Dr. G. H. Pearson

Miss R. G. Boylston

Hon. W. Justice

W. H. Davis

Dr. A. C. Mackenzie

Chas. Mitchell

And the Hon. Secy

Minutes of last Meeting read and approved

The Chairman welcomed Mayor J. S. Ryan M.C. in his first attendance as a Governor of the University referring to his career as a student in the University and to his success to his alma mater since graduation

The Chairman referred in joking language to the fact that since the University had been called upon to meet since the last meeting of the Board in the talking house of

The Hon. R. G. Boylston only recently happened a Governor of the University

Dr. P. W. Ryan the very capable Dean of the Dental School and

Dr. Ralph Woodberry one of the outstanding young in Dentistry whose work in the Dental School was of a very high order

The following resolutions were unanimously passed and the Hon. Secy was asked to send copies to the respective committees with an accompanying letter.

Resolved:

That the Board of Governors of Dalhousie University joins with the members of the Legislature of this Province, with numerous directing bodies of church, business and social organizations and with thousands of citizens throughout this Province and the Dominion of Canada in sincere expression of the great loss that the Province has suffered in the death of the Honorable Robert M. MacGregor.

After a brilliant career as a student, he graduated in Arts with Great Distinction in 1896. He served for six years on the Board of Governors of the University with unswerving loyalty, honesty of purpose and ability, winning the confidence, respect and esteem of his colleagues, and had again been appointed to the Board only a few days before his death.

The Board of Governors, the Staff, the Alumni and student body sorrow with Mrs. MacGregor, her children and other relatives in their great bereavement.

Resolved:

That the Board of Governors of Dalhousie University place on record their deep sense of the great loss which the University has sustained in the death of Dr. P. W. Ryan, Dean of the Faculty of Dentistry.

Dr. Ryan was one of the group of self-sacrificing dentists who saw the need for and made substantial contribution to the establishment of the Dental Faculty of the University. He gave to the late Dean Woodberry his unstinted support, and after his lamented death he carried on his work. To Dean Ryan and Dean Woodberry and to their careful and energetic administration of the affairs of the Dental School in the face of many difficulties may in large measure be credited the worthy position which it occupies today.

The Board conveys to Mrs. Ryan its great sincere sympathy, and sorrow with her in her great bereavement.

Resolved:

That the Board of Governors of Dalhousie University place on record its sense of the great loss which the Dental Faculty of the University has sustained in the death of Dr. Ralph M. Woodberry, one of the younger dentists whose ability, charm of manner and good citizenship were rightly placing him in the way of leadership and contributing much to the advancement of the reputation of the Dental School in which he was so much interested.

The Board conveys to Mrs. Woodberry its most sincere sympathy, and sorrow with her in her great bereavement.

It was also decided to pay to the widow of the late Dean Ryan his full salary for the month of October

The following appointments recommended by the Executive were approved:

D^r Boris Kabbili - Professor of Physiology vice D^r Francis Harris resigned Dec 1 year from July 1st 1924 at \$4000

D^r S. H. France - Lecturer in Economics and Sociology Kings - the year from Sept 1st 1924 at \$2500

Miss Jean Patten Laboratory Asst. to D^r H. P. Bell in Biology at \$300 per annum

Miss Florence Fraser Temporary Nurse Medical Health Centre at \$125 per month

Miss Esther Birch Superintendent Public Health Clinic at \$350 per annum, in addition to

this salary \$1950 paid to her by the Massachusetts Health Commission

The President reported the receipt of the following

Gifts to the University pointing out at the same time that the Scientific departments were in great need of Scientific publications and that such gifts were of great value in Research work

C. W. Mitchell \$150 - To be expended upon publication and books for the Dept of Chemistry.

W. E. Thompson Complete sets of
1. Nova Scotia Case Reports
2. Supreme Court of Canada Reports for the Law Library

D^r Dr. Francis Harris: All his unbound journals pamphlets and reports for the Medical Library

Estate Late Thomas Spear MacGregor \$400 in fulfillment of a promise to a fellow Student sent through his sister Miss Eliza MacGregor of Montreal.

The Board approved of the following recommendation from the Executive

1. That in order that the members of the Board may meet personally the new male appointees to the Staff of Dalhousie and Kings should be invited to

of the Charman's report with a request that the Committee
 that as soon as possible to reorganize.

W. L. Lewis reported that his Committee had
 recently spent a session in going carefully over the
 accounts held by the University which were found
 to be in good condition. The Committee had decided
 to work for the reduction of some of the mortgages
 held and to sell preferred shares (80) of the Amer-
 ican Steel & Coal Company.

The Chairman reported that he and the President
 had recently worked upon O'Connell of the Carnegie
 Corporation New York and laid before and discussed with
 him a memorandum prepared by the President setting
 out the present financial situation of the University
 and suggesting the steps ~~to be taken~~ ^{to be taken} ~~to be taken~~ ^{to be taken}
 in addition to ~~what~~ ^{what} and suggesting that perhaps
 the Carnegie Corporation would relieve the University
 by assistance in meeting the present ~~deficit~~ ^{deficit} and
 in providing for ~~future~~ ^{annual} deficits ~~for a few years~~ ^{for a few years} until the long
 campaign for funds is completed ~~with the aid of the Carnegie~~ ^{with the aid of the Carnegie}
 and stated he would like to refer it to the Executive
 Advisory Committee.

This was done and the Advisory Committee which
 met recently in Halifax approved the suggestion and re-
 advised the Corporation.

The final action of the Corporation is being anxiously
 awaited.

The President was asked to have copies of his memorandum
 forwarded to members of the Board.

The President explained the nature of the work
 to be carried on at the Medical Health Center and
 made the following recommendations as to Staff which
 was approved:-

Staff

Medical Health
 Center

Sale of 80
 shares of
 Amer. Steel
 & Coal

Notes to Carnegie
 Corp re
 reorganization

W.L.

W.L.

Dr. Ratche's
going away

As this was the last meeting Dr. Elyse Ratche would be able to attend during the winter consequent upon his ^{early} departure for Italy the Chairman and members extended to Dr. Ratche their best wishes for a safe journey ~~and~~ happy return abroad and an early return.

Letter
Prof. Read
to report to
Comm. Library

The Hon. Sec'y. presented a letter from Prof. John K. Read, acting Dean of the Law School, setting out the particulars of the gifts of books to the Law School by the Hon. R. B. Bennett, C. H. Caham, N. C., and W. E. Thompson, pointing out their special value to the Law School and recommending that a letter be sent them down by the Board.

This letter was ordered filed and the Hon. Sec'y. asked to write the honors conveying the thanks and appreciation of the Board.

Feb. 12th 1920

W. L. Campbell
Chairman

W. H. H. H. H.
Deby Beely

Halifax, N. S. Nov. 11th 1924.

257

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive held this date at 3:30 at the office of the Hon'y. Secretary.

Present: Geo. S. Campbell Presiding
C. H. Mitchell

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY
HALIFAX, N. S.

FACULTY OF LAW, FORREST BUILDING
OFFICE OF THE DEAN

October 23rd, 1924.

Colonel W. E. Thompson,
Secretary, Board of Governors of Dalhousie University,
166 Hollis Street,
Halifax, N. S.

Dear Colonel Thompson:-

In accordance with your request I am submitting to you a report of recent donations to the Library of the Faculty of Law of this University.

The Honourable R. B. Bennett, K.C., LL.D., has made a gift of money for the purpose of establishing a collection of books dealing with the History of English Law. He has contributed the sum of \$250.00 a year during the years 1922, 1923 and 1924. In addition he made a special contribution of \$100.00. The total gift to date amounts to \$650.

This gift has been used for the purpose of establishing the R. B. Bennett Collection of books dealing with the History of English Law. The books are established as a special library and arranged in the following divisions:-

- (a) Anglo-Saxon and Anglo-Norman Periods and Primitive Legal Institutions.
- (b) Glanville and his successors, General Commentaries on English law.
- (c) Year Books.
- (d) Selden Society publications.
- (e) Abridgements.
- (f) Mediaeval and Post Mediaeval books and Treatises.
- (g) General histories of English law.
- (h) Particular historical works.
- (i) Records and Source books.
- (j) Dictionaries.

W. E. Thompson

Halifax, N. S. Nov. 11th 1924.

257

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive held this date
1:30 at the office of the Hon'y. Secretary.

Present: Geo. S. Campbell Presiding
C. H. Mitchell

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY
HALIFAX, N. S.

FACULTY OF LAW, FORREST BUILDING
OFFICE OF THE DEAN

Colonel Thompson.

-2-

- (k) Trials and cases.
- (l) Legal profession.
- (m) Biographies.

There are also included in this collection some books on general jurisprudence. The collection consists now of about four hundred and fifty volumes.

The Bennett Collection is at present housed in Room #22 which is used as an office by two of the members of the permanent staff of the Faculty of Law. It is thus readily accessible and at the same time under constant supervision.

The Law Library has also received a very substantial gift from C. E. Cahon, K.C., LL.D. The gift consists of about five hundred volumes of the old reports. It includes nearly all of the reporters preceding the year 1865 and also a complete set of the American Reprints (English Common Law Reports). This collection of books has been unpacked during the last summer. The set of American Reprints has been placed along with our existing sets in one of the main stacks of the Library. It is thus in constant use by the students. The volumes of the old reporters are stacked in Room #11 which is occupied at present by me. I am hoping that in the future we shall be able to use this lot of nearly five hundred books as a nucleus of a working library

included
in copy

Halifax, N. S. Nov. 11th 1924.

257

of a meeting of the Executive held this date
office of the Hon'y. Secretary.

Geo. S. Campbell Presiding
C. H. Mitchell

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY
HALIFAX, N. S.

W. FORREST BUILDING
AS OF THE DEAN

Colonel Thompson.

-2-

for the staff. At present most of the books are in such a condition that they would not stand handling by the students, and there is not enough money in the ordinary binding appropriation to have them rebound in the near future. Nevertheless the collection is very useful even in its present position.

In March, 1924, Colonel W. E. Thompson, LL.B., presented to the Law Library sets of the Nova Scotia Reports and the Supreme Court of Canada Reports. Colonel Thompson not only gave us the volumes that he already had but he also furnished the funds to purchase missing volumes and complete the sets. This gift has been of the greatest value to the School. We now have three sets of the Nova Scotia Reports and two sets of the Supreme Court of Canada Reports. You will appreciate that hitherto it was quite impossible to require students to study Supreme Court cases because of the manifest difficulty of distributing one lone volume among a class of from twenty to thirty students. With two sets of the Supreme Court Reports and three of the Nova Scotia Reports we are able to carry on effectively.

Dr. MacIsac has already written to the donors thanking them for their great generosity. I should like to

miscellaneous
in reply

Halifax, N. S. Nov. 11th 1924.

257

minutes of a meeting of the Executive held this date
at the office of the Hon'y. Secretary.

Present: Geo. S. Campbell Presiding
C. H. Mitchell
Hon. Mr. Justice Rogers
H. E. Mahon
D. MacGillivray

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY
HALIFAX, N. S.

LAW, FORREST BUILDING
OFFICE OF THE DEAN

Colonel Thompson.

-4-

suggest that you should write to Dr. Cahon and Dr. Bennett
on behalf of the Board.

May I add my own personal thanks to you for
your own special contribution which has been placed on the
general shelves but distinguished by the book plate which
has been put in the front of every volume. It has in-
creased tremendously the efficiency of the Library from a
teaching point of view.

Yours truly,

John W. Read

JWR/S.

Acting Dean.

W. J. R. S.

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive held this date at 3:30 at the office of the Hon'y. Secretary.

Present: Geo. S. Campbell Presiding
C. H. Mitchell
Hon. Mr. Justice Rogers
H. E. Mahon
D. MacGillivray
H. McInnes
Dr. A.S. MacKenzie
and the Hon'y. Secretary.

Minutes of last meeting read and approved.

The President reported he had made no progress in obtaining an assistant to Dr. Babkin.

The Residences Committee reported in the matter of meeting new additions to the Staff, recommending that the members who had joined this year, being President Moore of Kings, Dr. Babkin, Dr. Gibbs, Dr. S.H. Prince, Prof. Gautheron, A. L. McDonald (Law) and George Henderson (Phys. Math. Kings), be tendered a dinner by the Governors at the Halifax Club on Friday evening Nov. 21st. This was approved.

The Executive also approved the recommendation of the President that the whole Staff and representatives of Associations co-ordination with the University in the work at the Medical Health Centre be tendered a reception at the Medical Health Centre on Saturday afternoon from 4 to 6.

The Hon'y. Secretary submitted a written legal opinion from McInnes, Jenks, Lovett & MacDonald on the liability of the University for taxes on Marlboro House to the effect that there was no doubt as to the liability of the University for the years 1920-21 and 1921-22 amounting to \$986.90.

In the City Assessment Book for 1923-23 the property is marked "EXEMPT".

The year 1923-24 is also marked "EXEMPT" but this word is afterwards struck out and an assessment of \$505.85 is put in in pencil. The original book is typewritten loose leafed and the word "EXEMPT" is typed - The taxes are filled in only in pencil.

No bill has been sent in for these taxes.

An appeal was made for 1924-25 but no judgment has been given or recorded.

The recommendation is "that the first two years be paid leaving sufficient to meet the last two years with the Eastern Trust Company to be returned to the University or to be paid to the City as the matter is ultimately disposed of".

The President reported that in an interview with President Moore of Kings he found some dissatisfaction in his mind in reference to the agreement between Dalhousie and Kings in the matter of the furniture at Birchdale purchased by Kings from Dalhousie.

After discussion it was decided to ask the Residences Committee to arrange to meet with President Moore and to into this with him, making report to this Executive.

W. A. Thompson
Hon'y. Secretary.

G. S. Campbell
Chairman
Nov 21/34

Present

King Society
in residence
staff

Residence
staff

residence staff
M.M.C

at office
with
carlson

meeting
with
president
Moore

Halifax N.S. 26th 1924

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive held
this date at the Hon'y Sec'y's Office at 2.30 pm

Present Geo. Campbell

Presenting

J. B. Macdonald

F. Macdonald

Present

W. L. James

W. H. Bayley

R. C. Gillivray

C. Macdonald

Education and the Hon'y Sec'y

City Pass
Marlboro
Sailed for
29th 23

Mr. Mitchell reported that he and the Hon'y
Sec'y had had a conference with the City Solicitor
in reference to taxes on Marlboro's horse and that
as a result the City Solicitor had undertaken to advise
the City Assessor and Collector that the horse was
liable to the City for taxes and not for any other
years 1920-21 and 1921-22 but not liable for any
preceding years, the amount being \$6.90

The Treasurer's Office was authorized to issue a
Cheque for this amount and the Hon'y Sec'y was
asked to secure from the City Collector a certificate
that this payment made the property entirely free from
taxes to date.

Request
Pratt from
to open up
Pratt's
account
again

The Resolutions Committee reported that Pratt
Knox of Kings College was dissatisfied with the
Contract which had been entered into in reference
to Kings being on the Trustee at Redwood Lake
the amount to be paid by Kings being too high.

He had requested that he know the bargain was
made in good faith the Contract dissolved and the
matter legally closed so that in asking that the Contract
be opened up he had no legal standing but at the
same time he did venture to ask the Board to
open up and reconsider the account to be paid
Mr. Macdonald reported fully on a private discussion
of the situation with Pratt Knox when the whole
detail of the handling over of Redwood Lake was
thoroughly explained.

The Director felt that this was a matter for
the consideration of the full Board and should decide
to refer it to the next meeting of the Board.

Exp. of
 + 8000
 from Carnegie
 Corp. to some
 extent

The President read a letter dated 10-25-25
 1924 addressed to him from W. H. Keagley of the
 Carnegie Foundation containing copy of a Resolution
 passed by the Corporation setting apart the sum
 of \$100,000 for Weltonic University being \$2000
 to be applied towards the payment
 of the existing deficit and \$2000 per annum for
 five years to meet anticipated future deficits
 And asking for suggestions as to the manner
 and time of payment.

The Executive decided to suggest that the \$2000
 be paid at once and that the yearly payment
 be made in quarterly installments beginning in the
 year 1925-26

The President was asked to prepare a minute
 to be given to the press setting out the particulars
 of this important contribution and to prepare draft
 of a suitable letter of acknowledgment

Teacher for
 Mrs. Anavis
 accepted

The Pres reported receipt of a letter from
 The Eastern Stone Coy advising that the teacher
 from the University put in by Mrs. Keagley, Chas
 of the Building Comtee for the purchase of the Stone
 Block Quarries at Pucelle's Cove owned by W. H. Hunt
 had been accepted the amount of the teacher
 being \$2010 ⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Stone from
 Abadie

Mr. Keagley reports that several loads of
 Stone had been procured from the Colonial and
 had been taken to Stubby at a cost to the University
 of the expense of Trucking

Letter Dr. Gibbs
 re term of
 apppt.

The Board Secty had a letter from Prof. Gibbs
 asking that the term of his appointment be made
 clear. The President had correspondence had
 with Prof. Gibbs leading up to his appointment and
 was asked to draft reply to his latest letter

Open air
 Runkle

The Board Secty had a letter from the Student
 Council asking permission to erect an open air
 rink on the west end of the Campus at Stubby and

Secretary Specifications. The Law also states
 "If the Board had any rules which seemed to
 belong to the Board would like to have
 knowledge of them."

Mr. Johnson the Executive Officer of the
 Application and Credential Committee to which
 certain rules of procedure which the President
 and Mrs. Goff were asked to put into shape and
 advise the Student Council.

The President made a letter from Dr. Brewster
 asking of the University would have pulled out
 part to have the letter to the end of believe this
 this request was amplified both and the President
 asked to put the matter in form.

The President referred to the reorganization
 of Science Classes at the Rural School Congress
 upon the death of Dr. W. G. M. and stated that
 an appointment of a successor to the late Dr. W. G. M.
 to have made but that things go on as they are
 as long as possible. Dr. W. G. M. and the other
 believe this opportunity could be applied to the
 The President recommended in the Committee the
 temporary appointment of Dr. W. G. M. as follows:
 in Rural Economy and Dr. Goff as follows in
 preparation.

The President opened the register for the days
 Walter Center of history of his following books for the
 Shreve Hall Library

1. Books on the Rural School Law and their uses
2. Dr. W. G. M. and their uses

He also stated suggestions that had with the history
 of a book of law that should be a reorganization of
 Committee and that the Bureau Board might
 wish to consult with the Education - Report
 in pending Committee

H. Campbell
 Chairman

W. G. M.
 1909/1910

MAKES GRANTS OF \$110,000 TO DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY

SOME time ago the Board of Governors of Dalhousie University laid before the Carnegie Corporation the fact that, from the beginning of the war, the University had had to incur heavy annual deficits, and that these deficits would continue to be incurred for a few years more because the University could not appeal to the people in the near future, on account of the coming campaign of King's College, in the success of which Dalhousie is so much interested, and on account of the fact that such an appeal by Dalhousie should wait until the matter of College Federation has been more definitely dealt with. It was explained that this great drain on the finances of the University was due to the fact that Dalhousie has to carry the burden of its professional education without any assistance from the state.

THE Carnegie Corporation laid this matter a few weeks ago before their Central Advisory Committee, consisting of a representative of each of the colleges and similar educational interests of the Maritime Provinces and Newfoundland. This Committee recommended that the Corporation make a grant toward meeting the present accumulated deficit and also an annual grant for five years toward the prospective annual deficits during this period.

At a meeting of the Executive of the Dalhousie Board of Governors yesterday, a communication was received from the Corporation that they had made a grant of \$99,000 toward meeting the accumulated

deficit, and a further grant of \$20,000 annually for five years to apply to future deficits during that period.

THIS will be a great relief to the University, and the Board appreciates profoundly this further evidence of the keen interest which the Carnegie Corporation has always shown in the furtherance of higher education in this part of Canada. It is true, it will not enable her to extend the work she is doing in any way or to increase her staff or her equipment in laboratories or libraries, but it lifts a great load of anxiety of those who are responsible for the management of the University.

A Good Friend To Education

ONLY the other day Sir Auckland Geddes spoke with enthusiasm to a great audience in London about American leadership in the higher service of humanity. The province and this city could furnish many illustrations of the service he had in mind. And yesterday's announcement of a fresh gift from the Carnegie Corporation adds yet another to a lengthening list.

The details of the gift will be found in another column. It is notable and gratifying in several distinct ways. Rorking expenditure in an educational institution has in our time enormously increased, especially for those institutions which maintain professional schools. That it has become simply impossible that ordinary income should meet the cost essential for efficient work in such faculties as Medicine, Dentistry, Pharmacy, Law, increases in students' fees could not compensate for the increased outlay on instruction, without being raised to a figure that would be absolutely prohibitive. Dalhousie alone in the Maritime Provinces has this weight to carry, besides the burden of a school of Arts and Science. She has carried it during the last ten exactly years only by incurring annual deficits, and with the good judgment characteristic of the Carnegie Corporation it was recognized that here was precisely the field for effective assistance.

ONE observes with pleasure that this gift was recommended by an Advisory Committee representing all the universities of the Maritime Provinces, as well as the educational authorities of Newfoundland. It is a welcome proof of that public spirit by which other colleges are inspired that they should have united to propose special support for one college that has a special task. Such brotherhood in the general interest is well and truly shown. It is recognized, moreover, that Dalhousie refrained from making any local appeal because King's College must just now be given the first opportunity of putting her financial case before these provinces.

The Carnegie Corporation has set, too, an admirable example in meeting what is often the greatest—though the least obvious—need of a university, that of relief from the excessive pressure of ordinary incidental expense. To found new chairs and endow new departments is a fine enterprise. But to assist in that most commonplace, yet most urgent, emergency—the ever-moaning deficit in the administration of chairs and departments already in existence—is often a service which hard-pressed institutions would value more. This new benefaction is a token of two things, an enlightened munificence in the trusteeship of wealth, and the high value which so competent critics elsewhere have come to place upon the professional training provided for the future lawyers, physicians, and dentists of Eastern Canada.

Recognizing all the facts of a somewhat complex situation, our well-tried friends have helped where help was most required. We are thankful for the generosity that prompted it, and proud of the work that was judged to have deserved it.

Halifax Dec 3rd 1924

Special meeting of the Executive held this date at 4 o'clock at the office of the Hon'y. Sec'y. to consider the question of sprinkling Forest Hall as a fire protection proposition.

From

The Hon'ble
Deputy Sec'y
The Hon'ble
The Hon'ble
The Hon'ble
The Hon'ble
The Hon'ble

The Secretary submitted offers from two Sprinkler Installation Companies as follows

1. Sprinkling whole building \$8000 +

2. " " Basement stable halls

and Showrooms Hair Dressing

Main Store

\$6000 + \$500 +

3. Basement alone and Standpipes

Cost of both halls with construction \$2300 +

Company offering up with city supply in place cost \$200 + allow

The Company in submitting its offer pointed out

that the City Water Commission was not supposed to make 1-2 satisfactory basins at a tank which would cost as much as the sprinkling for 1911.

The Secretary pointed out that if proposition 192 was accepted the rate of insurance would probably be reduced by making the rate 60% premium or 30% for 3 yrs and submitted the attached document

FIRE INSURANCEFOREST BUILDINGUNINSURED

Present Insured

Bldg.--\$215,000

Conts.-- 65,000 = \$300,000

Present rate--55% bldg. & conts.
If 80% co-insurance used
reduction of 3% off bldg. and
15% off contents.

We carry 80% co-ins. on bldg. only
rate on bldg.--44% or .80% 3 yrs.
and " " conts.--55% "1.10 3 "

\$215,000 @ .83% = \$1893.00

65,000 @ 1.10 = 935.00

Total 3 years = \$2827.00

Average rate = .943%

REINSURED

Rate becomes .40% per annum
or .80% for 3 years.
without necessity for co-
insurance

If co-insurance is carried as at
present - rate on bldg. is
reduced 20%, making rate
.33% per an., or .66% for 3

\$215,000 @ .66% = \$1376.00

65,000 @ .80% = 520.00

\$2000.00

"Saving of \$761.00 every
3 years, or \$260 per annum
= over 6% on investment of
\$4000.

New average rate = .685%

It was after discussion decided to defer further consideration till after an inspection of the building by the Board during the Xmas Vacation

W. S. Campbell
Chairman

W. Thompson
Hon. Secy

Dec 8th 1924

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive held this date, being the regular monthly meeting, at 11.30 a.m.

Present	W. S. Campbell	Presiding
	W. A. Mackenzie	Col. Mitchell
	G. Ford Pearson	Hon. R. A. Beazley
	and the Hon. Secy	

Minutes of the two last meetings read and approved

Reply to Prof. Gibbs
W. A. Mackenzie reported that a letter had been sent to Prof. Gibbs in reply to his report to us the minutes of 11/10/24 which he felt covered the situation satisfactorily

Regulations open air
The Hon. Secy reported that the Regulations governing the proposed Students open air rink had been prepared and forwarded to the Students Council. He then read a letter from the Secy. Pres of the Students Council dated Dec 6th acknowledging receipt of the regulations and stating they were quite satisfactory to the Council.

Loan of \$200 to Students Council
This letter also stated that the work had been submitted by the Council of Students to apply to the Board of Governors for a loan or guarantee of \$200 to assist in paying for the construction of this and undertaking to repay to the Board any money of this loan or guarantee which may be advanced during next year from the funds collected from the Students for Student activities

The Executive decided to approve this application and the Hon. Secy was asked to so inform the Council. (Copy Regulations above referred to will be found attached to these minutes)

Letter to
Carnegie Corp
Re: the
Gift
of 19000

The Honorable Joseph H. Murray wrote Dr. Koppel on Nov 21st Expressing to the Carnegie Corporation on behalf of the Board of Trustees of the University their sense of the attitude of generosity and helpfulness on the part of the Corporation which its latest action in setting aside for the benefit of the University the sum of One Hundred and twenty Three Dollars (\$123,000) again exhibits. The letter also stated ~~that~~ ^{that} the Board ^{realized} how great is the demand of the Corporation to help solve the complicated educational problem of this University region and how fully they have considered every proposal for assistance in its solution. The grateful thanks of the Board were conveyed to the Corporation for this appropriation towards covering the deficits which the University has incurred and must incur for a few years until the question of College Reorganization is fully dealt with and their appreciation of the Corporation in the University which this appropriation shows.

Letter from
Dr. Koppel
to day

The President read a letter from Dr. Koppel to the Carnegie Corporation in reply to a letter of his suggesting at the request of Dr. Koppel, how the Board would like to have payments in connection with the recent generous appropriation made stating that the Corporation would be pleased to pay the \$90,000 in Jan 1st 1925 and make the per year payments of \$2000 per year payable quarterly on the first days of Oct, Jan, April, and July the first payment to be made Oct 1st 1925.

The President was requested to convey to Dr. Koppel the satisfaction of the Board with this arrangement.

See minutes

Mr. Mitchell reported all matters in connection with the sale of Washburn House closed out including the payment of the debt the release of the mortgage the payment of taxes and the deposit of the balance with the Eastern Trust Co subject to the order of the Board.

Mr. Mitchell as acting Chairman of the Finance Committee was requested to take up with the

Effectiveness
change
satisfy

Eschson Trust Co the matter of getting the interest on the Studley Property mortgage reduced from 7% to 6% or finding that to suggest some other arrangement for lessening this mortgage charge.

Legacy Trustees
approach
to secure

The Executive approved the recommendation of the President that the legacy of \$1000 from the estate of the late Thomas Spens MacGregor be devoted to securing journals and Scientific publications for the Dept. of Science with particular attention to the Dept. of Physics.

Final date for
meeting of new
Board
Review

The Chairman suggested that the decision of the Board at its meeting of June 11th last fixing a definite day for the regular quarterly meetings of the Board be given reconsideration and that one of these quarterly meetings should be fixed as the Annual Meeting of the Board and asked members of the Executive to think the over and suggest an amendment.

W. Campbell
Secy 29/34

W. H. Morrison
Hon. Secy

RULES GOVERNING THE USE OF THE DALHOUSIE OPEN AIR RINK

1. The Students' Council shall pay all charges in connection with the construction, maintenance and conduct of the Rink, and of the restoration of the track and grounds, and any damage that the seating stands may suffer should they or any portion of them be used.
2. Should it be found necessary to use the Gymnasium for dressing or waiting room purposes, only the basement shall be so used, and in that event the steps and floors must be covered to guard against damage from skates.
3. The Rink shall be open to students of the University only and guests accompanying them.
4. No person not a student of the University shall be permitted to use the Rink upon payment of a fee or purchase of an entrance ticket.
5. The Rink shall not be let or hired out to clubs or other bodies or persons outside the University.
6. The Rink shall not be used on Sundays nor at any hour during the week while classes are on in any of the Studley buildings, nor after ten-thirty o'clock at night.
7. The students of King's College shall be entitled to the full privileges of the Rink, subject to these Regulations, upon the payment of a fee to be agreed upon.
8. At the close of the season, and as soon as weather conditions permit, the Rink, stands, and all other accessories are to be removed, and the grounds and track restored to their status quo ante. Should this be neglected, the necessary work will be done by the University and the cost charged to the Students' Council.

Dec 29/24

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive held this date
at the Hon'g Secy's office at noon

President	Geo S Campbell	President
V. Secy	St. M. Lewis	Hon'g J. Fisher Rogers
Correspondence	J. G. Macdonald	C. M. M. Schell
Finance	H. B. Mackenzie	and the Hon'g Secy

Consideration
letter from
Dr. Kappeler
as to
how long this
offer is general
reference should
be made

Mr Campbell the Chairman announced that the
real object of this meeting was to consider the nature of
the reply to letter from the Carnegie Corporation asking
the opinion of the Board as to how long the offer
the Corporation to allocate the sum of 300,000 towards
the establishment of our Central University for the Maritime
Provinces and Newfoundland to be brought about by the
federation of existing colleges and support from Government
should remain open

The President remarked that he understood similar
letters had been received by Kings and Mt Allison and
that the Presidents of these colleges had made replies

After discussion it being understood that the Corporation
was desirous of having a reply from Dalhousie for its
meeting early in January the matter of ~~drafting~~ drafting and
forwarding a reply was left to the Chairman and the
President after communicating with Presidents Mount
Allison and other interested parties reporting upon
the content of the letter sent at the next meeting of the Exec

The
Insurance
policy
payable to
East. Trust Co

The Hon'g Secy had a letter from the Manager of
the Insurance Dept. of the Eastern Trust Co enclosing
Insurance policies covering on the buildings at St. John's
and asking that they be made payable in case of loss
to the amount of \$142,350.00 on the Science Bldg and the
Macdonald Library to the Eastern Trust Co and the letter
clause attached, there being a printing in the hands
of some of the members that the mortgage in itself was
sufficient security for the \$3000 + now owing and
that there was no security for the request. The matter
was referred to a committee consisting of Mr M. Lewis
and the Hon'g Secy

Re Reduction of
Magnetic Theatre
Loan

The Chairman then advised the Committee that the Eastern Trust Co acting upon instructions from the Finance Committee of this Board had requested the Magnetic Theatre Coy to reduce the amount of the loan on Mortgage of the Theatre property by \$5000 and that W. W. Malton who is one of the Directors of the Coy and one of the Board members had expressed the desire of being permitted to address the Board on the subject in an endeavor to show that the present Security for the loan of \$50000 is ample

Mr Malton addressed the Board and then retired
After Consultation the Board decided to allow the Magnetic Coy a further 6 months when the subject of reduction would be again considered if being understood that any arrears of taxes & insurance premiums be immediately paid and the property kept clear of liens and asked the Money Secy to advise the Magnetic Coy through Mr Malton and also the Eastern Trust Coy

W. W. Malton
Chairman
July 12/25

W. W. Malton
Money Secy

July 12th 25
Minutes of a meeting of the Executive held
this date Money Secy's office at 11:30 am
Present E. S. Campbell P. Pondling
C. J. Mitchell W. W. Malton
H. E. Malton D. A. MacKae
and the Money Secy

Minutes of last meeting had appeared

Upon matters arising out of the Minutes the
Money Secy reported as follows: Papers were read as follows:
By Money Secy: - 1. That satisfactory arrangements had been
made with the East Trust Co through the Committee
reported at last meeting in reference to discharge
Security for loan on Mortgage of Theatre property

and that policies amounting to about 45,000 had
been made payable to the E. T. Co and its book kept
blank attached

By the Chairman (2) That the Eastern Trust Company had
decided to reduce the interest on loans to the
University from 7% to 6%

By the President (3) That the Committee to whom was
referred the preparation of a reply to
Dr. Huppel's request for an estimate of a
provisional rate limit during which the
gifts of 11000000 dollars from the Carnegie
Corporation to a scheme which would provide
an adequate Central University at Halifax
had forwarded to Mr. Cameron, Dr.
Huppel's abstract the following reply letter

"Your letter has been received. Personnel
of Board have met and given consideration to
various of their content. They feel that Huppel's
may justify his objection by saying on the other
hand the desirability of coming to a final decision
and that probably your statement itself will bear some
the most important. We have discussed the matter with
the Board. I think I have gone into effect very far and
to think that we have not only one but the Central Board
and the Board's decision to be a positive decision. What
they are going to do. They might require one to their grant
more to their any funds that may be called for."

Upon reading this communication the
Committee had conferred with a letter from
President Morrison of the University in which he
states:-

"I do not see how Huppel's can speak
with any authority until after the issue of the
Committee's communication, the investigations of the
new (union) Educational Committee completed
their reports made, and a new and more widely
representative Board of Regents appointed. I
would expect this to take two or three years more."
A reply was received from Dr. Huppel to
the effect that the reply letter had given him
the opinion he sought and was satisfactory

Mar 19, 1900.

By
Outside Clubs

The Home Secy had a letter from Mr. Lewis
applying on behalf of the Wanderers A. C.
for the privilege of holding basket ball games
in the University Gymnasium and copy of his
reply that the granting of the use of the
Gymnasium to Outside Clubs was contrary to

The policy already determined.

This brought a statement from the President to the effect that an excluded schedule of games to be played in the Gym, had been arranged by Students of Ballroom with and between other clubs without any reference to the policy and without any reference to him. The information came to him on Saturday last and he was compelled to refuse the use of the Gym and asked for a ruling on the point.

The Executive approved of the action of the President and decided that all regulations in connection with the use of the Gymnasium should be rigidly enforced and the policy of not extending the use of the Gym to outside clubs was confirmed.

The President submitted sketch of Tablet and draft of inscription which he recommended should be placed in the Medical Health Center. The Executive approved and asked the President to make the necessary arrangements.

The President reported that acting upon the authority given him by the Executive to secure a suitable resident to Prof. Babbler and that W. R. B. Dryer of South Africa had been secured and had taken over his duties on Jan 10th 1925.

W. R. B. Dryer was to reside after finishing in S. A. when he studied and was Act. to Prof. Sherrington. He then went to University College London for two years from which place he comes direct to Ballroom.

The engagement is at the rate of \$2000.00 per annum for 24 months from January 1925 to September 1926 provision appointment conditional upon mutual satisfaction. Traveling expenses of \$200.00 were paid by the University.

The Ivory Society reported that on the morning of Jan 1st 1925 a fire occurred at University Hall (Range College) caused by sparks on the roof resulting in a damage of ~~about~~ 800.00 to the building and 900.00 to furniture. Proofs of claim were now being prepared for submission to the Insurance Companies on the 1st

Tablet for
Med Health Ctr

Appx
W. R. B. Dryer
sent to
Prof Babbler

Fire Schedule

He recommended that he be authorized to include the League covering the functions less immediately they are secured over to Kings College and that any endorsement be made on the Function papers make loss of any benefits payable to the University of Kings College as in interest they appear. The Executive approved these recommendations.

G. Campbell
Chairman

Williamson
Hon'y Sec'y

Prog - 1925

Minutes of the Regular monthly meeting of the Executive held this date at the Hon'y Sec'y's office at 11.30 a.m.

Present:- Prof Campbell Presiding
G. Ford Pearson Dr. Callaway
H. W. Davis Dr. H. Mackenzie
And the Hon'y Sec'y

Minutes of last meeting read and approved

The President reported to the reorganization of the Dental School following the death of the late Dean Ryan and reported that he felt the time had arrived when the appointment of a Dean was necessary. He pointed out that Dr. Bagwell had done ~~was~~ doing and ~~work~~ is prepared to do a great deal of intricate detail work which former Deans had done and that there was within the work was the money for a full time Dean.

Dr. Thomson
to be appointed
as a Professor
Dean of
Dental School

He thought that Dr. P. K. Thomson would be agreeable to the Professor and asked for authority to approach Dr. Thomson and offer him the appointment at an honorarium of say \$1000.

The President further recommended and the Executive ^{approved} that in consideration of the extra work

B. Bagnall
member of
Salary

taken on at the Dental School since the death of Dean Ryan that his salary be increased to \$3000 for the session 1924-25 and for the session of 1925-26

The President called attention to the Scale of Grades and Salaries passed at the meeting of June 12th last see page 232 these minutes pointing out that if the proposed Faculty the Scale should have been

Read Scale of
Salaries
Prof. Bagnall

Professor	* 4000
Associate Professor	3200 to 4000
Asst. Professor	2500 to 3200
Instructor or Lecturer	1500 to 2500

The Executive approved of this scale as of June 11-1924

Carry balance
Prof. Bagnall

The President reported that Prof. Bagnall had approached him as to his chances of obtaining leave of absence for next year in order to pursue his studies looking forward to a degree. The President was authorized to grant this leave without pay on condition that Prof. Bagnall provide a suitable substitute to carry on his work.

Committee
on Library
King College

The President reported receipt of a letter from Prout Moore of Kings suggesting that Article 4 of the terms of association between Dalhousie and Kings be amended and submitting draft of new article. This article deals with the disposition of the Library of Kings College.

The matter was left to a committee consisting of the President and Mr. Pearson to arrange upon terms satisfactory to Kings to the extent of leaving the Library in the possession of Kings and entirely under its control.

Prof. Bagnall
appointments made
permanent
or salary fixed

The President reported that Prof. Bagnall desired to know whether his appointment was to be made permanent and at what salary. Upon the report of the President that Prof. Bagnall's work was eminently satisfactory and upon his recommendation the Executive decided to recommend to the Board that he be appointed to be made permanent at a salary of \$2500⁰⁰ for the session of 1924-25 to increase each year by 250⁰⁰ to a maximum of \$5000⁰⁰.

Appoint

Miss Taylor
Asst Librarian

The President recommended and the Executive approved the appointment of Miss Ethel Taylor as Assistant Librarian at a salary of 50⁰⁰ per annum nominated and paid by Kings College

Dr. W. W. Clark
Asst Librarian
at Cambridge

Also the appointment of Dr. W. W. Clark as Assistant to Dr. Cunningham in the Eye Clinic, Medical Health Centre

Times for
Library open and
Reading Room

A request having been received from the Student body to extend the time when the open book would be available for students and upon recommendation of the President it was decided that the book be open for use on Saturday mornings and holiday afternoons in addition to evenings.

Expenses Printing
papers
Res. Soc. Can.

A request from the Royal Society of Canada that Dalhousie make an appropriation towards the expense of printing Original Scientific papers by Canadian writers was considered and it was decided to recommend to the Board the appropriation of \$250⁰⁰ for this purpose for one year.

Recommendation
Judge Robinson
Geny

The Executive decided to recommend to the Board for its approval the appointment of Judge George Robinson of New Glasgow as a Governor of the University, Vice Hon. R. W. Macdonald deceased.

W. W. Clark
Asst Librarian

Feb 12th 1925

Minutes of a Meeting of the Board of Governors
held this date at the Macdonald Library Building
Studley at 8 o'clock P.M.

Geo. S. Campbell, Presiding
Dr. A. S. Mackenzie
A. B. Wiswell
G. Fred Pearson
H. E. Mahon

W. H. Chase
J. S. Roper
C. H. Mitchell
H. McInnes
and the Honorary Secretary.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved. The Chairman reported the following matters as having been before the Executive since the last meeting of the Board:

1. The appropriation by the Carnegie Foundation of \$ 190,000 for the purposes of the University, to be applied as follows: \$ 90,000 towards the payment of the existing accumulated deficit, and \$ 20,000 per annum for five years to meet anticipated deficits. Of this amount the \$ 90,000 to be applied to the existing deficit has been received, and the remaining amount will be paid quarterly, beginning on October 1st, 1925.
2. The purchase of the Hart Quarries at Purcell's Cove has been consummated at a cost of \$ 2,010.
3. Dr. Keppel, of the Carnegie Foundation had requested Dalhousie to give its opinion as to the provisional time limit during which the offer of \$ 3,000,000 from the Carnegie Corporation to a scheme which would provide an adequate central University at Halifax for the Maritime Provinces and Newfoundland should remain in force. The Executive, through the President replied, after communicating with President Trueman of Mount Allison and others, by night letter to Dr. Keppel's Secretary, as follows:
"Your letter thirtieth received. Executive of Board have met and given consideration to question of time limit. They feel that Dalhousie may prejudice the situation by urging on the others concerned the desirability of coming to an early decision and that probably your question itself will have given the needed impetus - stop - We have discussed the matter with Pine Hill - stop - Church Union goes into effect next June and we think that within two years both the united church and the catholics should be in position to decide what they are going to do. They might require one to three years more to raise any funds that may be called for."
4. A slight fire occurred at University Hall (King's College) on Jan. 1st last caused by sparks falling on the roof. The loss was settled with the Insurance Companies for \$ 800.00.

The President made the following recommendations as to appointments and salaries which were approved:

1. That the salary of Dr. Bagnall, full time Assistant-Professor at the Dental School, be increased to \$ 3,000 beginning with the 1924-25 session consequent upon the extra work he has taken over since the death of Dr. Ryan, late Dean of the School.
2. That \$ 250 be appropriated to be paid this year to the Royal Society of Canada to assist in defraying cost of printing original Scientific Papers written by Canadian Scientists.
3. That Professor Babkin's appointment as Professor of Physiology be made permanent and his salary which was fixed at \$ 4,000 for the session 1924-25, be increased next year by \$ 500 and thereafter annually by \$ 250 to a maximum of \$ 5,000.

- 2 -

4. That Dr. N. B. Dreyer of South Africa be appointed Assistant to Professor Babkin for 20 months from January, 1925, to September, 1926, at a salary of \$2500 per annum, and travelling expenses of self and wife to Halifax of \$300.
5. That Miss Ethel Taylor, nominated and read by King's College, be appointed assistant librarian at a salary of \$50 per month.
6. That Dr. E. W. Kirkpatrick be appointed assistant to Dr. Cunningham in the Eye Clinic, Medical Health Centre.
7. That His Honour Judge George Patterson be recommended to the Lieut.-Governor in Council for appointment to the Board of Governors, Vice Hon. R. M. MacGregor, deceased.
8. That the salary of Professor E. Gordon Young, Bio-Chemistry be fixed at \$4,250 for the year beginning Jan. 1, 1925, and increased by \$250 per annum until it reaches a maximum of \$5000.

In connection with the recommendation to increase the salary of Dr. Bagnall, the President made a full verbal report on the condition of the Dental School, pointing out that while under the arrangement made with Dr. Bagnall he was doing a great deal of routine work which had been done by former deans, he felt that the appointment of a Dean who had the sympathy and support of the profession was a necessity, but that it was impossible to provide a salary for the appointment as large as \$2500, the salary allowed the late Dean Ryan.

He found that the appointment of Dr. G. K. Thomson, would meet with the approval of the staff and his suggestion that the matter of offering the appointment to Dr. Thomson and the arrangement of an honorarium be left to the Executive was approved.

The President reported that he had been advised by the Acting Dean of the Law School that Mr. S. M. Smith, full time Instructor in Law, has prospects of an attractive appointment and the Acting Dean desires to know what course the Board is prepared to adopt in order to retain the service of Mr. Smith. After a full discussion of the subject, bringing out the excellent work being done by Mr. Smith and the shortage of funds applicable to the Law School, the President recommended and the Board approved the reference of this matter to the Executive in the hope that some arrangement might be made which would result in Mr. Smith remaining with the School.

The President reported that Professor Hunt of the department of Commerce, was desirous of obtaining leave of absence for next session in order to pursue his studies looking to a higher degree. The Board approved, conditional upon the finding of a suitable substitute.

Mr. McInnes, for the Finance Committee, reported that while the Committee had placed an offer to sell 80 shares Nova Scotia Steel and Coal preferred, in accordance with the minutes of last meeting, it was found that owing to conditions of the market, it would be wise to withdraw the offer, and this was done.

The Board decided to recommend to the Lieut.-Governor His Honour Judge George Patterson for appointment as a Governor of the University, vice the Hon. R. M. MacGregor, deceased, and the Hon.-Secretary was requested to write the Provincial Secretary to that effect.

The Chairman reported to the Board that at a meeting of the Executive held since the last meeting of the Board, a request from President Moore of the University of King's College, that the contract re the passing over of the furniture at University Hall to King's College be opened up for consideration with a view to reducing the amount to be paid by King's was considered, but the

- 3 -

Executive decided that as the contract had been submitted to and approved by the Board, the question of opening it up should be referred to the Board. The Chairman reported further that President Moore had discussed the matter with him personally, and the President reported to the same effect.

Mr. A. B. Wiswell addressed the Board on the subject and read extracts from a letter from President Moore setting forth his reasons for making this request. A general discussion followed in an endeavour to find some way to meet President Moore's request, and upon the President reporting that there was another matter which President Moore had brought to his attention as being unsatisfactory to King's, namely Article 4 of the Agreement of Association dealing with the library of King's, it was decided that the best way to deal with both these matters was to have a joint meeting of the two Boards, and the following resolution was approved:

"Resolved that the questions of opening up the contract of transfer of the furniture at University Hall to King's and of the consideration of Article 4 of the Agreement of Association be deferred pending a meeting of the two Boards, which this Board requests be held as soon as possible for the purpose of reviewing the facts in connection with the matters leading up to both the furniture contract and Article 4 of the Agreement of Association."

The following resolution was moved by Mr. McInnes, seconded by Mr. Mitchell, and unanimously passed, after several members of the Board had expressed their opinions as to the excellence of the Dalhousie Review -

R e s o l v e d that this Board place on record its sense of appreciation of the services of Mr. D. Macmillivray, President, and the Directors of the Review Publishing Company, Limited, and to Professor H. L. Stewart and the Editorial Board, in editing, publishing and circulating such an excellent publication as the Dalhousie Review, which not only reflects credit upon those directly concerned in its publication, but is of great value to the University and the Province. This Board is of opinion that the Dalhousie Review is a worthy successor to the "University Magazine" and it is a matter of distinct pride that the Province of Nova Scotia in which was published the first magazine in Canada one hundred and fifty years ago, should again make substantial contributions to the periodical literature of Canada."

W. E. Thompson
W. E. Thompson,
Honorary Secretary.

W. Campbell
Chairman
July 9/25

Nov 24/1925

Minutes of a Special Meeting of the Executive held this date at the home of the Holy Secty 93 South Park St at 8 o'clock P.M.

Present: Geo S. Campbell Presiding
 Dr. A. Schaefer F. M. Pearson
 W. M. Lewis W. E. Keaton
 C. M. Mitchell
 And the Holy Secty

The President read draft of his annual report for 1923-24 which was approved.

The Chairman introduced the subject of the proposed meeting of the Executive with the Board of Governors of Kings College arranged for Thursday next the 26th inst and invited views as to the procedure to be followed.

It was decided to proceed as follows:-

1. General Statement by the Chairman as to the reason for this meeting
2. Statement by Mr. Pearson Vice Chairman at the request of the Chairman of matters leading up to the Agreement of Association between Dalhousie and Kings
3. Chairman to request the Governors of Kings to bring forward any matters which they wished to have discussed.

It was further decided that if any objections were urged as to the Article of Agreement dealing with the Library of Kings the attitude of the Executive would be to surrender to Kings all interest of Dalhousie in the Library created by the said agreement.

If the matter of the valuation of Bevilstock Mountain is brought up Mr. H. H. H. Chairman Resident on Council will make a statement of the matters leading up to the transfer of Property and Furniture.

The President reported that Mr. P. Smith of the Raw School Staff had been offered an appointment at Osprey Hall at \$4200 yearly to \$6000

in few years. The Dean of the Law School and also Prof Smith had worked upon the President to discuss the situation and the future outlook for the School.

The President went into the matter of finances very fully with each pointing out the possibility of the School to compete financially with more liberal Endowed Schools. He reported as his opinion that if he were authorized to offer both Prof Smith the following terms he would probably remain

- (a) Year of absence next year to proceed to Harvard to study
- (b) Salary of \$3000 with increase of \$100 per yr through to \$4000
- (c) Appointment to the Senate

The Executive fully appreciating the excellent work this professor is doing and the difficulty of filling his place readily agreed to the President's suggestion and authorized him to make this offer.

It was felt also that the reputation of Prof Smith would cheer the Dean of his Endowed Society and keep his feet in the future of the School.

The President reported a further interview with Dr. Dismore in reference to the Deanship of the Dental School and recommended that he be given authority to offer Dr. Dismore an honorarium of \$12000 per annum to be increased to \$1500 as soon as finances would permit also that assistance towards expenses of attending Disputant Dental Conventions be given him and the assurance of the Board of every possible assistance in making the National Dental Convention to be held in Halifax in 1926 a success.

The President reported that the salary arrangements made with Professors Babbin and Young had been incorrectly stated and asked for and secured the approval of the Executive to the following

	1920-25	1925-26	1926-27	1927-28	1928-29
Prof. Babbin	4000	4500	4750	5000	
" Young	4000	4250	4500	4750	5000

The President pointed out the pressing necessity of further equipment and books particularly journals to assist Professors Babkin, Young, Abbs and Oryx in their research work at the Medical Science Building and recommended that the sum of \$10,000 from the Gift and Exchange monies to the Bookpeller Building fund be appropriated for this purpose. Approved.

The President reported that Prof. Hugh Bell had been made an offer to go with the International Paper Co. at a salary of \$4000 per annum.

The Executive authorized the President to use his best efforts to obtain Prof. Bell whose work is much appreciated and to offer him an assistant and to increase his salary to \$5000 for 1925-26 money to \$3500.

The Hony Secty was asked to write his honored Judge W.B. Wallace a former Governor conveying the sympathy of the Board in his recent sad bereavement in the death of his wife.

The President reported that Mr. W.A. Black had advised them of his intention to wind up the gift of copies of Punch to the Library by Mr. Calkins Black by arranging for the annotation of a complete from date of original issue set of Board Copies.

The Executive approved the recommendation of the Eastern Trust Co. that the sum of \$4000 paid in on the Roy mortgage of 58-60 Queen St Island St. be transferred in the same property \$2000 each house in the names of Malcolm Mosher and St. Clair Wilson respectively.

Copied
from Minutes
March 25

W. Williams
Hony Secty

Feb 24/1925

Minutes of a Special meeting of the Executive held this date at 8 o'clock P.M. at the Mansfield Memorial Library Studley

Present

President Geo. S. Campbell

Proceeding

President Hooker

G. Ford Pearson

Miss G. H. H. H. H.

Miss Dennis

H. E. H. H.

Mrs. R. G. H. H.

A. B. H. H.

and the Young Society

Absent

The object of this meeting ~~was~~ to discuss with the Board of Governors of the University of Keele College the question of opening up the Cabinet in reference to the taking over of University Hall, the Consideration of Article IV. of the Agreement of Association dealing with the Library of Keele and any other questions looking forward to a completely harmonious working out of the Agreement which might be brought up.

The following Governors and Representatives of Keele were present

Keele
Present

The Grace Archibald, W. H. H.

The Honourable Archibald Archibald

Canon Vroom

President H. H. H.

W. H. H. H.

H. H. Bradford

W. L. Payzant

F. A. Bowman

M. J. H. H. H.

H. R. H. H.

D. W. W. H. H.

Geo. E. H. H.

R. C. H. H. H.

Remarks by
Chairman

The Chairman welcomed His Grace and the other Keele men explaining the object of the meeting and expressing the great desire of Wallcross which the Union was shared by Keele that the fullest working harmony should exist between the two Colleges and welcomed this as an occasion when all matters of principle of difficulty or misunderstanding might be fully and frankly discussed and decisions reached which would be mutually satisfactory

To prepare the ground for discussion the Chairman then called upon Mr. G. and Mr. Ross the Chairman, who both President Keats-Keeper had been present at all the meetings with Keats Committee which terminated in the Agreement of Association and who with the Chairman and the President conducted the correspondence with the Chandler Corporation during the negotiations, to make a brief statement of matters leading up to the final Agreement.

Statement by
Mr. Pearson

This Mr. Pearson did commencing with successful interviews between representatives of the College in 1919 and following this long up to the signing of the Agreement of Association a piece of which is appended to these Minutes.

Remarks by
Mr. Grace

Mr. Grace the Archbishop followed saying that Mr. Pearson had covered the ground of the negotiations correctly and fairly that throughout he had never any feeling that Dalhousie was trying to drive a hard bargain or overreach in any way. It would be extraordinary to find that from the outset the machinery set up would run with absolute smoothness and it was with that in mind that the last clause of the agreement was inserted providing for the abrogation of any term by mutual consent. He considered this meeting was to give anyone an opportunity of raising anything forward any matter upon which the terms were not working out satisfactorily. Some people may have stated that Dalhousie had driven a hard bargain but they were people who did not know the circumstances leading up to the Agreement. Things is ready to loyally carry out the Agreement and this loyally being granted arrangement of details is an easy matter.

Chairman

The Chairman thanked Mr. Grace for his gracious straightforward words and declared the meeting open to consider any matter which anyone desired to bring forward in the interests of the successful carrying out of the Agreement of Association.

President soon requested that the matter of the

Talking over
of University Hall
by Kings

Stated by
the University

taking over by Kings of University Hall and its contents
to now taken up and the Chairman invited the
Univ. as Chairman of Students Party to State the
facts leading up to this arrangement.

The Univ. showed how the idea originated with
Kings and that Ballhouse was very loth to part with
the Hall having laid out its program for the seasons
occupation the changing of which would create
much embarrassment. He had heard it stated in
fact that he had stated at the last meeting of the Board
that that he understood Ballhouse was glad to give
clear of it, but this was not so and the decision to allow
Kings to have it was not reached till strong opposition
had been overcome. The determining factor in the decision
was that this did not appear to be any other possible
place to which Kings could come and begin immediately
on its work and this great advantage would be
to forget its own embarrassment. The agreement reached
was that Ballhouse should hand over the Hall and
Contents in bloc and Kings should take over with the
furnish all Ballhouse out of pocket carrying charges
to be shared in the same way (to) Insurance and general
running expenses and buy the furniture brought
at a value to be determined. The Board beyond this
matter of arranging for the clearing up the lease and
determining the value of the Contents to the Univ. Party
as its representative in arranging this matter with
Kings.

do
Univ. Party

The Chairman then called upon the Univ. Party
to state what had happened as to these points and
he stated how he had met with Mr. H. H. Harris as
representing Kings and agreed that Mr. Harris should
give up the lease upon the terms agreed to having
the price to be paid for the Contents to be
filled in when the value had been determined
by an independent appraiser. Messrs P. S. Chisholm
of the Nova Scotia Farming Co. Ltd. was agreed upon
as the appraiser. He went over every article in the
Hall making a detailed inventory setting the value
of each cash down and the sum of their values
was the amount paid in the lease agreement.

Good

Kings
Univ.
Party
Pres.

do
Pres.

Which was in due course approved by each of the Boards and Regularly Executed

Prudh Moon

President Moon stated that after looking to the Clear Statement made by Mr Pearson Mr Keaton and the Young Society he found himself possessed of a clear vision of the facts leading up to the Association and while he still had it in mind that the Approver had valued many of the things too highly he knew he had no right to raise this question but simply on the under standing that it was open to him to mention any matter of trouble. There was no thought in his mind of lack of good faith on the part of Wallhouse and he would freely accept any decision of the Board whether it sought to open up the Contract or not

The Chairman assured the President that the Executive would consider this at its next meeting.

The Chairman then stated he understood President Moon had some objections to urge to Article IX of the Agreement dealing with the Library of Kings

Kings Library
Art. IX
Agent's Assoc.

President Moon had the article and stated the carrying out of its provisions raised many difficulties particularly among Kings' Constituency as many of the books were wanted to remain always in Kings others were given in trust in fact the whole is a trust for Kings and he therefore urged that the Article be redrafted to preserve their trust as he felt it would be impossible to carry on as it is

Prudh Moon

President MacKuzer in reply to President Moon stated that the idea of meeting the two Libraries comes from the Cleaver & Wells report it being their recommendation and when Kings brought forward its means of Union of Association it was their also. The idea had not originated with Wallhouse but was adopted because Kings seemed to want it. As a matter of fact it meant an additional liability to Wallhouse which as far as he understood the feeling of individual members the Board it would be pleased to be relieved and he was prepared now to recommend to the Executive that it approve of the absolute deletion of the Article

After several discussion the Executive approved this

do

Prudh Moon

Recommendation for submission to the full Board
and the representatives of Kings agreed to submit the
same proposition to their Board for approval.

Apr 33
agmt given
Prudt Leon

President Leon then brought up Article 33 of
the Agreement dealing with fees and pointed out
what he considered a hardship on Kings in that
cases had arisen when in his absence of 25th
New Student of Kings this amount was in excess of
the fees paid by the Student.

As
Prudt Leon

President McKinzie explained that this could only
happen in the case of a General Student taking over
class and was a situation that was foreseen and
expected. Negotiations between Kings and Balloues
contemplated that all fees were to go to Balloues
i.e. the Central University and Kings would do no teaching
but merely. It was Balloues suggestion made by
his name and himself that Kings should receive
the fees of his own Students, outside of the professional
fees. The 25th charge to each Kings Student is an
amount which was agreed upon as a contribution per
head towards University overhead expenses. The
principle was correct the amount was too small rather
than too large and it was impossible to make any
change simply to meet the case of a few Special
Students.

President Leon expressed himself as satisfied with
this explanation.

Prudt Leon
financially or
the financial
problems

Heard of
University Hall

President Leon again referred to the difficult
task he had in meeting the expenses consequent upon
this work of properly establishing the College in 1927
and was faced with a substantial deficit for the
3 seasons operations. Kings was desirous of ransoming the
lease of University Hall for another two years and
wished some way might be found of reducing the
rental payments.

The Chairman suggested to Prudt Leon that
the Society of Kings should work the Society of Balloues
Board.

the Society

The Society of Kings should work the Society of Balloues
Board.

for certain fixed payments namely interest on mortgage. For insurance payments not which could not be reduced except by the loan company reducing its rate of interest. The two Companies reducing their rates for insurance and the City's insurance. If any request were made to Dominion to reduce their amounts then was nothing that Dominion could do

W. Thompson
House Clerk

True Statement by Mr. J. S. Pearson
referred to on page 281
W. J.

Mr. Pearson pointed out that the terms of association between Dalhousie and King's had not been hastily drawn nor were they the outcome of one set of circumstances or one series of conferences. He said that as far back as December 1919 the matter of co-operation between Dalhousie and King's was under consideration. Memoranda had been exchanged between Dalhousie and King's men, unofficially, discussing the various points and making suggestions for the working together of the two Universities. Following the fire at King's in February 1920 conferences were held between representative Committees of each University. The ground was explored and a great deal of work put upon the drafting of terms between the two institutions. While these conferences came to naught in result, many details were discussed and understood by each side. In the Autumn of 1921 Messrs. Bille and Lorne visited the Province to make a survey of educational conditions and their report, published in May 1922, went extensively into the details of College Federation.

In February 1923, Mr. Pearson pointed out, King's had asked for a conference with Dalhousie and Dalhousie took the position that while she was perfectly willing to confer with King's, it was Dalhousie's view that no conference in advance of the expected Lorne-Bille report could be effective. In July 1922 a conference of representatives of Colleges and governments of the Maritime Provinces and Newfoundland was held at Halifax followed by meetings in October and December. At these conferences a complete scheme of Federation was drafted in great detail and agreed to as forming the basis on which the Colleges might unite. In these conferences Committees studied carefully all the details relating to College co-operation.

Mr. Pearson went on to say, that when the Committee from Dalhousie met a Committee from King's on May 11th, 1923, there existed many hundred pages of type-writing containing suggestions and details relating to the proposed terms of association between Colleges. So, Mr. Pearson pointed out, neither Dalhousie nor

for certain fixed payments namely interest on mortgage. This mortgage paper will not which could not be reduced except by the loan company reducing its rate of interest the two Companies reducing their rate for mortgage and the City its assessments. If any request were made to Dalhousie to reduce these amounts their was nothing that Dalhousie could do

W. Thompson
Hon. Secy

... matters novel to them when they set down to draft the present terms of association and these terms of association followed in the main the principles and details worked out at the various meetings and conferences held during the preceding three years. Mr. Pearson pointed out that representatives of King's visited Dr. Learned in New York in April 1923 and while there, so Dalhousie is advised by Dr. Learned, actually agreed to the substantive conditions and which were forwarded by Dr. Learned to Mr. Pearson. They are as follows:-

1. That the Carnegie Corporation grant to King's College the sum of \$400,000 which together with the \$300,000 of invested funds now held by the College, shall be set aside as permanent endowment, the income of which shall be used solely for the maintenance and support of instruction in arts accessible on equal terms to students in Dalhousie and King's Colleges in accordance with the agreement attached hereto, except that such income from existing funds as is now applied to the support of instruction in divinity for King's College students only may continue to be so applied.
2. That King's College secure from other sources at least \$400,000 before July 1st, 1928, to be used for the purpose of herself suitably at Halifax in conformity with the aforesaid agreement.
3. That in view of the acceptance of this agreement the Carnegie Corporation grant to King's College the sum of \$30,000 annually beginning October 1st, 1928 until such time as the conditions shall have been fulfilled or this appropriation shall have been cancelled because of non-fulfillment of the same, the said \$30,000 to be used for the purpose of immediate institutional co-operation at Halifax as provided in the aforesaid agreement.

The agreement between King's College and Dalhousie University provides in the main that King's shall federate with Dalhousie; shall hold her degree granting powers in abeyance; shall be represented on the Dalhousie Board of Governors and in the University Senate; shall retain independent right and title to her property and funds; shall agree with Dalhousie upon such chairs of instruction as she may be able to support; shall agree with Dalhousie upon a common scale of salaries; shall nominate all instructors supported by her, subject to the veto of Dalhousie Board of Governors; shall hold instruction open in divinity open to all students in the University except in so far as with the economy it may be possible to segregate the work of the Faculty registered in King's College; shall modify this agreement only with Dalhousie's consent; and shall retire from the federation only after sacrificing to Dalhousie all funds provided by the Carnegie Corporation for endowment.

Mr. Pearson went on to point out that the only difference between the present signed terms of association and the terms as originally proposed by Dr. Learned in New York were five in number. These five departures from the proposals of Dr. Learned were all, either suggested by Dalhousie or agreed to by Dalhousie to liberalize

for certain fixed payments namely interest on mortgage. This mortgage paper note which could not be reduced except by the loan company reducing its debt of interest the two Companies reducing their bills for insurance and the City its assessments. If any request were made to Dalhousie to reduce these amounts their own history that Dalhousie could do

W. Thompson
Hon. Secy

terms of association in favor of King's. as follows:-

1. Dr. Learned's original proposition was to the effect that 142,000.00 of King's endowment should be added to the 3000,000.00 offered by Carnegie Foundation and form one fund the income of which was to be used equally for providing instructions to students of King's and Dalhousie in common. Dalhousie suggested that King's be not required to add her own funds to the funds to be given by the Carnegie Corporation and it was agreed accordingly.
2. In all previous conferences it had been unanimously agreed that the Central University should collect all fees from all students and use them for the support of the Central University. In the present agreement Dalhousie rebates all fees collected from King's students, to King's excepting contribution of \$25.00 per student towards the overhead expenses of Dalhousie which is the Central University.
3. It was at President MacKenzie's suggestion that Dr. Learned, before he met the King's delegation in New York in April 1923, reduced the amount to be raised by King's to earn \$400,000.00 from the Carnegie Corporation, from \$600,000.00 to \$400,000.00.
4. It was at President MacKenzie's suggestion, made at the same time, that instead of doing no teaching at all, King's is permitted to teach certain subjects of the first year to all of its Freshmen students.
5. Dalhousie agreed that students then in King's should proceed to their degree at King's.

Mr. Pearson, in closing, expressed it as his considered opinion after experience and study of the College situation in the Maritime Provinces for more than five years and his intimate personal relations with all the negotiations between the Colleges during that time, that the terms of association with King's were fair from the point of view of each party, that if each party lived up to its obligations the result would make for substantial improvement of the means of higher education in the Maritime Provinces.

The following resolution submitted by the Honorary Secretary was approved
 Resolved that the Board of Directors of the University of King's College
 be authorized to make such arrangements as may be deemed wise for the
 purpose of raising preliminary arrangements for the proposed campaign
 for funds has been such in amount of what was anticipated and that
 King's, therefore, finds itself facing a very substantial deficit.
 AND BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the President of King's has suggested to this
 Board that any assistance which Dalhousie might be able to render
 in addition to what is already being done would be greatly appre-
 ciated.
 AND BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that there has just been received by Dalhousie
 cheques from King's for \$2495.00, being one of the quarterly payments
 on account of the taking over by King's from Dalhousie of
 University Hall.
 AND BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED the policy of Dalhousie is to do everything
 possible within its power, bearing in mind its own pressing
 financial needs, to assist King's.
 WHEREFORE RESOLVED that the Executive Council for the
 approval of the Board of Governors of Dalhousie that from the said
 quarterly payment of March 1st, amounting to \$2495.00, the sum of
 \$1000.00 be refunded and that a cheque for this latter amount be
 sent to the University of King's College as a contribution towards
 its funds.

March 9/1925

Minutes of the Regular Monthly Meeting of the
 Executive held this date at 11.30 a.m. at the Secy's Office

Present. P. Ford, President, W. C. C. Presiding
 President McKeen
 W. C. C. Secy
 C. M. M. Secy

The following resolution submitted by the Honorary
 Secy was approved

RESOLUTION

RESOLVED that it has been represented to this Board by the
 President and Board of Directors of the University of King's
 College that the expense of establishing this College at Halifax
 and of making preliminary arrangements for the proposed campaign
 for funds has been such in amount of what was anticipated and that
 King's, therefore, finds itself facing a very substantial deficit.
 AND BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the President of King's has suggested to this
 Board that any assistance which Dalhousie might be able to render
 in addition to what is already being done would be greatly appre-
 ciated.
 AND BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that there has just been received by Dalhousie
 cheques from King's for \$2495.00, being one of the quarterly payments
 on account of the taking over by King's from Dalhousie of
 University Hall.
 AND BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED the policy of Dalhousie is to do everything
 possible within its power, bearing in mind its own pressing
 financial needs, to assist King's.
 WHEREFORE RESOLVED that the Executive Council for the
 approval of the Board of Governors of Dalhousie that from the said
 quarterly payment of March 1st, amounting to \$2495.00, the sum of
 \$1000.00 be refunded and that a cheque for this latter amount be
 sent to the University of King's College as a contribution towards
 its funds.

King's
 Resurrection
 Post-humous
 Hall Secy

Resignation
S.E. Smith
Law School

The President ^{reported} the written resignation of S.E. Smith from the Staff of the Law School stating he had definitely decided to accept an appointment in the Staff of Osgood Hall Law School Toronto. He expressed his regret at finding it necessary to sever his relations with the Student body and Staff at Dalhousie which had always been so cordial. It was for the reasons he had indicated personally to the President that he felt it would be better with a view to convenience that he should go to Toronto.

The Executive accepted the resignation of Asst. Prof. Smith with much regret and the President was authorized to make the necessary arrangements for supplying a successor.

The resignation of Asst. Prof. Smith takes effect on Sept. 22, 1925.

New Appointment
Asst. Prof.
Prof. Bell

The President then brought forward the case of Prof. Bell and reported that from interviews and letters from Prof. Bell he had concluded that Prof. Bell was more concerned with the internal reorganization of the Dept. of Biology so that the Dept. of Botany (his Dept.) would be on an equal footing with the Dept. of Zoology (Asst. Prof. Eversmuth) than with the question of Salary.

The President pointed out the danger of so splitting up the Dept. of Biology and showed the principle to be a wrong one set by the Board was proposed to violate a well established principle to meet a present emergency not to be recognized as a precedent to be extended to other Depts. The change might result in this particular case and result in Prof. Bell's resignation.

The matter was left entirely in the President's hands.

Dr. E.L. Thomson
Dean
Medical School

The President reported that he had arranged with Dr. E.L. Thomson to take on the Dean ship of the Medical School at an honorarium of \$350⁰⁰ per annum and travelling expenses when required to attend Medical Conventions and other professional meetings. Appointment to date from March 1925-1925.

Walter
 Art. IV
 Kings Library

The following resolution was unanimously approved

Resolved that it be recommended to the Board of Governors that Article IV of the Agreement of Association between Dalhousie and Kings having to do with the control of Kings Library be deleted.

Report to
 Holdings

The President reported that Mr. MacIntosh Esquire in charge of Buildings had brought to his attention the necessity of providing the pointing of bonds at Forest Building and of going on the Science and Library Buildings at Studly. This matter was referred to the Building Committee with authority to do such work as might be found necessary.

See
 of Colours
 Report

Mr. McEwen and Mr. Mitchell reported for the Finance Committee that the Committee recommended the sale of the present holding of Museum Exhibitions (42 boxes) Approved.

West Quay

The President asked what action should be taken towards closing out the purchase of the West Quay. After consultation it was decided to accept the deal without Mr. Hart's signature and that the purchase should be consummated.

Attendance & Minutes
 Meeting with
 Senate Secs

The Hon'y Secy recd letter from the Secy of the Senate asking of the Board still considered the feasibility of any proposals looking towards the establishment of a joint contributory scheme of Insurance and Recumts for members of the Teaching Staff. It was decided to arrange a meeting at an early date as possible between the Finance Committee and the Senate Secs consisting of Professors Mackil, Brownson and Bell.

Approved
 by the Hon'y Secy
 W. Chapman

W. Chapman
 Hon'y Secy

March 30/25

March 30/25

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive held this date at 11.30 am. at the office of the Hon'y Sec'y.

Present G. F. Prason, Hon'ble Presiding
 President MacIntyre, C. Mitchell
 Hon'ble R. G. Beazley, Hon'ble James
 And the Hon'y Sec'y.

The Hon'y Sec'y presented the following correspondence

1. Letter from Clerk ^{of the} ~~Executive~~ ^{Speaker} Council of Nova Scotia dated March 19th 1925 advising the appointment of His Honour Judge Peterson as a member of the Board of Governors of Dalhousie
2. Letter from Sec'y Col. of Governors of Kings dated March 27th 1925 enclosing copy of Resolutions passed by the Executive of Kings Board at the ...

Governor
 Judge Peterson

Donation to
 Kings



UNIVERSITY OF KING'S COLLEGE
 Halifax, Nova Scotia.

University of King's College

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE MEETING - MARCH 28, 1925.

Resolved that

The Executive Committee of the Board of Governors of the University of King's College acknowledges with thanks the receipt of a resolution and cheque for \$1,093.00 as a contribution to our funds from the University of Dalhousie, and hereby expresses its warm appreciation of the spirit which prompts this generous action on the part of Dalhousie and more especially the declaration of the policy of Dalhousie, in the resolution sent us, "to do everything possible within its power, bearing in mind its own pressing financial needs, to assist King's". While this Executive Committee is fully aware that this is far from being the first time that Dalhousie has manifested such a policy towards King's it is none the less grateful for the reaffirmation of this policy and for the substantial manifestation of the interest of Dalhousie in the problems of King's which has been given to us in the cheque for \$1,093.00 sent us by Dalhousie as a contribution towards the funds of King's.

Resolution
 from
 Kings

The President reported as follows and recommended:-

Open Staff Hall
for
Canon Cady
for
Convocation

1. That the Rev. Canon Cady Chairman of the Board of Governors of Toronto University would be in the Province at the date of the Spring Convocation and recommended that he be invited to speak on that occasion - approved and the President was asked to communicate with Canon Cady

Application
from
Trinity Court

2. That he had had several letters from the Rev. J. Abbott Curate of St Paul's Church Halifax looking forward to the arrangement with the University for the making of three Courts on the vacant ground between the North of the Power House and Mackenzie Hospital and Charlotte College St. The membership to ^{be open to} ~~include~~ the Young Peoples Society, the Staff of the University and as many Students as might be accommodated. To make these Courts, fence the grounds, &c. will cost in the vicinity of 2500 and it could not be undertaken unless, if the University approved the idea, the prospective Club could be assured of undisturbed possession of the property for a number of years. After discussion the principle was approved and the matter of arranging terms was left to a Committee. Present the Hon. Mr. Pearson and the Hon. Secy.

Open air rink
guarantee
payment of

3. That he was in receipt of a letter from the Students Council asking that the Treasurer pay to the Students Council the full amount of 300 guaranteed by the Treasurer as a loan for one year to meet the cost of constructing the Outdoor skating rink. The Board was authorized to pay over the amount and to deduct the same amount from the sum to be paid next year to the Students Council for Student Activities

Resolutions
W. S. G. G. G.

4. That the permanent appointment of
W. S. G. G. G. as Professor of Pharmacology
be approved in accordance with the terms
of the letter to W. S. G. G. G. dated Nov 23rd 1925
(see page 231) - approved

Fund for
University
Speakers

6. That the Executive approve of the University
joining with the other Maritime Universities
in creating a fund, for bringing prominent
men and the Professors from time to time to
deliver addresses to the University students.
The ^{Ex}ecutive was authorized to pledge the
University up to £200 for this purpose.

Opening Schools
Hall for
Conferences
Universities

6. That the Executive approve the opening
up of Sherriff Hall for the accommodation
of those attending the Conference of Graduate
Universities to be held in Halifax ^{near by} at the
invitation of the University - approved.

Approved
April 1925
W. S. G. G. G.
Vice-Chairman

W. S. G. G. G.
Hon. Secy

April 13th 1925

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive held Thursday at 11.30 at the Hon. Secy's office

Present: E. Ford Pearson Vice.	Provisiong
Smith McQuize	H. C. Lewis
Chilcoteville	W. C. Gallagher
H. M. Mason	and the Hon. Secy

Minutes of last meeting read and approved

The Hon. Secy had the following Correspondence

Compend

1. Letter from Messrs H. C. Lewis, J. C. B. Hampton & Solicitors giving an opinion that the University is liable for the pay of City taxes on the Birchdale property University Hall. This letter dated April 9th 1925 was referred to the Hon. Secy and the Secy to take up the matter with the City Auditor.

Birchdale Taxes 1921-22

2. Letter to J. P. Abbott dated St Pauls Church dated April 8th setting out terms under which the University grants to a tennis club to be organized of the Young Peoples Society of St Pauls and the members University Staff and their families. The use of the vacant ground to the north of the Medical Health Centre which terms have been accepted by Mr Abbott. The Club to be known as the Castleton Tennis Club.

Castleton Tennis Club

3. Letter of Thanks from Mr. Wallace Ferguson for induction of Condolence on the death of her husband the late Mrs. R. M. Wallace Ferguson.

Letter to Mr. Wallace Ferguson

4. Letter from Dr. G. H. Dawson accepting the appointment of Dean of the Dental School

Dr. Dawson accepts Dept. Secy

5. Letter from Mr. W. H. Robertson suggesting the removal of the wooden fence in front of University Hall. Refused to Building Comtee.

Mr. W. H. Robertson in front of University Hall

May 18th 1925

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive held this date at 11:30 a.m. at the office of the History Society

Present: G. F. Pearson Vice-Chair, presiding
 Priddy McKeuzie - W. Macpherson
 C. H. Mitchell - H. E. Mahon

In the absence of the History Society Mr. Mahon was asked to act as Secretary of the meeting.

Minutes of last meeting read and approved

- Recommendation by Priddy,
 Prof. Wilson
 Dean Read
 Prof. Gault
 Prof. Alexander
- The President made the following recommendations as to appointments and salaries which were approved
- 1, That Prof. Wilson be given the rank of Full Professor at his present salary of \$3000.
 - 2, That the appointment of Prof. J. E. Read as Dean of the Law School be confirmed his substantive rank to count from the beginning of next session.
 - 3, That Professor Gaultson be reappointed.
 - 4, That Professor August H. MacDonald be reappointed at a salary of \$2700.

The President further reported that he had under consideration two men of whom one might be approved by the Executive as a substitute for Prof. Hunt during his proposed leave. These are C. E. Johnston of Toronto and James MacDonald now at Vancouver a graduate of St. Francis Xavier. The qualifications and experience of these men were detailed and discussed and it was finally decided that the Priddy be authorized to secure Mr. Johnston if possible.

- Recommendation in Kings,
 Prof. Prince
 Maxwell
 Murray
 McKeuzie
- The following recommendations from Kings College as to salaries and appointments were concurred in
- 1, S. H. Prince salary increased to \$2700
 - 2, W. R. Maxwell do do +2400
 - 3, F. H. Murray reappointed for one year
 - 4, Dr. J. McKeuzie agreement to Dr. Nichols to be given the rank of Asst. Professor at a salary of \$2700

The President read letters as follow

Correspondence
Dr. Kappel

Dr. River

(See letter Dr. Kappel
page 296)

do

Practical

Spending
Salaries
Grant for Salaries
Institution by Salaries
instead of Salaries

1. From Dr. Vincent stating that because of a projected visit abroad he would not be able to visit Nova Scotia this summer

2. From Dr. River stating that the accumulated account in connection with the Medical College gift for Reagents, salts or Laboratories could be used as the University deemed necessary

3. From Dr. River regarding the interpretation of the language and meaning of gift made by the Foundation in view of changed and changing conditions.

See Page 294

4. Letter from Prudt Moon of Kings apologizing for having approached the Carnegie Foundation for liberty to expend the balance of the \$20000 granted Kings for 1912-13 for administrative purposes instead of salaries without first consulting Dalhousie one of the parties to the original agreement.

This letter was accepted by the Executive with the feeling that should Kings contemplate making a request for any further modification of the existing arrangements they would first take the matter up with this Board.

Dr. Dyce

permission to
leave at Grant
Prudt Lab.

The President reported that permission had been given Dr. Dyce to work with Prof. Hueston at the Government Fishery Laboratories in connection with research work during the summer vacation. Her Executive approval of this permission.

Recommendation
of Board

Dr. Thompson

Dr. Thompson

The following names were approved for recommendation to the full Board as Ex-officio

1. Colonel W. E. Thompson to complete establishment his term as alumni Governor having expired
2. Dr. Kenneth W. Thayer as alumni Governor vice W. E. Thompson term expired

How in Justice Rogers
 How R. G. Beazley

Resignations of Hon. Mr. Justice Rogers and Hon. R. G. Beazley from the Board of Governors, their terms having expired, were read and it was decided not to recommend their acceptance but that they be reappointed for a further term of six years.

Receipt of Victory Bond from Overseas Club

The Honey Secty reported the receipt of a Victory Bond for £1000 from the Overseas Club which he had deposited with the Eastern Trust Co taking a receipt therefor this being the amount which the Overseas Club had set aside some years ago applying the interest thereon to a lottery prize. Accompanying this bond was a memorandum setting forth the terms of the gift which was also placed with the Eastern Trust Co and a copy filed.

Request from King for 2 1/2% Renewal Allowance

Read a letter from the Secty of the Board of Governors of Kings College asking for a two year renewal of the lease of University Hall. The Executive approved this request.

Personnel Report Committee on Succession & Remuneration for Staff

Mr. Hutchell reported that the Committee appointed to look into a scheme of insurance and remuneration for members of the Staff had met and that Dr. MacLeod was preparing a report for further consideration and final submission to the Board.

Approval by King of Minutes of Meeting of Kings Board with Ombudsman for Staff No 24/25

The Acting Secretary reported that he had been asked by the Honey Secty to advise the Committee that after the first meeting of the Executive with the Governors of Kings College held at the McDonald Memorial Library the evening of Feb 26 last he had sent to the Secty of Kings College a copy of the minutes of the meeting as set out on page 280 et seq. of their book asking for the confirmation of his board as to the Ombudsman's terms. The Secty then read a letter in reply from the Secty of Kings Board confirming the same as agreeing with the minutes he had taken.

G. Clapham
 Chairman
 June 29/24

H. H. Long
 Acting Secty

W. H. Thompson
 Honey Secty

June 16th - 1925

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive (Special)
held this date at 12 o'clock noon at the office of the Hon. Secy.

Present

Present C. Mitchell Presiding
D. MacCallum D. E. Keaton
Presdt. Mackenzie And the Hon. Secy

Mr. Jas. McDonald
submitted for
Prof. Hunt

The President reported that Mr. Hunt was not available to take on Prof. Hunt's work should his application for leave be granted and recommended that Mr. James McDonald of St. Francis Xavier and Harvard who was available be given the appointment for one year at a salary of \$2000. Approved for recommendation to the Yale Board

Leave Prof. Hunt
approved

Prof. Hunt's application for leave was then read and approved - one year from Sept 1st 1925 without pay.

Law School
appointing

The President reviewed the situation at the Law School consequent upon the resignation of Prof. Smith and made the following recommendations which were approved for submission to the Yale Board

H. E. Read

1. That Mr. Horace E. Read be appointed full time lecturer at a salary of \$2000 per annum

Vacant McDonald

2. That Mr. Vincent McDonald be appointed part-time lecturer at a salary not to exceed \$1000 per annum.

E. C. Lawrence
W. G. Mason
Fellowship

The Executive approved for recommendation to the Yale Board the recommendation of the President that Mr. E. C. Lawrence be appointed for one year to the W. G. Mason Fellowship.

Comm. D. Kappell

The President read a letter from Dr. Kappell of the Carnegie Foundation to the effect that it was open to Yale to spend any money left over from the Medical Building and Endowment Fund as the Board should see fit (See similar letter from Dr. Pierce Board minutes page 294)

The President reported verbally that the recent conference of Universities held at Halifax

was one of the most successful conferences
 yet held. There was a regular attendance
 of 53 the Provinces of Alberta, Saskatchewan, ~~Manitoba~~
 Ontario, Quebec Newfoundland and the Colony of
 Newfoundland being represented. There in attendance
 fully appreciated the Courtesy of Dalhousie in
 placing the University Buildings and Sheriff Hall
 at their disposal and the Hospitality of the Board
 in entertaining them at dinner at Sheriff Hall
 & on the Closing Evening of the Conference
 The President felt that the intimate knowledge this
 Conference gave them of the development and
 progress of Dalhousie left a lasting impression

G. Campbell
 Chairman
 June 29/24

William Henry Scotty

June 29th 1925

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive held
 this day at 8 o'clock P.M. at the residence of Mr. H. E.
 Malton

Present	Geo. Campbell	Presiding
	H. Malton	Wm. G. Beazley
	Hon. Mr. Justice Rogers	G. Fred Parsons
	Ch. Mitchell	Pratt McKeown
	and the Hon. Secy	

Minutes of last two meetings read and approved

Mr. Justice Rogers suggested that another effort be made
 to have the annual meeting of the Canadian Bar at Halifax
 in 1926 and to that end that the Hon. Secy be asked
 to offer the use of Dalhousie's Buildings through Hon. Mr.
 Justice Clouston the Nova Scotia President at any time
 during the summer up to the end of the first week in
 September. *Approved*

Hon. Mr. Beazley suggested that similar courtesy
 be extended to the Engineers Institute of Canada which
 is to meet at Halifax sometime this summer

The Executive approved and asked the Honey Secty to advise the Board what the College Buildings would be available for meetings at anytime during the summer of or Autumn.

The Honey Secty prepared a memorandum setting forth appointments and recommendations approved by the Executive to be presented for the approval of the Full Board at its next meeting which memorandum will appear in the minutes of that meeting.

The Meeting then adjourned to enjoy a wonderful supper provided and by Mr. & Mrs. Mason after which our hour was spent in a general discussion of University affairs and the consideration of matters to be brought before the regular meeting of the Board to be held July 9th Prox.

W. H. Lambell
Chairman
July 24/25

W. H. Lambell
Honey Secty

See Minutes Page 294 "Note"

Copy.

Division of Medical Education of
The Rockefeller Foundation.

April 29, 1925.

My dear Dr. Mackenzie:

The trustees of the Rockefeller Foundation are desirous of co-operating with institutions in developing their plans, but with at the same time scrupulously to avoid such phrasing of official actions as might seem to imply that these plans become inflexible by virtue of the Foundation's actions and are not subject to the future modification which experience may demand.

This subject came up for discussion at a meeting of the Rockefeller Foundation held February 25, 1925, and in order to make perfectly clear that the trustees of educational institutions were not to be estopped in future from such modifications of their plans as may under changed conditions or in the light of subsequent experience prove desirable, amendment of a number of resolutions of gift to teaching institutions was voted.

The Foundation's resolution of gift to your institution passed May 26, 1920, reads as follows:

RESOLVED that the sum of Five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000) be, and it is hereby, appropriated to DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY toward the program of Medical School development as presented in the report of April 14, 1920, by the President and Trustees of the University.

The amendment voted at the meeting of February 25th above referred to changes this resolution by the addition of the following clause:

"With the understanding that the University will in good faith give a full and complete trial over a period of years to its plan for which these funds are contributed but will not be obligated to continue in perpetuity any particular type of organization or method of instruction."

We have done this on the assumption that since this action liberalizes the terms of our understanding with your institution you will have no objection to such amendment. If, however, you prefer not to have this modification, we shall be glad to learn your wishes in this matter.

Very truly yours,

Richard M. Pearce (Signed)

Dr. A. Stanley Mackenzie, President,
Dalhousie University,
Halifax, Nova Scotia.

CONFIDENTIAL

Minutes of a meeting of the Board of Governors held this date at the Macdonald Library Building, Studley, at eight o'clock p.m.

Present:	Geo. S. Campbell, Presiding	Dr. Eliza Ritchie
	Dr. A. S. MacKenzie	J. S. Roper
	A. S. Tiswell	C. H. Mitchell
	G. Fred Pearson	K. McInnes
	H. E. Mahon	J. P. Edwards
	D. Macgillivray	and the Honorary Secretary.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved. The minutes of the special meeting with the Board of Governors of King's held on February 26th last were also read.

The following reports and recommendations from the Executive arising out of the minutes of the last meeting were received and approved:

1. That Dr. G. K. Thomson be appointed Dean of the Dental School at an honorarium of \$ 1,350.00 per annum and travelling expenses when, with the approval of the President of the University, he goes away to attend dental conventions or other professional meetings. Appointment to date from March 1st, 1925. (See Minute Book, page 286.)
2. The Executive regrets to report the receipt of the resignation of Sidney E. Smith from the staff of the Law School to accept an appointment at Caspode Hall, and in that connection recommends -
 - (a) That the resignation be accepted.
 - (b) That Horace E. Read be appointed full-time Law Lecturer for the session of 1925-26 at a salary of \$ 2,000.00, beginning September 1st.
 - (c) That Vincent G. Macdonald be appointed part-time lecturer for the session of 1925-26 at a salary of \$ 1,000.00, he to give three full courses of lectures.
3. That the application of Professor S. C. Hunt, of the Department of Commerce for one year's leave of absence without pay from September 1st, 1925, be approved; and that Mr. James Macdonald, a graduate of St. Francis Xavier's and Harvard, be appointed as his substitute for one year from September 1st at a salary of \$ 2,000.00
4. The Lieutenant-Governor in Council has been pleased, upon the recommendation of the Board, to appoint His Honour, Judge Patterson of New Glasgow a Governor of Dalhousie College as from March 19th, 1925.
5. The Executive reports that, in accordance with the resolution passed at the last meeting, a meeting of the Executive with the Governors of King's College was held at the Macdonald Memorial Library on the evening of February 26th, 1925. As a result of this meeting the Executive recommends: -
 - (a) That the question of changing the contract with King's dealing with the sale of furniture at University Hall be not opened up.
 - (b) That Article IV of the Agreement of Association, dealing with the Library of King's, be deleted.
 - (c) The approval of the following resolution: -

RESOLVED

THAT WHEREAS it has been represented to this Board by the President and Board of Directors of the University of King's College that the expense of establishing this College at Halifax and of making preliminary arrangements for the proposed campaign for funds has been much in excess of what was anticipated and that King's, therefore, finds itself facing a very substantial deficit.

AND WHEREAS the President of King's has suggested to this Board that any assistance which Dalhousie might be able to render in addition to what is already being done would be greatly appreciated

AND WHEREAS there has just been received by Dalhousie a cheque from King's for \$ 2,493.00, being one of the quarterly payments on account of the taking over by King's from Dalhousie of University Hall.

AND WHEREAS the policy of Dalhousie is to do everything possible within its power, bearing in mind its own pressing financial needs, to assist King's.

WHEREFORE RESOLVED that the Executive recommend for the approval of the Board of Governors of Dalhousie that from the said quarterly payment of March 1st, amounting to \$ 2,493.00, the sum of \$ 1,093.00 be remitted and that a cheque for this latter amount be sent to the University of King's College as a contribution towards its funds.

6. That the permanent appointment of Dr. O. S. Gibbs as Professor of Pharmacology be approved.
7. That the appointment of Professor J. E. Read as Dean of the Law School be confirmed at the salary of \$ 4,500.00 per annum, his substantive rank to count from the beginning of next session.
8. That Professor Gautheron, Professor of French, be reappointed.
9. That Professor Angus L. Macdonald be reappointed at a salary of \$ 2,750.00 for 1925-26, and \$ 3,000.00 for 1926-27.
10. That G. S. Wilson be given the rank of Full Professor at his present salary of \$ 3,000.00.
11. That the following recommendations from King's be concurred in: -
 - S. H. Prince - salary increased to \$ 2,700 for 1925-26.
 - W. R. Maxwell - salary increased to \$ 2,400 for 1925-26.
 - F. H. Murray - reappointed for one year at the same salary as at present.
12. That Dr. D. J. MacKenzie, assistant to Dr. A. G. Nicholls, be given the rank of Assistant Professor at a salary of \$ 2,750.00.
13. That the following be recommended for appointment as Governors: -
 - 1. W. S. Thompson to complete establishment, his term as Alumni Governor having expired.
 - 2. Dr. Kenneth A. MacKenzie as Alumni Governor vice W. S. Thompson, term expired.
 - 3. The six year term of service of the Hon. Mr. Justice Rogers and the Hon. R. G. Donnelly as Governors having expired and letters of resignation having been received from both these gentlemen, it is recommended that these resignations be not accepted but that each be asked to serve for another term of six years.
14. That the request of King's for a renewal of the lease of University Hall for a further term of two years be approved.
15. That Dr. D. Fraser Harris had donated to the University his thirty year collection of Histological preparations and slides, and that the Board accept this exceedingly valuable gift and approve of the letter of thanks and appreciation drafted by the Honorary Secretary.
16. That a Victory Bond for \$ 1,000.00 had been received from the Overseas Club, this being the sum which the Overseas Club had not asked some years ago, applying the interest thereon to a University prize. Accompanying this Bond was a memorandum setting forth the conditions of the gift, which, together with the Bond, was deposited with the Eastern Trust Company and a copy filed.
17. Approval of the action of the Executive in having granted permission to the Young People's Society of St. Paul's Church to convert the rough ground to the North of the Public Health Clinic into a tennis court, without rental, membership to be open to this Society and also to members of the staff of Dalhousie, and to confirm this use to the Society for a term of at least five years.

The Honorary Secretary reported that he had received notice from the Board of King's College that they had agreed to the deletion of Article IV from the Agreement of Association.

The Chairman advised the Board that, during his recent visit to England, he had met the Hon. R. S. Bennett there and in course of conversation with him had mentioned how much the University was in need of a suitable residence for the President and that the residence of Mrs. Allison on Oxford Street, adjoining the University grounds, was in the market and would be most suitable. Mr. Bennett showed much interest and asked the Chairman to find out at what price it could be secured and advise him.

Upon the Chairman's return, he found the property could be purchased for \$ 20,000.00, and, after the interchange of a few telegrams with Mr. Bennett who had also returned, Mr. Bennett instructed the Chairman to purchase the property, sending his cheque for this amount and asking the Chairman as representing the Board of Governors of Dalhousie College to accept the property as a gift from him to his old Alma Mater for the use of the President of the University.

The Board gratefully accepted this magnificent gift and unanimously approved the following Resolution to be sent to the Hon. R. S. Bennett: -

RESOLVED that the Board of Governors of Dalhousie University place on record its sense of deep appreciation of the generous action of a distinguished alumnus and a member of the Board of Governors of the University, the Hon. Richard S. Bennett, in presenting to the University the spacious grounds and splendid dwelling, formerly the property of Mrs. E. P. Allison, situated on Oxford Street, as a residence for the President of the University.

The Board feels that this splendid gift is most timely and will not only make it possible for the President to live conveniently near the University, but also adds to the holdings of the University a property which will be extremely valuable in the future for general University purposes.

The Board appreciates to the full that the present is not the only benefaction made by the Hon. Mr. Bennett to the University, and wishes again to record its sense of warm appreciation of the unvarying interest he has shown and the splendid service he has rendered to the cause of Higher Education in Nova Scotia, and in particular to his Alma Mater.

FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be extended on the minutes of the Board and a copy sent to the Hon. Richard S. Bennett.

further

The Chairman advised the Board that letters had been exchanged closing the purchase, but possession would probably not be had before September 1st, next.

The President read a letter from President Moore of King's expressing his regret for having approached the Carnegie Foundation for liberty to expend for administration purposes a balance left over from the \$ 20,000.00 granted King's for the year 1924-25 for salaries, without first having consulted with Dalhousie, who was a party to the original agreement.

This letter was accepted by the Board with the understanding that King's does not contemplate making a further request of this nature.

The President read the following letter, which he had acknowledged, saying that he personally heartily approved the amendment and recommended that the Board approve. The Board approved unanimously. -

Division of Medical Education of
The Rockefeller Foundation.
April 29, 1928.

My dear Dr. Mackenzie:

The trustees of the Rockefeller Foundation are desirous of co-operating with institutions in developing their plans, but wish at the same time scrupulously to avoid such phrasing of official actions as might seem to imply that these plans become inflexible by virtue of the Foundation's actions and are not subject to the future modification which experience may demand.

The subject came up for discussion at a meeting of the Rockefeller Foundation held February 25, 1928, and in order to make perfectly clear that the trustees of educational institutions were not to be stopped in future from such modifications of their plans as may under changed conditions or in the light of subsequent experience prove desirable, amendment of a number of resolutions of gift to teaching institutions was voted.

The Foundation's resolution of gift to your institution passed May 26, 1920, reads as follows:

RESOLVED that the sum of Five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000) be, and it is hereby, appropriated to DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY toward the program of Medical School development as presented in the report of April 14, 1920, by the President and Trustees of the University.

The amendment voted at the meeting of February 25th above referred to changes this resolution by the addition of the following clause:

"with the understanding that the University will in good faith give a full and complete trial over a period of years to its plan for which these funds are contributed but will not be obligated to continue in perpetuity any particular type of organization or method of instruction."

To have done this on the assumption that since this action liberalizes the terms of our understanding with your institution you will have no objection to such amendment. If, however, you prefer not to have this modification, we shall be glad to learn your wishes in this matter.

Very truly yours,

Richard M. Pearce (Signed)

Dr. A. Stanley Mackenzie, President,
Dalhousie University,
Halifax, Nova Scotia.

The President reported that in the handling of the money received from the Rockefeller Foundation and Carnegie Corporation for Buildings and Equipment an increment made up of interest and savings had resulted so that a balance of about \$ 50,000 would be in hand after the work for which this money had been given is completed.

He had taken up this matter with both these institutions and had received letters from both Mr. Pearce and Dr. Koppel advising that the disposition of this balance was at the discretion of the Board of Governors of the University.

The President therefore recommended, and the Board approved that any money from this fund remaining after the completion of the Public Health Clinic be expended in further medical equipment, particularly for Libraries, and that the balance be funded, the interest to be applied to similar purposes.

Mr. Mitchell for the Finance Committee recommended and the Board approved of the sale of the following securities:

- 10 shares Royal Bank, bought at about 191, sold for about 235.
- 40 shares Bank of Montreal, bought at about 189, sold for about 247.

The Honorary Secretary reported the following:

1. Receipt of a letter from Major H. S. Stairs, Manager of the Royal Trust Company, advising that by the will of the late Dr. John F. Black a legacy of \$ 1,000.00 is bequeathed to The Halifax Medical College.

Major Stairs was immediately written to asking for a copy of the section of the will making this bequest so that the conditions may be clearly understood. To date this has not been received.

2. Letter from the President of the Alumni Association asking the Board to appoint five Trustees of the Dalhousie Alumni Development Fund to act with seven appointed by the Alumni Association, namely:

H. S. Mahon	J. S. Road
G. McG. Grant	R. D. McCleave
J. T. Logan	Walter Crowe
D. A. Cameron (Manager, Sun Life)	

After consideration the Board appointed the following:

W. V. Woodbury	G. J. Burchell
J. S. Roper	W. S. Hillis
W. E. Thompson	

3. Letter from the President of the Alumni Association reporting upon the subscriptions to date to the Development Fund and asking for the names of the Governors who are prepared to subscribe, with the amount of their subscriptions, so that their names may be used in the next advertising matter sent out, which will be in about three weeks time.
4. That the Fire Insurance rate on University Hall (King's College) had been reduced by 32% per \$ 100.00, making a saving in insurance premiums of \$ 320.00 per annum, the reduction to go into effect as existing policies mature.

The President presented a letter from Dr. J. D. Logan giving fuller particulars of his gift of The William Ernest Thompson and The Alvin T. McDonald Libraries to the University and advising further that he desired to offer the nucleus of a Library of Dramatic Literature to be known as "The Willard Sutherland Thompson Library".

Dr. Logan's letter closed as follows:

"It is my intention to include in my will a Codicil bequeathing to the University all other books that now are or may be in my Library.

I apologize for trespassing so long upon your kind courtesy with such a detailed letter. But I assure you that I most seriously wish to do all in my power to promote the success of my Alma Mater and to perpetuate the memory of those fine spirits who have been devoted lovers of the University and who were my classmates and who through the vicissitudes of forty years have remained my most kind and ineliminable friends. For it is possible abstractly to love one's country and Alma Mater - and to do nothing to serve them; but it is impossible not to love and strive to serve a country and a University which have produced such choice human spirits as those who were my classmates at Dalhousie."

The Honorary Secretary was asked to suitably acknowledge this further evidence of Dr. Logan's interest in his old University and on behalf of the Governors gratefully to accept the proffered library to be known as the "Willard Sutherland Thompson Library of Dramatic Literature".

The President having brought up the question of Full-Time Professors at the Law School engaging in outside practice of their profession it was, after discussion, decided;

That such Professors be allowed to appear in court professionally during the Law School vacation, at the request of a practising lawyer as his counsel or assistant, but not as personally representing a client, and that if an occasion arises in which there is any measure of doubt as to the propriety of so appearing, or as to such an engagement interfering with the University work, the President of the University is to be first consulted.

Mr. Mitchell brought up the question of a suitable memorial for the late Dr. D. A. Campbell, an outstanding University benefactor, and pointed out that under the cemetery regulations only a small marking stone would be permitted, the plot not being large enough for a monument; he therefore recommended, and the Board approved, the placing of a suitable Memorial Tablet in one of the University Medical buildings, in addition to the erection of a marking stone.

The carrying out of this decision was left to a committee consisting of Mr. Mitchell, the President and the Honorary Secretary.

The Board approved the University Calendar for 1925-26 as presented by the President.

The Chairman announced that Mrs. Richardson had given further evidence of her substantial interest in the University and in Shirreff Hall, the gift of her late sister, Mrs. Eddy, by furnishing at her own expense the room which has been set apart and known as the "Donor's Room", for the use of distinguished visitors at the Hall.

The President read the following letter recently received from Mrs. Richardson:

Queen Hotel, Halifax, N. S.,
June 22, 1925.

Dr. A. S. Mackenzie,
President, Dalhousie University.

Dear Friend:

I should like to express something of the pleasure and appreciation I feel at the excellent way the Board has carried out my sister's wishes in connection with the building and equipping of Shirreff Hall.

The thought and attention bestowed upon the details in order to produce such a comfortable and convenient "Home" for the students during their sojourn at the University is plainly visible in the different rooms and apartments, which make the building unique. The Library and Drawing Room are charming and must prove a source of pleasure and comfort to the girls themselves. I want especially to thank the members of the Alumnae for the result of many hours of labour spent on the work.

The Memorial window in the Library, a gift from the students themselves, fills me with gratitude to them, and I can only repeat the hope expressed in the President's words engraved on one of the tablets in the entrance hall - "Sic lucet lux vestra" - May your light shine as hers.

Your friend with sincerest wishes,

Edith J. Richardson.

Individual members of the Board expressed their appreciation of this further generous act of Mrs. Richardson and pleasure to know she was so well satisfied with what had been done at Shirreff Hall and the Honorary Secretary was asked to acknowledge formally this generous action and to express the satisfaction of the Board in knowing that the administration of Mrs. Eddy's bequest had met so entirely with the approval of Mrs. Richardson.

The President recommended, and the Board approved, the Dental School appointments as follows:-

- | | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| * <u>Dr. G. R. Ritchie</u> | Professor of Prosthetic Dentistry. |
| * <u>Dr. G. K. Thomas</u> | Professor of Hygiene, Preventive and Clinical Dentistry. |
| * <u>Dr. T. H. Aukland</u> | Professor of Operative Dentistry. |
| * <u>Dr. T. G. Omer</u> | Professor of Crown and Bridge Work, and Ceramics. |
| * <u>Dr. J. S. Small</u> | Assistant Professor of Prosthetic Dentistry. |
| * <u>Dr. A. T. Faulkner</u> | Lecturer in Crown and Bridge Work, and Ceramics. |
| * <u>Dr. D. G. A. Challinor</u> | Lecturer in Operative Dentistry. |
| * <u>Dr. C. B. Glim</u> | Lecturer in Prosthetic Dentistry. |
| * <u>Dr. H. S. Crosby</u> | Lecturer in Dental History, Jurisprudence, Ethics and Economics. |

G. Campbell
Chairman

Nov 24/25

G. S. Thompson
G. S. Thompson
Honorary Secretary.

Structural Changes would cost about \$2575 the heating \$1000 and the Plumbing \$1000.

It was decided to ask Mr Cobb to prepare specifications for the Structural work, Mr Harrington for the heating and Messrs Son & Co for the Plumbing and ask for tenders.

The President was asked to take up these matters with Mr Cobb and Mr Harrington who were in attendance when his meeting adjourned.

W. Pearson
 Hon. Secy

G. Campbell
 Chairman
 Sept 10/25

August 10/25

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive held this date at 11.30 am. at the office of Mr Wray Secy

Present:-

Geo. Campbell	Presiding
Ch. Leitchell	G. Wray Secy
Frank McKenzie	Education
Mr. Jones	

and Mr Wray Secy

Minutes of last meeting read and approved

The Wray Secy reported for the Council Committee of Mr Pearson and himself to which the matter of the disputed tax on University Hall had been referred that in the opinion of that Committee supported by the written opinion of Mr. H. Cross M.C. which was read to the meeting the University is liable for the tax.

Reference was made to recent legislation which provided a Committee to which the dispute could be referred and the matter was

Refer
 University
 Hall

Geo
 Cox

referred again to the original Committee to see if it was possible to reach an agreement with the said City Committee to have the interest changed on this account would

The acct at present stands as follows

Taxes for year ending May 1st 1922 + 2459.00

Subst + 553.27

\$3012.27

Seen

+ 406.25

Subst 227.54

635.79

+ 3648.06

April 3rd 1925

Statement

+ 25

+ 3648.21

Prud's Residence
Repairs

The Prudt reported that owing to the departure of Mr. Birmingham, heating expert, and Mr. Cobb, architect, specifications for the changes in the new residence for the Prudent had not yet been prepared but they were being worked out

Financial
Statements

The Prudent delivered to members present copies of financial statements for the year for study preparatory to their consideration at a future meeting and undertook to prepare a short analysis and comparative statement for their better understanding. A general discussion followed and some objection was made of the amount of some of the investments particularly "Biscuit" Birmingham Co and of the difficulty in getting certain information from the financial agents of the society. Mr. Deane took note of these matters for report at next meeting

Title to
Prud's Residence

Mr. J. Roper was invited in to report upon the title to the Allison property the gift of Mrs. M. Bennett as a residence for the Prudent.

He reported the title in order and recommended a survey of the land before the deed is prepared and that the deed contain recitals showing the history of the title with the survey plan attached. These recommendations were approved and Mr. Roper was asked to follow up the matter to completion.

W. C. Campbell
Chairman

W. C. Campbell
Treasurer

Oct 14/25

Halifax Oct 13/25

Regular Meeting of the Executive held this date
 At the Office of the Hon'y Secy
 Present: Pro-S. Campbell Presiding
 C. H. Mitchell H. J. Gillisway
 H. H. Malone W. H. Jones
 Fred. Mackenzie
 And the Hon'y Secy -

University Hall
 Taxes

The Hon'y Secy for the Committee to which had been referred the question of taxes on University Hall for the year ending May 1st 1922 to take up the ^{matter} question of interest with the Committee of the City Council appointed to deal with the adjournment of taxes reported that the City Auditor a member of this Committee had been informed and that he had shown that his Committee was powerless in all cases such as this and that it had no authority to waive interest or any portion of taxes admitted to be due.

After considering the whole situation the Executive approved the payment of this account.

Old Medical
 College
 Taxes

The Hon'y Secy then brought up another claim of the City of Halifax for one year taxes \$77.50 and interest for the year ending May 1st 1919 on the Old Medical College building sold in Sept 1918 to E. Kaubach. This account was made Oct 23 1917 for taxes for the year 1918-19. At the time the building was vacant and was in the market. The Assessor sent the regular notice was sent to the University and no appeal taken.

The Executive decided that on the opinion received from legal firms in the matter of the University Hall taxes this tax also would have to be paid and the Hon'y Secy was asked to confer with Mr. H. H. Chapman the solicitor through whom the sale was made for the University in the sale to see if Mr. Kaubach could be held responsible for the taxes for that ~~year~~ portion of the year 1918-19 after he became the owner.

Finance at
University Hall

Mr. Mitchell referred again to the dilapidated condition of the fence along the front of University Hall suggesting that it be removed. It was decided to ask the Buildings and Grounds Committee to look into this without delay and if after conference with the authorities of Kings College it was found advisable to remove this fence to do so.

Report on
Mortgage Com.

Mr. Mitchell for the Finance Committee reported that he had received from the Eastern Trust Company a report on the Mortgage Loans held in the different funds for Dalhousie College showing also arrears of taxes. The letter accompanying this report states that some of these arrears are quite serious but every care is being followed up and when complete settlement of the taxes could not be effected monthly payments have been arranged.

Comm.
Mortgage

In the case of the University (W. Bank) mortgage the overdue taxes have not been paid and the house has been placed in the hands of Messrs. McKinnon & Co. for legal action if necessary.

garden

In the matter of the J. T. Gillis loan steps have been taken to call this in.

garden

The matter of the J. T. Gillis loan is being considered by the Loan Committee of the Board of the Trust. Mr. T. Mitchell with a view to a special report.

Appointments

The President recommended and the Executive approved the submission to the full Board the following appointments and salaries:-

1. To be Superintendent Public Health Clinic Miss Edith Truett of the Toronto School of Nursing - the Massachusetts Health Commission and Red Cross Service vice Miss Esther Birck who resigned at a salary of \$2200 of which the Halifax - Mass. Health Commission pays \$1800 and the University \$400.
2. To be the Major Teaching Fellow in Physics G. C. Lawrence
3. To be Asst. Librarian nominated by Kings College Miss Edith F. Shaver at \$50⁰⁰ per month.

4. To be Teaching Fellow in Chemistry
D^r Ritchie Chipman without Salary
 Note: D^r Chipman is at present doing research
 work under D^r Macintosh and assisting in
 the Chemical Laboratory -
5. That the salary of Prof. Hugh Bell be \$3000⁰⁰
 for the year 1925-26 and increase by \$100 each
 year until it reaches the sum of 3500 and that
 the ^{to be} be ^{to be} from the rank of Full Professor

The President reported the following gifts which
 the Hon. Secy was asked to acknowledge

Walter G. Black

New English Dictionary - by Sir James Murray
 9 Vols. in 1911. 1858 - 1919 ^{cont.}

G. Macgregor Mitchell:

Glasgow Pictorial Drawing Room Campaign
 Vol 1. 1857

Illustrated London News: 15 Vols. Bound
 Years: (2 vols. to a year) 1842-44, 1847-48
 1857, 1853-54, 1865, 1857-58

William A. Black M.P.

All volumes of Punch to complete
 former gift - up to date - Bound

Rev. Joseph and Luc^{ie} Hall

\$1000 in two bonds of the N.S. Savings
 Loan & Bldg. Society, to provide for income
 fund a Scholarship in Advanced
 Mathematics to perpetuate the name
 of Katharine M. Buthra Shaw and to be
 known as the Katharine M. Buthra
 Scholarship.

The Chairman presented draft letter he had
 prepared in answer to a resolution reported in
 the public press as having been passed at a
 recent meeting of the Pictorial Drawing Room Secy and
 recommending that Theological Students be urged
 to attend McGill University rather than Dalhousie -
 which was approved.

The President reported receipt of a letter from W. B. Kenny asking the University to join with him and the W. B. U. in ~~the~~ the expense of putting the private road running across the Easton part of University Hall property in condition. The University's proposition to ^{contribute} \$75⁰⁰ - Approved.

The Honey Secty reported receipt of the following Correspondence

1. Letter from Hon. R. B. Bennett acknowledging receipt of resolution of the Board passed with respect to his gift of \$2000 for purchase of the Allison property as a residence for the President. The letter also states that he trusts he may be able to do much more in the future than he has in the past for the institution.
2. Letter from A. L. McSmall accepting the salary arranged for his appointment for 1925-26 but suggesting he should like to postpone consideration of the salary suggested for 1926-27.
3. Letter from Eastern Trust Co with account for University's proposition for taxes and insurance on Allison property. This acct had been checked by Mr. J. S. Rogers and the Honey Secty and found to be Taxes 283.54 Insurance 15.80 Total \$302.34 - Approved for payment.
4. Letter from Dr. Eliza Kitchin Alameda Gardner requesting appointment the term of appointment having expired.

The Honey Secty reports that he had taken up the matter of a recommendation with the Alumni Assoc. but up to the present nothing had been received as the Assoc. does not meet till about the end of the month.

G. Campbell
- Chairman

W. B. Kenny
Honey Secty

Nov 23/25

Confidential.

Minutes of a meeting of the Board of Governors of Dalhousie College held this date at 8 o'clock p.m.

Present: G. S. Campbell, Presiding
 W. A. Slack, C.P.
 H. S. Mahon
 H. Holmes
 Dr. A. R. MacKay

A. B. Maxwell
 C. H. Mitchell
 President A. G. Mackenzie
 and the Honorary Secretary

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The resignation of Dr. Eliza Ritchie as an Alumna Member of the Board was read, her term of appointment having expired, and was duly accepted with many expressions of regret and of appreciation of the splendid assistance rendered by Dr. Ritchie during the two terms she had served.

A letter was read from the Secretary of the Dalhousie Alumnae Association advising that that association recommended that Miss Jean Forrest be appointed Alumnae Governor vice Dr. Eliza Ritchie. The Board approved and the Honorary Secretary was asked to forward this recommendation to the Governor-in-Council.

The President reported: -

1. That Dr. C. J. Agnew, Dentist, of Antigonish, had sent to the Dean of the Dental School, Dr. G. E. Thomson, the sum of \$ 100.00 for Dental School purposes, and expressed his intention of making annual gifts of that amount.

The Honorary Secretary was asked to acknowledge this striking mark of interest in the work of the Dental School and to express the full appreciation of the Board.

2. That, since the last meeting of the Board, advice had been received from Dr. J. P. Colwell, Secretary of the Council on Medical Education and Hospitals of the American Medical Association, that a resolution had been approved by the Association giving "Class A" rating to the Medical School of the University.

"Class A" is the highest rating given and places the Medical School of the University in the front rank of Medical Schools on the continent.

Hereafter no Maritime Province man will have to question whether he should send his son or daughter abroad for Medical study or to Dalhousie.

Dr. Colwell in his letter says: - "I know of no institution in which this higher rating is more richly deserved."

3. That Miss Esther M. Smith had resigned her position as Superintendent of the Public Health Clinic for family reasons and, in her letter to the President, expressed her strong regrets at being compelled to take this course, leaving surroundings which had been made so pleasant for her and the work she loved.

On recommending the formal acceptance of this resignation the President asked that the Honorary Secretary write Miss Smith expressing their satisfaction with her very excellent work, her warm words of appreciation of the co-operation she had found in her work for the University. The Board approved.

4. That Miss Edith Foster, a graduate of the Toronto School of Nursing, who had seen service on the Halifax-Massachusetts Health Commission and Red Cross Services, be appointed to succeed Miss Smith as Superintendent of the Public Health Clinic at a salary of \$ 2,800.00, of which the Massachusetts-Halifax Health Commission pays \$ 1,600.00 and the University \$ 400.00. The Board approved.

5. That, whereas the Law School had formerly three representatives on the Senate and there is only one at present, Professor J. S. Todd, the Dean, the representation be increased by the appointment of Professor Angus L. Macdonald. The Board approved.

6. That Dr. E. H. Stanford, a late graduate of Dalhousie Dental School, be appointed to the Health Centre Staff as "Pedodontist", without salary. The Board approved.

7. That he had received a letter from President Moore, of King's, asking that the location of the site on the Dalhousie Campus agreed to be set aside for King's be indicated.
 The Board asked the Chairman to name a committee to act in the matter, and he named - The Chairman, Vice-Chairman, the President, Mr. Mitchell, Mr. Nelson and the Honorary Secretary.
 The President was asked to notify President Moore of this action.

8. That, in the matter of the bequest of \$ 1000.00 under the will of the late Dr. Black to the Halifax Medical College for Surgical Teaching, a legal question had arisen as to whether, because the Halifax Medical College had ceased to exist, having been taken over by the University, this legacy had lapsed or was payable to the University. This question is now in the hands of Mr. J. S. Bopar for report.

9. That an agreement has been entered into between the University and the Board of Management of the Children's Hospital giving to the University the right and privilege of nomination to all appointments to the consulting, visiting and attending medical staff of the Hospital under conditions satisfactory to both institutions.

10. That notice of a legacy of \$ 10,000.00 from the estate of Miss Sells Crowe, formerly of Truro, N. S., and late of Madison, Wisconsin, at one time a student at Dalhousie, had been received to constitute a perpetual trust fund and to be known as The Sells Crowe Fellowship Fund, the net income to be devoted to enable such student of Dalhousie College as may be awarded the Fellowship to pursue post graduate study in Inorganic Chemistry in Dalhousie or another University approved by the Academic Governing body.

11. Receipt of the following gifts to the University Library from September, 1924, to November of this year: -

- 1 volume each from -
 Miss Marshall Saunders; Mrs. Charles Archibald; McGill University Library; University of California; Judge Wallace; Estate Rev. L. E. Jordan; Mr. L. J. Surpee; Mr. A. T. Storey, England; C. B. Hinkerson; Miss Ruth Fulton; Miss Hazel Pearson; A. H. Buckley; J. C. Webster; Dr. G. H. Henderson; L. A. Pierce; Dr. H. J. Craghton; Miss Catherine McNeil (Clan Macneil Assoc.); G. E. Tilson; Right Hon. Earl of Birmenshead; Dr. A. S. Nicholls; Miss M. Beestram, Moncton; T. W. Willis, Halifax; Columbia University; Rev. T. Fowler; A. F. H. Jones; Mrs. C. Stois, Halifax; Miss Isabel Crawford; J. P. Goudalook; Hamilton Craig, Montreal; Miss Mary Ritchie; Miss Eliphaz Nichols; Dr. Douglas McIntosh.
- 2 volumes each from -
 J. W. Logan; Miss M. A. Barendson; University of Glasgow; R. W. Scott; Dr. and Miss Stewart; M. F. Moore; E. W. Todd;
- 3 volumes each from -
 Attorney-General of N. S.; R. C. Leggs; C. H. Worcester; Estate Dr. D. Allison;
- 5 volumes from Judge Patterson.
- 6 volumes from the Woodberry Society, N. Y.
- 7 volumes each from -
 Dr. Miss Ritchie; Herbert Killen, Vancouver; Explorers' Club, N. Y.
- 10 volumes from Dr. A. MacKinnon.
- 14 volumes each from Library of Congress, Washington; Late Miss Catherine M. Sutschew.
- 15 volumes from C. MacG. Mitchell.
- 18 volumes each from the Carnegie Endowment for International Peace; Mr. Walter Black.
- 43 volumes from S. C. Hunt.
- 59 volumes from T. T. Harris.
- 84 volumes from T. A. Black.
- 101 volumes from W. Crowe, Sydney.
- 129 volumes from Dr. J. D. Logan.
- 135 volumes from the Estate of James Morin.

1895-96

and pamphlets from the following: -

Mrs. J. T. Spencer; Hon. T. L. Jordan; T. V. Harris;
Dr. A. Shortt, Ottawa; Estor; Rev. L. H. Jordan; Hector
McInnes; E. A. W. Mackenzie;

also,

Frame pictures from Martin Dickie, Truro; Harry Troop;
A. McLaughlin.

Certificates of Master in Merchant Marine from Mrs.

F. A. Brown, W. H. Allston.

Ship's Bible, model of ship, etc., from Mrs. Florence
Ellis O'Brien, Michigan.

The following recommendations from the Executive were submitted
and approved:

Re appointments and salaries: -

- (a) To be MacGregor Teaching Fellow in Physics - G. C. Lawrence.
(b) To be Assistant Librarian nominated by King's - Miss Edith
G. Shreve, at a salary of \$ 80.00 per month.
(c) To be Teaching Fellow in Chemistry - Dr. Hitchie Chipman without
salary.

(Note: Dr. Chipman of Dalhousie and McGill is at present
engaged in research work under Dr. McIntosh and assisting
in the Chemical Laboratory without expense to the University.
(d) That the salary of Professor Hugh Bell be \$ 3,000.00 for the
year 1925-26 and increased by \$ 100.00 each year until it
reaches the sum of \$ 3,600.00, and that he then be given
the rank of Full Professor.

Re appropriations from University Current Account: -

Session 1925-1926

<u>University Library</u>			
Biology - Botany		\$ 80.00	
- Zoology		80.00	
Chemistry		75.00	
Commerce		50.00	
Economics		50.00	
Engineering		50.00	
General Library		250.00	
Geology		50.00	
History		50.00	
" - Special for Maps		65.00	
Mathematics		25.00	
Modern Languages		50.00	
" " Special for Spanish and German		50.00	
Psychology - Special		50.00	
" - Additional Special		25.00	
Physics		75.00	\$ 1,018.00
<u>Law Library</u>			1,800.00
<u>Medical Library</u> (including Librarian, \$ 900.00)			3,400.00
<u>Departmental Apparatus and Supplies</u> <u>Arts and Science</u>			
Physics		500.00	
Chemistry - Regular	\$ 500.00		
" Special Income	1,000.00		
Geology		1,500.00	
Biology		100.00	
Engineering		775.00	
		200.00	3,075.00
<u>Medicine</u>			
Anatomy		900.00	
Histology and Embryology		1,075.00	
Physiology		2,225.00	
Biochemistry		515.00	
Pathology		900.00	
Pharmacology		500.00	6,415.00

Mr. Mitchell, for the Finance Committee, brought up the following matters: -

1. Letter from the financial agents of the University (The Eastern Trust Company) recommending that the mortgage interest on the property of E. H. Coombs, Dartmouth, be reduced from 7% to 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ %. The Board approved this reduction of interest upon the recommendation of the Finance Committee.
2. Letter from the said financial agents recommending that securities held by the University of the Havana Electric and Power Company be exchanged for securities of the Havana Electric and Utilities Company.

Mr. Mitchell reported that the Finance Committee recommended this exchange and submitted the following resolutions which were adopted by the Board, the same being also recommended by the Executive: -

(a) RESOLVED THAT: -

When the necessity or advisability arises to sell, transfer, exchange, or otherwise dispose of Bonds, Shares or other Securities the property of the University, the Chairman or in his absence the Vice Chairman, and the Secretary or in his absence the Assistant Secretary, shall upon the recommendation of the Finance Committee of the Board of Governors and the approval of the Executive of the Board be the parties authorized to sign and deliver the documents of title and to affix thereto the seal of the University in the name and on behalf of the Board of Governors of the University, and the seal of the University and the signatures as indicated shall be authority to any Corporation or Transfer Agent to record such transfer.

(b) WHEREAS the Board of Governors of Dalhousie College are the holders for the University of the following certificates of the Havana Electric Light and Power Company: -

F. 708 Preferred	28 shares
H. 897 Common	6 shares
K. 797 Common	6 shares

AND WHEREAS the Finance Committee and the Executive of the Board have recommended the exchange of the said certificates for securities to be issued by the Havana Electric and Utilities Company on the basis of -

- 10 Shares Havana Electric and Utilities Company 6% Cumulative First Preferred Stock and
 - 3 Shares of Havana Electric and Utilities Common and \$ 40.00 in cash.
- For every 10 shares of Havana Electric Light and Power Company Preferred, and

- 20 Shares Havana Electric and Utilities Company Cumulative Preferred Stock and
 - 20 Shares Havana Electric and Utilities Company Common Stock and \$ 200.00 in cash.
- For every 10 shares of Havana Electric Light and Power Company Common Stock.

RESOLVED THAT: -

The Board hereby approves the said recommendation and the sealing and delivery of the said certificates under the hands of George S. Campbell, the Chairman, and T. E. Thompson, the Secretary, of the Board duly authorized in that behalf and under the seal of the University.

1,018.00
1,800.00
3,420.00

3,075.00

6,425.00

The President submitted the various financial statements for the year 1924-25 prepared in his office and copies of which had previously been sent to each member of the Board, and commented thereon to the following effect.

For the first time in many years the current account of the University practically balanced, the accumulated deficit amounting to only \$ 860.60. This was due to the receipt of \$ 90,196.88 from the Carnegie Corporation to help wipe out the accumulated deficits of the last ten years. It was noted that the income from endowment is now approximately \$ 88,000, and that until more endowment is added it will remain fixed at about this amount, so that the income from now on can vary only with the amount of the class fees and gifts. In the matter of expenditure the annual overhead expenses have also become practically fixed now that all the buildings which have been in process of construction during the last few years have been completed and are running normally. It is not difficult to predict these expenditures for a few years to come. The variable item in the expenditure list will be that for salaries and equipment of the laboratories and libraries. The salary list must steadily grow as the younger members of the staff receive the increases of salaries which naturally follow if their services are worthy of being retained; and the libraries and laboratories should receive also increasing amounts each year in order that they may meet their ever increasing needs.

An estimate of the probable income and expenditure for the year 1925-26 was also presented. The main item of interest in it was that the income from fees would be less than for the past year by about \$ 10,000, due to the diminution in the number of students, particularly in the faculties of Medicine and Dentistry. This diminution is due to the fact that last spring abnormally large classes in these faculties were graduated and were replaced by relatively much smaller numbers. These large classes were due to the flocking of students into these faculties on account of (1) that many of them had been overseas and had their entry upon their studies deferred, and, (2) that, after that time, the curricula in Medicine and Dentistry were to be lengthened by a year. It was estimated that there would be a deficit of between \$ 8,000 and \$ 9,000 even taking account of the fact that an annual payment of \$ 20,000 from the Carnegie Corporation will be received.

After discussion the financial statements as submitted were adopted.

The Chairman expressed his regrets at the absence of the Hon. Mr. Justice Rogers and His Honour Judge Patterson from the meeting owing to illness and trusted that they would soon be fully restored to health and be able to attend coming meetings of the Board to give of their broad knowledge and experience the assistance they are each so able and willing to give towards working out the problems of the University. Other members added their words on similar lines and the Honorary Secretary was asked to write to each a letter expressing the sympathy of their colleagues on the Board.

W. H. Thompson
Honorary Secretary.

L. J. Campbell
Chairman

Feb 1st 1926

Kaliforn Jan 6th 1926
 Minutes of a meeting of the Executive
 held this date at the Roy Slot's office at
 11.30 am.

President Gros Campbell President
 Chas. Schell Vice President
 G. Anderson Treasurer
 Presd. Mackenzie
 And the Hon. Secretary

The Chairman reported that the Committee
 approached by Dalhousie second to visit a Committee
 of Kings Board on the question of a site on Studley
 Campus for Kings had met and had indicated
 to Kings that it was prepared to recommend to the
 Board the setting apart of a lot of about 3 1/2 acres
 about the center of the Coling Road front this being
 about a little more than one quarter of the land
 available for the siting of four colleges.

The style and arrangement of Kings proposed
 buildings was also discussed and Kings Committee
 second quite content with the proposed site

The President read a letter from President
 of Kings referring to the agreement between
 Kings and Dalhousie and asking:

1. For an interpretation and suggesting an
 amendment to Section 25 asking why the
 word "voluntarily" was used and what
 "continuously" meant and questioning the construction
 of the Arbitration clause in this section

These points were fully discussed ^{at the meeting of Committee} and
 it was apparently made quite clear to Dr. Keom
 and his Committee that no amendment was
 necessary. It being pointed out that of Kings clause
 "voluntarily" the whole agreement was by the Board
 and there was no provision for compensation
 that continuity would cease of Kings ~~land~~
 suffered any one year to pass without functioning
 that there should be a "comma" after agreement
 in the third line from the ^{last} ~~beginning~~ of the section

Note

- and that of Kings descend, the words "as found by the
Archivists" might be considered as having
been written into this section ~~before~~ the words prepared
in the last paragraph the last line
2. Amendment of the Section 26 having to
do with the approval by of Kings nomination
to the Board of Governors insofar as Consultation
and agreement with Dalhousie was concerned
This point was not present and after the
Meeting Prodrick Keown withdrew this matter
in a formal letter to Prodrick Macaulay
 3. Amendment of the recending of Section 11
having to do with the abrogation of Kings power
of granting degrees except in Directly
It was pointed out to Prodrick Keown that
the Committee of Dalhousie had no authority
to discuss this point but that it would be
brought before the next meeting of the Executive

The Executive approved of the action of the
Committee as noted above and after carefully
considering Prodrick Keown's letter in reference
to section Eleven decided that it was funda-
mental in all federations that their should be only one
body to grant degrees and that at all discussions
leading up to this agreement this was taken for granted
and further that the Charter Corporation had laid
this down as a condition and Dr. Keown had named
it in his report as one of the Cardinal points -
it was not within its power to deal with this
point other than to refer it to the full Board
for discussion.

The matter of preparing a letter to Prodrick Keown
advising of this action was left to the Prodrick
vice Chairman and the Hon. Secy

Note } This letter was subsequently prepared and
forwarded - see copy attached to page opposite

The Chairman reported the receipt of
a gift to the University from Mr. & Mrs. C. J. King
Ph.D. being a large framed portrait of

J. F. Army M.D. a former Governor of the
University and the founder of the Army Regt
One of the Earliest Warlike Men

A. J. P.
thinks this
will do
H. H.

Jan 8th/26

Dr. A. H. Moore,
President of King's College.

I am instructed to advise you that the Executive Committee of the Board of Governors of Dalhousie University has had under consideration your letters of December 23rd and January 4th, addressed to President Mackenzie.

The members of the Executive gave considerable time to a discussion of your letters and the proposals therein contained. The feeling that everything should be done that could be done by Dalhousie to contribute to the success of the King's campaign was expressed by every individual member of the Executive and strongly emphasized. It was felt that the association thus far had brought advantages to each university and that the proposal of King's to establish herself on a firm foundation in Halifax is distinctly in the interests of higher education in the Maritime Provinces.

The chief point of discussion, of course, was around the question of the granting of degrees, presented on page four of your letter of December 23rd. It is the view of the Executive that it is one of the absolutely fundamental points of any scheme of university federation, that there should be some one body to grant all degrees. At all the discussions of the general university conferences, and at all the conferences between committees of King's and Dalhousie, this point was taken for granted. Furthermore, when the Carnegie Corporation laid down a few simple conditions on which they would promise money to King's, this was one of them. Again, as you will see, it is one of the cardinal points in Learned's report. As far as the knowledge of the members of the Executive goes, they are not aware of any precedent for associated or affiliated

3. That Prof. Kuceluchian had advised that in the Prov. Registrar Library he had discovered several Old Ballou's College Account books which in his opinion should have their home in the University Library.

The President was asked to follow this up and take the proper steps in an endeavor to secure these books.

4. That the appointment of Dr. H. J. H. would begin in Sept. next and that he was anxious to know what would happen in this respect very favorably on this work and the President recommended he be appointed on the expiry of his term for one year at a salary of \$2750⁰⁰ - Approved for recommendation by the Board.

Wm. H. H. H.

W. H. H. H.
Hony Secy

Halifax, N. S.,
February 1, 1926.

Minutes of a meeting of the Board of Governors held this date at the Macdonald Memorial Library, Studley, at 8 o'clock, p.m.

Present: r -

George S. Campbell, Presiding	H. McInnes
President MacKenzie	H. E. Mahon
J. P. Edwards	Hon. R. G. Beszley
J. S. Roper	G. F. Pearson
C. H. Mitchell	and the Honorary Secretary.
Dr. K. A. MacKenzie	

The minutes of the last meeting were read and confirmed.

The Chairman welcomed Dr. K. A. MacKenzie, the latest Alumni appointee to the Board.

Mr. Roper, to whom was referred the matter of the Dr. John Black bequest to the "Halifax Medical College", reported that the legal question as to whether the Dalhousie Medical School as the successor to the "Halifax Medical College" was entitled to this bequest is to be argued before the Supreme Court within a week.

The Executive recommended and the Board approved the following: -

1. That Dr. Dreyer be re-appointed for one year from the expiration of his present appointment in September next at a salary of \$ 2,750.00.
2. That Dr. W. R. Cameron and Dr. G. R. Burns, Anaesthetists at the Victoria General Hospital, be appointed Clerks of Record to write up the history of hospital cases for use in the Medical School and that they be paid an honorarium of \$ 100.00 each for the remainder of the session for this service.

The President reported that Dr. J. S. Bagnall, full-time Assistant Professor and Secretary of the Dental Faculty, had received an offer from another School which he was considering, both because of its attractions and because he was not altogether satisfied with the prospects at Dalhousie.

The President was asked to go fully into this matter with the Dean of the Dental Faculty and with Dr. Bagnall, and report to the Executive, who were given full authority to deal with the situation.

The Honorary Secretary read a letter from President Moore of King's to President MacKenzie dated December 23rd, 1925, asking that the Committee appointed to meet with a Committee of King's to indicate the site on the Dalhousie Campus to be allotted to King's consider also the following questions arising out of the articles of agreement between Dalhousie and King's.

1. The interpretation of the phrase "should King's cease involuntarily to function continuously" as used in Section 7 as well as in Sections 25(a) and 37.
2. The amendment of the arbitration clause in Section 25(a), on the plea that, as it stands, the basis of payment by Dalhousie to King's in the event of King's involuntarily ceasing to function being their then value to Dalhousie for University purposes, Dalhousie might say they have no value to her at the particular time when such a contingency might arise.

3. An amendment to Section 26.
4. The consideration of Section 11, which requires that King's shall hold in abeyance its powers of granting degrees except in Divinity, to the end that the clause be amended to provide that all degrees be awarded by the associated faculties of the two Universities and that, in the cases of students of King's College, these awards be submitted to King's as the necessary testamurs, and that she (King's) might continue to confer the degrees so awarded upon her students, any of King's students so desiring to proceed to an "ad eundem" degree at Dalhousie upon payment of a small fee.

The question of amendment to Section 26 was withdrawn in a second letter to President Mackenzie, dated January 4th, 1926.

The Chairman reported that the Dalhousie site committee had met the committee of King's and had indicated to that committee that they would recommend to the Board of Dalhousie the setting aside for King's purposes of a block about the centre of the Coburg Road front containing about 3.6 acres. The Committee of King's appeared to be quite satisfied with this site. The Chairman accordingly asked for and received the Board's approval of the committee's recommendation.

The joint committees had President Moore's letter before them and discussed fully the points numbered 1, 2 and 3 above, but refrained from going thoroughly into No. 4 above, as this point was not within the jurisdiction of the Dalhousie Committee but a matter for the full Board.

The Chairman then asked President Mackenzie to outline the history of the negotiations leading up to the drafting of Sections 7 and 25 of the Agreement. This was done, the President pointing out that throughout the negotiations it was clearly understood that, if there were a voluntary ceasing to function on the part of King's, the whole AGREEMENT went by the board and there would be no compensation payable, and these sections were drafted simply to meet a case of involuntary ceasing to function, and that the word "continuously" was adopted as meaning that there should be no one year in which King's should cease to open and carry on its work. He felt that this phrase should stand as having been settled in conference and written in the articles.

He then took up the arbitration clause, pointing out that it was not for Dalhousie to decide the value, but for the arbitrators and saw no objection to the insertion of the words "as found by the arbitrators" after the word "purposes" in the line preceding the last line of Section 25. This had been suggested at the meeting of the Committees and had seemed to satisfy President Moore and his committee.

The President then moved, seconded by Mr. McInnes, that a letter be sent to President Moore interpreting these sections as above and expressing the opinion of the Board that there was no necessity for amending either of these. Further, that the letter, when drafted, be submitted to the Executive for its approval before being sent.

This motion passed unanimously, Major J. P. Edwards being upon his request excused from voting.

The Chairman then asked Mr. Pearson to give an outline of the negotiations leading up to the incorporation of Section 11 of the agreement referred to as point 4 above.

- 3 -

Mr. Pearson pointed out, reading from documents used during the negotiations and from minutes of the meetings, that this holding in abeyance of her decree-creating powers, other than in livingity, had been accepted as a fundamental principle going to the heart of the whole agreement, and concluded by stating that, had that not been settled at the outset, no progress could have been made and no agreement would have resulted. He could not see, however, why King's Emsonia should be lost to her and why she should not annually gather her students, graduates and friends together as of old, feeling sure that the short formal convocation of all the students of the central university would in no wise detract from King's historic gathering.

Mr. Pearson then moved, seconded by Mr. Fowler, that Section 11 of the agreement between King's and Dalhousie being so fundamental, the suggestion that it be amended cannot be approved, but that a committee of this Board be appointed by the Chairmen to confer with a committee of King's, if King's so desires, to help in any way they can in working out a form of closing exercises so that the annual Emsonia may be preserved.

The meeting then adjourned.

W. G. Thompson
Thompson (signed).

G. Campbell
Chairman

May 18/26

a salary of \$3000 per annum for three years

2. That he had learned indirectly that Prof. Hunt-Coombe Dept. now on leave would like an additional year leave to finish his Doctorate course. The President was asked to look carefully into the work being done by Mr. McDonald his substitute and if satisfied that the work was satisfactory and that Mr. McDonald was content to stay on for another year and Prof. Hunt applied for another year leave the Board would approve the President's recommendation to that effect.

3. That he had discussed with Dr. Bagwell and the Dean of the Dental School the matter of his consideration of an offer from another school and as a result had found that Dr. Bagwell was content to remain at a salary of \$3200 for next year to be increased by \$100 per annum until the salary reaches \$3500. The Executive approved this arrangement.

The matter of an informal reception to full time members of the University Academic Staff by the Enormos came up for consideration and as the President kindly placed his residence at the disposal of the Board for this function he was asked to arrange the reception for a date convenient to them and other details the cost to be borne by the University.

The President placed upon the meeting a report issue of the Canadian Architectural Journal containing 11 pages on Dalhousie with cuts of buildings and recommended that 200 reprints of this article be secured for distribution - approved

Outdoor
ety
Spectrum
Leave
Prof. Hunt
/

Salary &
Appoin
Dr. Bagwell
/

Reception
to Staff
/

Work up
of Dalhousie
Archit. Journal
/

Gymn
Equipment

Mr. Latham brought up the question of lack of suitable Gymnasium Equipment and advised that the Students were thinking of asking permission to Canvas funds for this purpose but that he had as a member of the Students Advisory Committee had suggested that nothing be done till he had an opportunity of discussing the matter with the Executive. After discussion it was decided to advance to the Students up to \$1000⁰⁰ to purchase necessary Equipment with the view that public Relations in the matter of Assaults at Arms be put on for paying for and keeping up such Equipment.

Sub. 4
1912-1920
Subcommittee

Mr. Latham for the Finance Committee drew the attention of the Executive to the fact that owing to reduction of interest on certain investments there would this year be a drop in revenue and suggested that an extra effort be made to collect arrears of the 1912 and 1920 Campaign Subscriptions.

It was decided that the President be asked to prepare a letter to be sent Home in arrears particularly for Mon out of the Province and that Mr. Bayne be asked to prepare Provincial lists and send to the Vice Chairman for him to select a committee to deal with these matters.

L. S. Chamberlain
Chairman
Apr 1926

Williamson
Vice Secy.

-2-

President Moore, -----

"support of instruction in Arts accessible on equal terms to students in Dalhousie and King's". King's was to raise \$400,000.00 before July 1st, 1925, for buildings in which to establish herself in Halifax in order that this grant would be paid; but, in the meantime, the Corporation would pay the interest on this sum, which would amount to \$30,000.00. It is obvious that the \$400,000.00 for buildings when raised, was to make the \$600,000.00 available, and therefore was in the same category as the \$600,000.00, and the conferees of both King's and Dalhousie never questioned, that if King's should notwithstanding the provisions of Section 37, withdraw from the scheme after it was formed and agreed to, the buildings erected by this \$400,000.00 would go the same way as the \$600,000.00, that is, to Dalhousie, who would then have to carry on the work previously carried on by the two institutions combined, and that no compensation, therefore, could be expected by King's.

It is now necessary to refer to Section 35 of the Agreement, whereby the whole scheme would be subject to change if the Federation referred to above came about. By Section 37 it is agreed that the only other possible way of termination was by King's finding herself in a position where she could not continue to function. Hence the word "involuntarily".

It was perfectly patent also to all the conferees that, since a number of the Arts professors with salaries amounting to \$30,000.00 a year, were supported by the Carnegie grant, if King's could not function continuously, Dalhousie would be in an impossible predicament, and it was therefore thoroughly understood that, when the word "continuously" was put into the Agreement, King's must carry on each and every year. Indeed, there is no reason evident even now, why any condition other than continuous functioning should be contemplated.

Toward the end of the negotiations, it was felt that, if this most unlikely circumstance of King's having to give up functioning through reasons not of their own will should occur, this remote eventuality might be provided for and some compensation for these buildings when taken over by Dalhousie might be given. It was agreed that this amount of compensation should be determined by the value they would then be to Dalhousie as an educational institution, and that, in default of an agreement, this value should be determined by a board of arbitrators.

Your suggestion that Section 11 be amended received the Board's most careful consideration at its last meeting. After full discussion the lines indicated in the letter to you of January 8th, 1925 were approved and as the Board felt that had this fundamental Section in its present form not been agreed upon

-3-

President Moore, -----

early in the negotiations, no agreement would ever have been entered upon. The Board, therefore, cannot see its way clear to sanction any amendment of this Section.

The Board cannot see why, because of this Section, King's Gnocenia should be lost to her and why she should not continue to gather her students, graduates and friends together as of old. The short formal convocation of all the students of the Central University need not necessarily detract from King's historic gathering.

The following resolution was approved:-

"That Section 11 of the Agreement between King's and Alhousie being so fundamental, the suggestion that it be amended cannot be approved. That a Committee of this Board be appointed by the Chairman to confer with a Committee of King's, if King's so desires, to help in any way they can in working out a form of closing exercise so that the annual Gnocenia may be preserved."

See Addressing
 to work a form of closing Services which
 would preserve to Kings the traditional Educational and
 Social value of its Annual Gnocenia. Ballou's Board with
 a full appreciation of what this Gnocenia means to Kings is prepared
 to cooperate most heartily. Yours very truly,



WEM/CC.

HONORARY SECRETARY.

of Zoology and Embryology pointing out the importance of the Marine Biological Laboratory at Woods Hole Mass. as a summer school for the study of Biology and research work and explaining that the school was supported by the fees and Subscriptions from Universities. There are at least 70 Universities and Colleges Enrolled as subscribers to this Laboratory.

Prof Dawson formerly of Ballou's had attended them as have also Professors Young and Bell still on Ballou's Staff and there are at least 500 Students now at the University who are looking forward to study and research work there. He asks if Ballou's will favorably consider the suggestion of its becoming a Secular University. Prof. H. H. Hensley fully explained the situation pointing out the value of such a school to the University and that the value would be enhanced by its becoming a subscriber in that then Ballou's would be recognized by the other University subscribers as one cooperating with them on forward lines and recommended that Ballou's become a subscriber to the amount of One Hundred Dollars per annum the subscription to each whenever the Board feels that the interests do not justify the expenditure.

The Executive approved this recommendation.

Mr. Hebbel for the Finance Committee reported: - recommending that the interest on the mortgage on the Jewish Synagogue be reduced from 7% to 6 1/2% and the payment of \$500 per annum on account of principal. The Executive approved

also that the Committee was in receipt of a letter from the Eastern Trust Co reporting the prompt liquidation of the loan to the Haystack Theatre Co and asking for instructions as to whether the bond should be passed. Mr. Hebbel pointed fully into the situation which the Executive found to have somewhat improved since last year and decided to take no further steps at this present.

+100⁰⁰
Subscriptions
towards
Summer School
Biology at
Woods Hole

Sub. on
Jewish Synag
mortgage
7% to 6 1/2%
\$500 per year

Magister
Theorem

Gym.
Equipment

The President reported to the matter of an advance to provide Gymnasium Equipment that with at the last meeting and recommended that the Malcolm Memorial Fund of which the Presbts. of the University and of the D.A.C. are trustees be with the approval of the Executive and the D.A.C. be devoted to this purpose under the same conditions as the loan made by the Alumni Association for Gymnasium purposes (See page 81)

The President made the following recommendations as to appointments and salaries which the Executive approved:-

Learn
Prof. Stuart
McDonald Sub.
Salary
477

1. Prof. Stuart wants a further year's leave and he - McDonald his substitute is asking for \$2000 to carry on another year

The Presb. was authorized to offer McDonald \$2400

Theorist

2. That Mr. Theorist Engineer in Charge of Buildings and Grounds and act. in the Engineering Dept. was looking for an assurance of some future advancement

The President reported very favourably on his work and recommended that for the next three years his salary be \$2800, \$2900, \$3000 and that when construction work is begun he be allowed a bonus that to be determined

Mem.
Member of
Salary

Beau
do

3. That the salary of Mr. R. J. Beau be for the next four years \$3200, \$3300, \$3400 and \$3500

Howmloch
do

4. That the salary of Mr. Howmloch for the next three years be \$3000, \$3200, \$3300

R.S.C.
Conventions
477

5. That the yearly guarantee of \$200 to the Royal Society of Canada for the publication of ^{scientific articles} ~~publications~~ be renewed

Mem. Com.
Constit.

6. That an appropriation of \$200 be made to Miss Low on account of her travelling expenses to England to look into Ladie's Residence situations there

W. H. ...
do ... 1/26

W. H. ...
Foreign Secy

A meeting of the Executive of the Board of Governors of Dalhousie University was held this afternoon, Monday, April 19, 1926 at 2.30 P.M. at the office of Mr. D. MacGillivray in the Canadian Bank of Commerce. Present, C.H. Mitchell, D. MacGillivray, H. MacInnes, Hon. R.G. Beasley, H.E. Mahon and President MacKenzie. In the absence of the Chairman and Vice-Chairman, Mr. Mitchell took the chair.

President MacKenzie stated that the meeting had been called for the purpose of dealing with a request from President Moore, asking that in connection with the campaign for funds now going on, King's college might once more be allowed to suspend article II of the agreement between the two Universities for the purpose of conferring an honorary degree of Doctor of Music.

After discussion, it was resolved that the Executive would recommend to the Board that the request be granted according to the terms as contained in a letter from President Moore of even date herewith attached to these minutes, and that President MacKenzie write to President Moore stating the decision of this Executive and the reason for such permission.

Copy of President MacKenzie's letter also herewith attached.

H.E. Mahon

Acting Secretary.

C.S. Lambie

May 17/26

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE EXECUTIVE
HELD AT THE OFFICE OF THE HONORARY
SECRETARY ON MAY 17th, 1926.

PRESENT:

G. S. Campbell
A. S. MacKensie
H. E. Mahon

D. Macgillivray
C. H. Mitchell
Hon. R. G. Beasley.

G. Fred Pearson,
Acting Secretary.

In the absence of the Honorary Secretary, G. Fred Pearson was appointed Acting Secretary.

Minutes of meetings of the Executive held on April 12th, and April 19th, were read and approved.

It was suggested that the Honorary Secretary ^{might} be able to procure a loose-leaf Minute Book for use when present Minute Book is filled up.

The President reported:-

1. That Professor Scott had withdrawn his resignation.
2. That Professor F. H. Murray on the Kings Staff had resigned.
3. That President MacKensie was looking for a man to replace Professor Murray.
4. That Professor H. E. Read of the Law School had performed his duties satisfactorily and the President recommended that he be re-appointed for two years at a salary of \$2250.00 for the first and \$2500.00 for the second year.
5. That Miss Phyllis R. Hilton be appointed Laboratory Assistant in ^{B. Tenny} Biology for next session at salary of \$600.00 for the Session and Miss Margaret Allen as Collector for the Department at an allowance of \$95.00 for expenses.

The above report of the President and the recommendations thereof were on motion approved.

The President then reported at length concerning the Dental School. He said that since the meeting of March 5th, the Honorary Secretary had communicated to Dr. Bagnal the decision of the

Executive with regard to salary. That Dr. Bagnal seemed still to be undecided and that the whole situation with regard to the school caused him great anxiety. After discussion the President was advised to send for Dr. Bagnal and have a frank talk with him. It was the opinion of the Executive that Dr. Bagnal was an important factor in the school and the President was authorized to endeavor to retain his services.

The President read a letter from Dr. F. P. Keppel dated May 5th, respecting a proposed gift to the University of an Arts Teaching Collection on the following terms:-

1. That the College desires to make use of such collection for teaching, and
2. It agrees to set aside a well lighted room to house the collection. It was the sense of the meeting that the University should endeavor to properly qualify to receive the proposed gift.

After discussion the President was requested to give consideration to the possibility of establishing a course in Fine Arts as an alternative in the B. A. Course and to report at a future meeting.

Mr. H. E. Mahon on behalf of the Alumni Association read a Communication from the Executive of the Alumni to the Board of Governors respecting certain suggested measures for the improvement of relations between students and the University. After discussion the communication was referred for report to a Committee as follows: G. S. Campbell, A. S. MacKenzie, G. Fred Pearson and H. E. Mahon.

It was decided that this Executive recommend to the Board that Mr. Mahon be appointed a Governor of the University for a term of six years *as soon as an opportunity occurs.*

Hon. Mr. Beasley reported for Building Committee that the fence on Coburg Road on Birchdale property had been removed. Approved. He also suggested that Mr. Harper should be instructed to write Kings College requesting that Acacia Cottage be painted and that the ash dump be cleaned up.

Minutes of a meeting of the Board of Governors held at Studley on Tuesday evening, May 18th, 1926, at 8 p.m.

Present: G. S. Campbell, Chairman. J. P. Edwards
A. S. Mackenzie A. B. Wiswell
Miss Jean Forrest H. McInnes
H. E. Mahon G. Fred Pearson

G. Fred Pearson was appointed Acting Secretary.

The Chairman welcomed Miss Forrest on her first appearance at the Board.

Minutes of the preceding meeting of the Board held on February 1st, 1926, were approved.

The President reported that the Supreme Court had decided that the John Black bequest, to which reference had been made in the minutes of the last meeting, would be paid to Dalhousie University.

The letter of the Honorary Secretary to President Moore dated February 4th, 1926, conveying the decision arrived at by the Board at its last meeting was read and approved.

The following report and recommendations of the Executive, after discussion, were approved:

1. That the salary of Dr. W. B. Dreyer, Assistant to Dr. Babkin, be fixed at \$ 3,000.00 per annum for the next three years, beginning September 1st, next.
2. That the salary of Dr. J. S. Bagnall be fixed at \$ 3,200.00 for next year, rising \$ 100.00 per year until it reaches \$ 3,600.00, with grade of Associate Professor.
3. The Executive reports that a reception to the full time staff was held at the residence of the President in March last.
4. The Executive reports the receipt of a resignation from Mr. D. Macgillivray, and recommends that the resignation be not accepted, but that Mr. Macgillivray be asked to continue his services on the Board for a further period of six years.
5. The Executive recommends that a grant of \$ 100.00 per annum be made to the Marine Biological Laboratory at Woods Hole, Mass., the subscription to cease whenever the Board feels that the returns do not justify the expenditure.
6. That the interest on the mortgage held by the University on the Jewish Synagogue be reduced from seven per cent. to six and a half per cent., and that a payment of \$ 500.00 per annum be required on account of the principal.
7. That the amount to the credit of the Malcolm Memorial Fund be loaned to provide additional equipment for the gymnasium on the same conditions as the loan made by the Alumni Association for gymnasium purposes.
8. That Professor Bishop C. Hunt, of the Department of Commerce, be granted an additional year's leave of absence.
9. That J. M. MacDonald be re-appointed as Lecturer in Commerce for one year at a salary of \$ 2,400.00.
10. That the salary of Assistant Professor H. R. Theakston, Engineer in charge of buildings and grounds, and Assistant Professor in the Engineering Faculty, be \$ 2,800.00, \$ 2,900.00 and \$ 3,000.00

- respectively for each of the next three years, with the understanding that when construction work is begun a bonus to be determined shall be allowed.
11. That the salary of R. J. Bean be fixed at \$ 3,200.00, \$ 3,300.00, \$ 3,400.00 and \$ 3,500.00 respectively for each of the next four years.
 12. That the salary of Professor J. N. Gowenlock be fixed at \$ 3,100.00 \$ 3,200.00 and \$ 3,300.00, respectively, for each of the next three years.
 13. That the guarantee of \$ 250.00 to the Royal Society of Canada for the publication of scientific articles which was given for 1925-26 be renewed for another year.
 14. That an appropriation of \$ 200.00 be made to Miss Lowe on account of travelling expenses to England to inspect Ladies' Residences there.
 15. That, notwithstanding Article 11 of the Agreement between the Universities of Dalhousie and King's, this Board consent to the conferring of an Honorary Degree of Doctor of Music by King's on Mr. David McK. Williams, of New York, and that the request of King's in this respect be granted according to the terms of the correspondence between President Moore and President Mackenzie, dated the 19th of April, 1926.
 16. H. E. Reed, Instructor in Law, be re-appointed for two years at a yearly salary of \$ 2,250.00 and \$ 2,500.00, respectively, with the grade of Assistant Professor in 1927-28.
 17. That Miss Phyllis R. Hilton be appointed Laboratory Assistant in Biology for the next session at a salary of \$ 600.00 for the session.
 18. That Miss Margaret Allen be granted an allowance of \$ 95.00 for her expenses as Collector for the Department of Botany.
 19. The term of Mr. H. E. Mahon as Alumni Governor of the University having expired that Mr. Mahon be appointed by this Board as a Governor for a term of six years as soon as an opportunity occurs.
 20. President Moore notified President Mackenzie that Professor F. H. Murray had resigned.

On motion the Honorary Secretary was instructed to forward the name of D. A. Cameron to the Provincial Secretary for appointment as a Governor of Dalhousie University, Mr. Cameron being the nominee of the Alumni Society.

The President read a letter from Dr. F. P. Keppel of the Carnegie Corporation as follows: -

Carnegie Corporation of New York,
522 Fifth Avenue,
New York.

May 5, 1926.

President A. Stanley Mackenzie,
Dalhousie University,
Halifax, Nova Scotia.

Dear Mr. President:

On April 6, 1926, the Trustees of the Carnegie Corporation set aside \$ 100,000 for the purchase of arts teaching collections, adopting the following resolution:

Resolved, That the President be, and hereby is, authorized to commit Carnegie Corporation to a sum not to exceed One Hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000) for the purchase of collections of Fine Arts equipment for distribution to colleges in the United States and Canada to be selected by the Executive Committee.

It is expected that the collections will be ready for distribution at the beginning of the academic year 1926-27. They will be essentially teaching rather than display material; they will not include mechanical equipment, such as lanterns, etc. The books to be made a part of the collections will cover all the arts, including, for example, stage decoration; in the selection of the large photographs and other reproductions for display, color will be used whenever the results are satisfactory, and over and above this there will be small photographs in abundance, uncolored, for student study. The material which has been selected by a representative committee, will include a library of perhaps 200 volumes, some 1800 photographic reproductions of architecture, sculpture and painting, and a small collection of prints and textiles.

At a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Corporation, held yesterday morning, the initial allocations of the teaching collections were made, the name of Dalhousie University being included subject to the following conditions: (1) the college desires to make use of such collection for teaching, and (2) it agrees to set aside a well lit room to house the collection which will be used as a center of art activities in the college.

Will you let me know whether the University would be willing to accept a collection under these conditions?

Sincerely yours,

F. P. Keppel (signed)

P. S. I had a talk with Mr. Campbell about this matter when he was last in New York, and he told me Dalhousie would be glad to be considered for one of these collections.

The members of the Board expressed their sense of deep appreciation of the letter of Dr. Keppel and the President was instructed to write Dr. Keppel to this effect and to say that every effort would be made by the Board to qualify for the gift.

The Chairman stated that the President expected to be able to go to England to represent the University at a conference of Universities to be held there this summer. On behalf of the Board the Chairman expressed the hope that the President may be able to do so.

The meeting then adjourned.

G. Fred Pearson,
Acting Secretary.

G. Fred Pearson
Chairman

July 28/27

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive held at the office of the Mayor Scrabble this 30th day of August 1924 at 11.30 a.m.

Present: Ross Campbell President
 Chas. Schell 1st Vice
 Thos. Mackenzie
 And the Mayor Secretary

Minutes of last Executive read and confirmed

The Mayor Scty produced correspondence which was considered and dealt with as follows:

1. Letter from the Presdt. of the Alumni Association mentioning that as Mr. H.E. Mackenzie had on the Board had expired this left the Association without a representation on the Executive and asking that of it was the the Executive in the past to have an alumni favour on the Executive that this situation be considered -

The Mayor Scty was requested to advise the Presdt. of the Alumni Assn. that in the organization of the Executive there is no provision for an alumni favour as such though there have been times when there have been three each on the Executive and that situation may well happen again

2. Letter from Mr. Harper Business Manager advising that as the Water Dept of the City of Halifax had been brought under the control of the Public Utilities Board there is every likelihood of the increasing costs for water being increased 75% to 100% over present costs and that as it would appear the P. U. Board has no authority to grant special rates he suggests that special legislation should be sought at the next session of the Local Legislature

Referred to the Mayor Scty.

Alumni Fov.
 on Executive

Probable increase
 on Water Rates

Regulation

Messrs Southam

3. Letter from Mr Messrs of Messrs Southam to the Messrs Messrs Manager asking for a variation in the terms of rental of Wharf premises for current year because of bad season and repairs effected by him which would amount to a reduction for this year of $\text{₹}25^00$ on the annual rental of $\text{₹}150^00$.
 Referred to the Hon'y Secy and Business Manager with power to act at their discretion.

Appt. D. C. Casson

Garnon

4. Letter from the Deputy Clerk of the Provincial Executive Council addressing that by Order in Council dated July 7th 1926 the appointment of D. C. Casson as a member of the Board of Governors vice H. E. Malton has expired, had been approved.

Resignation

Dr. Nicholls

5. Letter from Dr. A. G. Nicholls Professor of Pathology not mentioning his resignation of the Chair of Pathology and Bacteriology and enclosing copy of his letter to the Board of Hospital Commissioners Victoria General Hospital setting out the reasons for his action and stating that he was taking this step in the hope that some more satisfactory state of affairs may be evolved.

The President reported that the situation created by these letters had resulted in a meeting of representatives of the V.G. Hospital and the University with the Hospital Commission and several personal discussions between Delhousie's representatives and members of the Commission and that up to the present no definite understanding had been reached.

The President was requested to keep in close touch with the situation and see his best efforts to bring about a satisfactory arrangement.

Letter Prodd. Mason

6. Letter from Dr. Levere Prodd of Kings dated May 14th 1926 taking exception to the interpretation of the Article of Association as set out in the letter from the Board to the Prodd of Kings dated Feb 5th 1926. Where said letter is set out in full on pages 335-6 339 of these minutes and particularly to that part of page 2 of this letter beginning "It is obvious that the \$100000 was for raised buildings when raised was to make the \$100000 available and therefor was in the same category as the \$100000 not set" to the end of the paragraph.

After discussion the Executive decided that Prodd Levere's letter offered no matter which affected the opinion of the Board as expressed in the letter of Feb 5th and referred Prodd Levere's letter to a Committee consisting of Prodd Levere's and Mr. Mason to draft a reply to be submitted to the Executive at its next meeting.

Mr. Mitchell for the Finance Committee brought up the question as to whether the University should place its Nova Scotia Steel Bonds in the hands of the Committee of Shareholders organized to look after the interests of Bondholders in the proposed reorganization of the Bank of Nova Scotia Steel Corporation - After some discussion the further consideration of this matter was deferred.

Mr. Mitchell also pointed out that the University Theatre Coy was in default for interest. Mr. Mason who had been invited to the meeting explained that the summer season was always a poor one for the Theatre and that all the interest due would be paid by Dec. 31st. He also assured the Committee that the affairs of the Company should strictly improve and reminded the Committee of the Bond held as collateral security for this loan.

Bondholders
Committee
N.S. Steel

Magistrate
Court

The President brought forward the following
 matters

9 Carnegie
 Art Collection

1. Analyzing for the proposed Carnegie Art
 Collection to be distributed among Universities
 in the United States and Canada in accordance
 with Dr. Keppel's letter of May 5th last (See page 340
 of these minutes)

The President recommended and the Executive
 approved -

- (a) That arrangements be made with Professor
 Faulkner for a course of lectures on Art -
 (b) That "B" room of the McDonald Library
 be fitted up to house the collection and
 used for the Art classes

The President was authorized to carry out these
 arrangements

Cooperation
 with Dept.
 of Education

2. Letter from Dr. H. F. Lewis Superintendent
 of Education addressed to the President suggesting
 lines of cooperation of the University with
 the Common Schools and particularly the
 appointment of Professors of Education in the
 University and the carrying through the
 University course for those who desired to take
 up teaching courses of study which would
 qualify students upon graduation to take up
 the profession of teaching without attending
 the Normal School. The Superintendent
 advised that he proposed inviting the
 Presidents of Normal Universities to
 meet with him and discuss the whole
 question

The Committee requested the President
 to attend this conference when called and
 to sympathetically cooperate with the Super-
 intendent.

Col Leonard
 9 ft
 Chatham
 out.

4. Letter from resignation of Colonel
 R. W. Leonard to the effect that
 Colonel Leonard had in mind visiting

a gift of \$30000 to the University and asking for suggestions as to its application.

The President had discussed this letter with the Chairman of the Board and each had written Col Leonard appropriately and had undertaken to lay his generous offer before the Board and forward any suggestions which might be worked out.

After consideration the Executive approved this suggestion that this fund be applied

- (a) To the foundation of a Leonard Service Library
- (b) To securing the attendance at the University each year of one or more Educationists to deliver special Lectures

The President was requested to put these suggestions in proper form and communicate them to Colonel Leonard together with any other suggestions which may be worked out.

5. Letter from Dr. Huxson of the Rockefeller Foundation asking if Dr. Hatter ^{and} Dean of the Medical Faculty might proceed to New York to confer with Dr. Patchard on the subject of the teaching of Hygiene and Organizing Medical Students into closer touch with home outside conditions in cases of illness.

The President reported that Dr. Hatter had proceeded to New York and consulted with Dr. Huxson and Patchard and had prepared and handed them a technical Memorandum on the subject.

The Rockefeller Foundation is prepared to provide funds to the amount of \$4500 for a period of 4 years to cover the expense of this work.

The President was asked to give further study to this matter in collaboration with Dr. Hatter and the Medical Faculty, in order that a well worked out recommendation may be submitted at a future meeting.

6. That he had communicated to Dr. Baugh the salary offer approved by the Board at its meeting on May 18th last (See page 345)

Rockefeller
Suggested Lectures
Hygiene
+ Outside Study

Dr. Baugh
Salary

but that Dr. Ragsdale was not prepared to accept
 He had accordingly offered and Dr. Ragsdale accepted
 a salary of \$3500 for the year 1926-27 and asked
 that the Executive recommend to the full Board
 confirmation of his action. The Director approved.

Exec. Comm

The Hon. Secretary reminded the Executive
 of the advisability of taking up the consideration
 of reorganization of the personnel of the Board
 of Governors

W. L. Campbell
 Hon. Secy

Sept 13, 26
 W. L. Campbell
 Chairman

Sept 13, 1926

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive held
 this date at 11 o'clock at the office of the Hon. Secy

Present: Prof. Campbell President
 C. H. Heston Vice President
 Fred Heston
 And the Hon. Secy

Minutes of last meeting read and approved

Mr. Heston from the Finance Committee had
 a letter from the Electric Power Co suggesting
 that D. S. Bonds held by the University be
 deposited with that Co. as representing the
 Board Committee of bondholders appointed
 to look after the interest of bondholders in
 the present legislation and leaving any
 reorganization of Bisco. After some discussion
 the further consideration of the matter was
 deferred.

D. S. Bonds
 Committee for
 Bondholders

The President submitted draft of letter to
 Miss Moore as prepared by the Comtee appointed
 at the meeting Aug. 30 (see page 353) which the Executive
 approved in journal and asked the Presid to submit it to
 Judge Rogers

The President read a letter from Dr. Keppel
 enclosing list of the Articles of Virtue and Fraternity
 materials which had been selected to be presented
 to Balkousier in accordance with his letter of May 5th
 (see page 350)

The President reported attending a meeting with
 the Superintendent of Education and the other Massachusetts
 University Presidents and discussing the subject
 of coordinating in the next preparation of Students
 as Teachers for the Public Schools and a further
 discussion of the general scheme with the faculty
 and Senate of the University. The scheme had not
 been entirely worked out and he was only able to
 report progress

The Chairman reported that the Committee
 appointed at the meeting of May 17th to which had
 been referred the communication from the Executive
 of the Alumni Association suggesting certain
 measures for the improvement of relations between
 Students and the University (see page 347) had
 met with the representation of the Alumni Association
 and had gone over each paragraph of the
 communication with them fully discussing each
 point raised with the result he felt sure
 that a more correct appreciation of the work being
 done on the lines suggested resulted and the
 more active cooperation of the Alumni Executive
 was secured.

The President reported receipt of a letter
 from Mr. Thurston Engstrom in charge of
 Buildings and Grounds asking that his call
 (dealt with on page 344) be opened up again

W. J. L. L. L.
 Presid Moore

Letter Dr. Keppel
 re list of specimens

Conference with
 Super of Education

Report of Comtee
 after conference
 with Alumni
 representatives

Letter to
 Thurston

As the salary provision was not what he expected
 This matter was referred to the Board to take up
 with Mr. MacCallum and make the best possible
 arrangement with him.

Student fees

Mr. Mitchell called attention to the fact that
 McGill University had recently increased Students
 fees and suggested the necessity for Dalhousie
 giving early and serious attention to this subject.

Resignation
 Prof. Munro

The Study Secty read letter from Prof Henry
 F. Munro dated Aug. 30th indicating his resignation
 as Eric Drumis Professor of Government and Political
 Science at the University consequent upon his
 appointment as Superintendent of Education for
 the Province of Nova Scotia. Referred to the full
 Board.

Oct 11th 1926

W. Chambers
 Chairman

W. Thompson
 Study Secty

2. That it be recommended to the Board that the salary of Mr. Newkirk Engineer in Charge of Buildings & Grounds be fixed at
- | | |
|---------|-------------|
| \$ 3000 | for 1926-27 |
| 3200 | " 1927-28 |
| 3400 | " 1928-29 |
| 3500 | then after |

3. That it be recommended to the Board that the salary of Miss Edith Fruton whose work as Superintendent of the Public Health Clinic has been most satisfactory be increased from \$2000 to \$2500 Balance proportion of the increase being \$500 the balance to be paid by the Mass. State Health Commission

- Appointments by That it be recommended to the Board that
- (a) Miss Isabel Brodie be engaged at a salary of \$200 to give a course in Metal Craft Drawing and Modelling for first year Students in Drafting -
- (b) That it be recommended to the Board that Sydney Rice Graduate of the LL.B. in Arts and Law and strongly recommended by Prof. Leacock for full be appointed for one year to the Eric Drinnin Chair of Government and Political Science at a salary of \$3500
- (c) That Vincent McDonald past teacher Lecturer at the Labor School be paid a salary of \$300 for the Season 1926-27 and that the following volunteer Lecturers be approved
- | | |
|---------------------|-------------------------------|
| Stewart Jencks B.C. | Agriculture |
| J. C. Doty | Criminal Procedure & Practice |
| A. G. McKeon | Bankruptcy |
| Chas. Chapman | Mortgages. |
- (d) W. G. Moran and J. W. F. Ryan recent graduates and now going forward to their M. A. degree be appointed Lecturers in Mathematics & Physics

Staff Vice-Chief Prof. F. H. Murray resigned.

(2) Prof. John Rice to be Lecturer on Biblical
Literature vice Prof. Kent resigned
All of whose recommendations the Executive approved

The President reported that satisfactory arrangements
had been made between the V. G. Hospital Commission
the University of Public Works and the University in
connection with Pathological work for the University
at the Provincial Pathological Laboratory, the Chairman
of the Hospital Commission had urged however that
the University should increase its payment by another
1000 towards the salary of the Provincial Pathologist

The Executive was pleased to learn that a satisfactory
distribution of space and settlement of responsibilities
had been reached but decided and requested the
Board to so advise the Hospital Commission that
considering that since the original appointment of
the Provincial Pathologist the University had increased
its payment towards salary from 500 to 750 and
considering the University's financial position it was
not in a position to increase its payment

The President submitted draft form of letter
to President Bloom of Kings (see page 353-357) ~~which~~
approved the Executive approved with a slight
amendment and requested the Board to complete
and forward it to President Bloom. See copy attached
to these minutes also copy of President's letter

The President made a verbal report on the Teachers
Educational Scheme as suggested by the Superintendent
of Education pointing out that in order to cooperate
and at the same time finance the Scholarship of
Students going forward for their degree that it would
be necessary for Students ^{looking forward to} ~~proceeding~~
to take their Extra Examinations ⁱⁿ addition to the
University subject required for the degree.

The whole scheme has not yet been definitely
worked out but it has been arranged that those
graduating in 1927 may be admitted as Council members

Correspondence was reported as follows:-

1. Letter Prsdt Murray of Saskatchewan giving his opinion as to the position the United Church of Canada would take in reference to the money heretofore provided for the support of the University Chair in Mathematics.
2. Letter from Secy Col. R. W. Leonard advising that Col Leonard quite approved of the appropriation of his proposed gift as indicated by the Prsdt's letter (see page 355) and would leave the matter entirely in the hands of the University.
3. The Prsdt expects a letter also from the Trust Corporation in this connection.
3. Letter from Dr. Keppel advising that the material for the Carnegie Art Course to be taken on by the University would be shortly forwarded.
4. Letter from Miss Fielding acknowledging the telegram of Congratulation of the Board on the occasion of the Celebration of the 50th Anniversary of her parents the Hon. W. S. and M^{rs} Fielding.

G. S. Campbell
Chairman
Dec 18/26

W. Thompson
Hon. Secy

Halifax, N. S. May 14, 1926.

Lt. Col. W. E. Thompson,
Sec'y. Board of Governors,
Dalhousie University.

My dear Col. Thompson,

Your letter of February 5th, referring to the terms upon which Dalhousie will give a site on Studley campus for the buildings of King's College, was submitted to a meeting of the Board of Governors of the University of King's College on May 5th as a part of the report of the committee which met your committee to confer concerning this matter. This was the first regular meeting that the Board has held since the receipt of your letter.

I now write to say that there are some features of the question as stated by you that are not in accordance with the understanding of the Articles of Association which the members of our Board have.

On page 2 of your letter you say:- "It is obvious that the \$400,000 for buildings when raised was to make the \$800,000 available, and therefore was in the same category as the \$300,000, and the conferees of both King's and Dalhousie never questioned that if King's should, notwithstanding the provisions of Section 37, withdraw from the scheme after it was formed and agreed to, the buildings erected by this \$400,000 would go the same way as the \$800,000, that is, to Dalhousie, who would then have to carry on the work previously carried on by the two institutions combined, and that no compensation therefor could be expected by King's."

When this paragraph was submitted to our Board my attention was called to section 8 of the Articles of Association which reads:- "King's shall apply the income from all funds it may receive in the future for endowment of instruction in other than Divinity for the joint benefit of Dalhousie and King's."

- 2 -

October 18th, 1906.

A careful consideration of the Terms of Association fails to reveal any other reference to a joint benefit to be had by Dalhousie in such funds as King's may receive in the future, and for this reason my Board is unable to see that the \$400,000 which King's has to raise is in the same category as the \$600,000. Nor do those conferees from King's who were parties to the drafting of these Articles of Association remember that this question was ever raised during the negotiations.

One thing seems clear and that is, that your contention is not to be found in these Articles; and, in addition to this, stands the consideration that the \$400,000 which we must raise is to be devoted entirely to buildings, and endowment for our Divinity School. It lies entirely outside the scope of section 8 of the Articles of Agreement quoted above.

Yours very faithfully,

(sgd) A. H. Moore

President.

AHM/M.

That the Board's intention that to King's College the sum of \$400,000 which is to be raised with the \$600,000 of invested funds now held in the College, shall be set aside as a permanent endowment, and none of which shall be used solely for the maintenance and support of the King's College students or other King's College students in Dalhousie and that the King's College students in Dalhousie shall be provided with the same as the Government provided for King's College students in King's College, and in such manner as the Board of Management of King's College shall determine.

That King's College receive from Dalhousie the sum of \$400,000 which shall be set aside as a permanent endowment for King's College and that the same shall be administered in conformity with the provisions of the

Dr. A. H. Moore.

October 14th, 1926.

You will note that the whole \$400,000 was to be used for the purpose of King's "establishing herself suitably at Halifax in conformity with the aforesaid agreement", that is, of building and equipping the necessary buildings to enable King's to take its place in the University, that being the sum which it was estimated would be required. It was on this assumption that all of the negotiations between committees representing Dalhousie and King's were carried on from May to September of that year. Keeping this in mind, the Executive thinks you will understand the part of my letter of February 5th last which you quoted. This letter states that the \$400,000 worth of buildings would go the way of the \$600,000 in case that King's shall, of her own motion, retire from the federation in breach of its agreement. The case of King's involuntarily retiring from the Association is dealt with by a special section of the terms of Association, Article 25 (a), which specifically states that such buildings shall revert to Dalhousie, but compensation shall be paid therefor. In any case, it is not essential now that we insist that the foregoing is the only proper interpretation of the Terms of Agreement; that must be left to be decided when the unlikely contingency under consideration arises. We deem it most unwise that the Terms of Agreement which have been before the constituencies of Dalhousie and King's for some years now should be amended in any way at this stage of the matter, when the arrangements contemplated have not yet even been finalized; and, surely, if any such situation as you contemplate should arise a fair and reasonable solution of the matter will be found at the time by men of the standing of those who would constitute the respective governing boards.

The Board has noted with surprise the statement in the last paragraph of your letter under consideration that "the \$400,000 which we must raise is to be devoted entirely to buildings and endowment for our Jivinity School". It seems as if your board had entirely overlooked the terms upon which the Carnegie Corporation entered into the arrangement with King's College, as well as the clearly implied terms of the Agreement. As I have said the first terms submitted, in April, 1923, made the whole \$400,000 to be set aside for buildings. This was modified in their final statement of the conditions, in their letter of November 2nd, 1923, to President Boyle. The resolution there says that the sum of \$600,000 is appropriated "the income of which shall be used solely for the maintenance and support of collegiate or university instruction accessible on equal terms to students in King's College and in Dalhousie University in accordance with the agreement between them of September 1, 1923, as well as to students of such other colleges as may in the future federate therewith", on condition "that before July 1, King's College secure from other

Dr. A. H. Moore

October 14th, 1926.

sources at least \$400,000 to be used either for endowment of collegiate or university instruction, as above, or for the purpose of establishing herself suitably at Halifax in conformity with the aforesaid agreement with Dalhousie University". I have underlined the words which determine how any portion of this money can be used for endowment, and it certainly cannot cover its use for endowment of divinity. Furthermore, the last words of the quotation, "In conformity with the aforesaid agreement with Dalhousie University", make the whole matter even more clear and specific, for the Terms of Association deal only with work in Arts, and expressly exclude divinity in all cases.

The following facts are also of importance. The terms of the arrangement of April, above referred to, state that not only the \$600,000 was to be used for instruction to the combined student body, but also the \$143,000, approximately, of the King's invested funds which were not earmarked for divinity. The Dalhousie conferees, realising that King's would thus be left with no sufficient funds wherewith to run its Divinity School, proposed that King's should keep this money for its divinity school purposes. Moreover, the scheme contemplated that all student fees should go to the University, and it was again the Dalhousie conferees who offered to return a portion of these to King's to help make it possible for her to function at all. These concessions were made spontaneously by Dalhousie; the King's representatives never even suggested treatment so generous. It went leaving about \$10,000 a year with King's, what otherwise would have gone to enhance the teaching strength in Arts.

Yours very truly,


HONORARY SECRETARY
BOARD OF GOVERNORS.

WWT/CC.

Halifax Dec 13th 1926

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive held
this date at 11 below see. at the office of the Hon Secy

Present Geo Compton Presiding
C. Mitchell Presdt. MacKenzie
Hon R. G. Beazley, G. G. Pearson
and the Hon Secy

Minutes of last meeting read and approved

The Hon Secy presented the following
matters which were dealt with as noted

1. Card of Thanks from Hon Mr Justice Rogers
for sympathy extended on the death of his wife
- filed -
2. Card of Thanks from Mr Muller for sympathy
extended on death of his husband Dr W. H. Miller
- filed -
3. Letter of Resignation from the following
members of the Board their six years having
expired - under the terms of the resolution
passed April 5th 1926

Hon. W. A. Black Hon R. B. Beazley
G. G. Pearson

The Executive decided to refer these resignations
to the Board with the recommendation that
they not be accepted and that each of these
gentlemen be requested to serve a further
term of six years.

4. Letter from Dr A. G. Nichols enclosing copy
of letter to Hospital Commission concerning
his desire to resign

The President reported in this that he had
not yet been successful in finding a man
whom he could recommend as Dr Nichols
successor that Dr Nichols was remaining
in the City for the winter and that he
was carrying on the University teaching
work in Pathology.

5. Letter from the Business Manager advising that the tax is due and unpaid on the Stone Quarry purchased from the West Estate and that the property is assessed at a valuation of \$1400. He asks if he is to pay these taxes and shall he enter an appeal against the Assessor. The Executive authorized the payment and decided not to enter an appeal.
6. Letter from Rev. Frank Baird, Clerk of the Synod of the Maritime Provinces (Presbyterian Church in Canada) enclosing resolutions touching the relation of that Synod to the University and submitting its feeling as follows.

Inter alia -

*Resolved that the Synod communicate at once with the Board of Governors of Dalhousie University, drawing attention to the following facts, namely,-

*I. The Chair of Mathematics in Dalhousie was established and endowed by funds from the Church of Scotland Presbyterians in Eastern Canada, prior to the Church Union of 1875.

*II. In accordance with the regulations and practice of the University (Calendar, page 5), the right to nominate a member of the Board of Governors belonged to those by whom this Chair was provided, and to their successors.

*III. In consequence of recent, and then unforeseen ecclesiastical developments, the University Governor thus nominated has ceased to be truly representative of the Presbyterian Church.

*IV. In the interests of that harmonious and loyal co-operation which the Presbyterian Church in Eastern Canada desires to preserve with Dalhousie University, it is expedient that this anomalous state of affairs be amended without delay so as to give the Presbyterian Church that share in shaping the academic policy of Nova Scotia to which she is historically entitled."

Extracted from the Records of the Synod of the Maritime Provinces, by me,

(sgd) Frank Baird

Clerk of Synod,

and declared to be a true copy.

Reference was made by the Chairman and other members of the Board to the ~~documentable~~ ^{documentable} interest taken by the Public generally in the very successful exhibiting and instruction Sereschee Exhibition given under the auspices of the Nova Scotia Institute of Science at the Medical Science Building on Nov. 26th and 27th last.

The Hon. Secy was asked to transmit the appreciation of the Executive of the work done and of the loyal and hearty cooperation of Proprietary Lecturers and Students of the University towards its success.

Mr. McKeagley replied to the question of repairs to the Quay wharf and on behalf of the Building Committee recommended and the Executive approved that this be deferred till the Spring.

Mr. Westchell for the Finance Committee reported that the City of Halifax claims back dues and disburse by the Maritime Theatre of \$7290⁰⁰.

Mr. Meakon one of the Directors being in the Vicinity was asked to explain the present situation where he had gone fully into the affairs of the Company. At request of the Executive Mr. Meakon undertook to keep in close touch with Mr. Westchell as Chairman of the Finance Committee and keep him thoroughly advised.

The President reported

1. Receipt of formal letter of resignation from Prof. Stoddart of the Chair in Biblical Hebrew. The Hon. Secy was asked to suitably reply expressing the regret of the Board -
2. Letter from Presdt. Hebron of Kings dated Oct 27th 1926 Copy of which is attached to these minutes.

This letter was referred to a committee to be named by the Chairman. The same committee to consider and report upon.

(A) The Accommodation of New Garrison a vacant
room

(B) Reconstruction of Committee of the Board and

COPY-

University of King's College
Halifax, N. S.

October 27, 1926.

The teaching staff of Dalhousie, would wish to be awarded by your Board as "Executive Divinity part of King's," to a sufficient extent to enable King's to retain possession and control over its buildings and site?

Dr. A. S. MacKenzie,
President Dalhousie University,
Halifax, N. S.

My dear Dr. MacKenzie:

You will please understand that I am sitting in a chair which has been given to me by the late Dr. MacKenzie and given generously in our campaign, whose success is so much at stake, in preserving the Divinity part of King's College. In order to achieve such success as we can.

I have received a letter bearing the date October 14th from the Secretary of your Board of Governors, replying to an earlier letter of mine concerning some matters that had been raised during our consideration of a question of a possible site for King's College on Studley Campus. I do not now purpose attempting to deal with that letter, which is at present before the members of my Executive Committee for consideration. I would like however to raise, if I may, a question, and ask if it can be properly considered by your Executive, and the question that I should like to raise is this: -

What would be the attitude of Dalhousie University towards a request from an affiliated Theological College for a site on Studley Campus? You are doubtless aware that in Montreal, with which I am quite familiar, there are a number of theological colleges grouped around the campus of McGill University and affiliated with that university. At the re-opening of the session of these affiliated (and federated) theological colleges, Sir Arthur Currie, Principal of McGill University, was able to speak in most appreciative terms of the value to the university of the proximity of these theological colleges. Now if such a college or colleges decided to locate adjacent to Dalhousie in order that their students might profit by the academic facilities of your University, would it be possible for you, if space were available on Studley Campus, to extend consideration to them in the matter of a site, with a view to securing their location there?

I am quite free to state frankly why I have ventured to raise this question now. In considering the matter of a possible site for our new buildings I am obliged to deal with certain questions which have been raised. While I might personally, be quite content to let these questions lie and depend upon the wisdom and fairness of those who will be managing our two universities when they become practical issues, (if they ever do), I cannot hope to bring all my principals to share my confidence and contentment in this respect. Herein is how one of these questions shapes itself: -

If, in the future, after King's had erected her buildings on Studley Campus, it should be deemed advisable to discontinue our university status, hand over whatever we may receive from the Curragie Corporation to Dalhousie University, and assume the position of a Divinity College with hostel accommodation for a considerable number of Dalhousie students, and with the continued privilege of use of classrooms not required for Divinity lectures by

(A) The Recommendation of New Garrison a vacant
over

(B) Reconstruction of Committee of the Board and

the addition kind of business that there
on the top floor when such would be of some
The class were treated the following as
the Committee - Chairman, the Chairman

the teaching staff of Dalhousie, would such an arrangement
be accepted by your Board as "continuous functioning on the
part of King's," to a sufficient extent to enable King's
to remain possession and control over its buildings and
site?

Journal of the Council on Dalhousie

You will please understand that I am stating
a question which has come to me from some who have labored
diligently and given generously in our campaign, whose
interests are mainly, if not solely, in preserving the Divinity
School of King's College. In order to achieve such
success as we have obtained, it has become necessary to
capitalize every possible interest, and it becomes necessary
for us to the fullest extent possible, to safeguard the
future along the lines in which our donors are interested.
You will also note that in the possible new order for King's
it could be specifically stated that hostel privileges and
lecture room facilities would be maintained, as it is
contemplated those will be provided when the buildings are
erected.

I hope this will be sufficiently clear to
enable you to understand my question and recognize my difficulty.
I do not wish to raise one single question at the present time
that is not vital and consistent, and while I pass this matter
on to you I want to assure you that while some questions may
lurk in the background of some minds as to some difficulty in
the future, our Board shares my determination to do everything
in our power to make our present association a permanent,
continuous success, and I may say that I have a very deep
personal confidence that it will be so.

I beg to remain,
Yours very faithfully,

(Signed) A. E. Moore,

President.

AEH/H.

W. H. Murray
6th Jan/27

Victor W. Barnes
Adm. Secy

and
Hable
New May

and

(a) The Recommendation of New Persons a Vacation
over

(b) Reconstruction of Committee of the Board and
the addition of Members other than those
on the Executive when such would be of service
The Chair was moved the following as
the Committee: - Chairman, the Chairman
The President, Hon. R. B. Bagley. Comptroller, H. C. Starr
and the Hon. Secy.

3. Arrival of the Carnegie Art Material
for the proposed University Course in Art

4. Receipt of the Col. R. W. Leonard gift of
\$3500 which had been deposited on call with
the Eastern Trust Co. at 4% interest -
The matter of the permanent investment
of the money was referred to the Finance Committee
for its recommendation.

The President presented the Annual University
Financial Statements a copy to each member
the same to come up for discussion at the
next meeting of the Executive.

W. H. Bagley
Hon. Secy
6th Jan /27

Hector W. Barnes
Acting Chairman

Jan 6th 1927

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive held this date at the Honey Sealy's office at 11.30 am.

Present - Victor Williams Presiding
President Mackenzie Chalmers
and the Honey Sealy

Minutes of last meeting read and approved

Magistrate
Theatre
Taxes
/

Mr Mitchell for the Finance Committee reported that the interest on the Magistrate Theatre had been paid to date but the City taxes had not as at last report. He felt that something should be done. It was decided to request Mr Mitchell to take this up with the Eastern Trust Co and have them write the Secretary of the Theatre Co requesting that some arrangement be taken to have our taxes made with the City without delay.

Dr. Nichols
/

The President reported that he did not think, though efforts were being made by friends of Dr. Nichols to effect an arrangement with the Hospital Commission for resumption of his former pathological work, that this would come about.

The President was not yet in a position to make any recommendation.

Dr. Deary
Dr. Brown
/

The Honey Sealy presented a draft reply to the letter of Rev. Frank Baird in regard to the minutes of the meeting of Dec 13th last which was referred to the President for answer.

Supporting
N.S. Inst. of Sc
/

The President submitted draft of letter to the Government supporting the application of the Nova Scotia Institute of Science for a Government Grant approved

Wrote reply to
Pres. memo
concerning
act of
/

The President for the Committee appointed
at the last meeting to prepare a draft reply
to the letter of President Moore of Oct 27/26 (see
page 367 for copy) prepared draft which
was approved for submission to the next
meeting of the Board. As Pres. Moore was about
to leave the City and was anxious to have some idea
as to how the Executive viewed his letter it was
decided that the Hon'y Sec'y send a copy of this
draft to Pres. Moore with a covering letter
See copy of draft and covering letter attached
End of these minutes

Shelving book
Grant \$100

On the suggestion of the President a
grant of \$100 was made the Board of Students
towards their Shelving Book

Insurance of
Employees

The Hon'y Sec'y was asked to prepare a
proposition showing the cost to the University
of a proposal
(a) To bring employees of the University
under the provisions of the Workmen's
Compensation Act -
(b) For a straight Accident Policy of
Insurance covering the Employees

W. H. Keenan
April 6/27

W. H. Keenan
Hon'y Sec'y

10th, 1927

January 10th, 1927.

President A. H. Moore,
King's College,
Halifax, N. S.

Dear Sir:-

Owing to the late illness of President MacKensie, followed by the Chairman of the Board being confined to his house for some days and now owing to the President leaving the City today for an absence of a week at least, and to the Chairman being compelled to be absent from the City during the following week, it does not appear that we shall be able to hold a Board Meeting until early in February.

President MacKensie having advised that you are going away for a time and would like to have some answer to your letter to him of October 27th last, a meeting of the Executive was called on Thursday to draft a letter in reply for submission to the Board as a recommendation from the Executive.

The letter was drafted accordingly and I was asked to forward a copy to you, which I enclose with this.

When the Board has considered this draft, I shall immediately advise you.

Yours truly,

WEE/CC.
ENCL.

HONORARY SECRETARY

nomination
reasonable

r. in the
conditions
variation
terms of
number 1st,
was a
retain
er section
n/inct-
of said
ation for
or al-
ty

stified
last,
the
agency

*Draft for
Submission to Trust
Meeting of 1927*

January 10th, 1927.

President A. H. Moore,
King's College,
Halifax, N. S.

Dear Sir:

Your letter of October 27th, 1926, addressed to President MacKenzie was placed before the Board of Governors of Althouse University at its meeting on..... After a discussion of the matter, I was directed by the Board to make the following reply to your letter.

Your letter raises two distinct questions.

The first of these asks what would be the attitude of Althouse University toward a request from a Theological College that the latter be granted a building site on the University grounds, on the supposition that such College would enter into a close affiliation with the University and would urge the students of its adherents to attend the university, would provide hostel accommodation for a considerable number of university students, and would give the University the privilege of using any class-rooms not required for theological students. In considering this question, the Board realized that the case of McGill and its affiliated colleges, which you cited, was of no help, as these colleges own their own sites adjacent to, but not on, the McGill campus.

The Board decided that it is desirous of doing everything within its power to encourage theological colleges to locate themselves adjacent to the University; but it could not, having due regard to its capacity as trustee, alienate University property in order to provide a site for a theological college unless there were some corresponding advantages accruing to the University. It was decided that the principal conditions should be:- (1) Such theological college should faithfully engage to do everything within its power to encourage the children of its adherents to become students of Althouse rather than of any other university, and (2) Such theological college should

President A. H. Moore

January 10th, 1927

provide hostel accommodation for such students of its denomination attending the University as were from out of town, at a reasonable charge and under reasonable regulations of residence.

The second question raised in your letter is whether in the event of King's College having succeeded in meeting the conditions of the proffered gift of \$600,000 from the Carnegie Corporation and having thereafter begun to function fully under the terms of Agreement entered into with Dalhousie University on September 1st, 1923, should at some later time deem it advisable to become a theological college only, Dalhousie would allow King's to retain possession and control over the site she had acquired under section 25 (a) of the Terms of Agreement and the buildings thereon (notwithstanding the terms of the latter part of that Section of said Agreement), provided King's would provide hostel accommodation for a considerable number of Dalhousie Students and would allow Dalhousie the use of any class-rooms not required for Trinity lectures.

With regard to this question the Board only feels justified in repeating what was stated in my letter of October 14th last, namely, that such question should be left for decision to the Board of Governors who may be in office when such a contingency arises.

Yours very truly,

WHT/CC.

HONORARY SECRETARY

Halifax, N. S.
January 26, 1927.

Col. W. E. Thomson
Private and Confidential

Minutes of a meeting of the Board of Governors of Dalhousie College held this date at the Macdonald Memorial Library at 8 o'clock p.m.

Present: Geo. S. Campbell, Presiding, C. W. Mitchell,
President A. S. Mackenzie, Dr. A. H. MacKay,
Dr. Kenneth A. MacKenzie, Hector McInnes,
Miss Jean Forrest, and the Honorary Secretary.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and confirmed.

I. The Honorary Secretary reported from the Executive the receipt of the following resignations: -

- (a) Professor Henry P. Munro, to accept appointment as Superintendent of Education for the Province of Nova Scotia.
- (b) Professor H. A. Kent, to accept the Principalship of Queen's Theological College, Kingston, Ontario.
- (c) Dr. A. G. Nicholls, Professor of Pathology, to go into private practice.

The Board accepted these resignations with regret, and requested the Honorary Secretary suitably to convey their regrets and best wishes to each of these Professors who had served the University so well.

II. The Honorary Secretary presented recommendations from the Executive, on matters concerning appointments, salaries and appropriations, brought before them by the President, as follows:-

1. That the following salaries be approved:

- (a) J.S.
Dr. Bagnall - Dental School - \$ 3,500 for 1926-27.
- (b) Mr. H. R. Theakston - Engineer in Charge of Buildings and Grounds:
\$ 3,000 for the year 1926-27, \$ 3,200 for the year 1927-28, \$ 3,400 for the year 1928-29, and \$ 3,500 a year thereafter.
- (c) Miss A. Edith Penton - Superintendent of the Public Health Clinic - increase from \$ 2,000 to \$ 2,500 per annum, the proportion to be paid by Dalhousie being \$ 550.
- (d) Mr. Vincent C. MacDonald - part-time lecturer at the Law School - having left the city, to be paid for lecture work done up to Christmas, 1926, on the basis of \$ 500 had he lectured throughout the whole session.

Note: The work formerly done by Mr. MacDonald is now being done by Dean Reed and Mr. R. E. Inalls, B.A., LL.B., the former in Procedure and the latter in Contracts 2.

2. That the following appointments be made: -

- (a) Volunteer Lecturers at the Law School:
Stuart Jenks, M.C., to be Lecturer in Agency.
I. C. Doty " " " Criminal Procedure and Practice.
Alastair G. Mackinnon " " " Bankruptcy.
Charles R. Chipman " " " Mortgages.
R. E. Inalls " " " Contracts 2.

- (b) Sydney D. Pierce, graduate in Arts and Law (McGill), to the Eric Dennis Chair of Political Science, vice H. F. Munro resigned, for one year, salary \$ 3,600.

Note: The work in International Law, formerly done by Professor Munro, is now being done by Mr. H. E. Road, of the staff of the Law School.

- (c) W. G. Moran, B.Sc., and J. W. F. Byers, B.Sc., recent graduates going forward to their M. Sc. degrees, to be lecturers in Mathematics, King's Staff, vice F. H. Murray, resigned. Salary, \$ 1,000 each for one year, 1926-27.
- (d) Professor John Linc, to be Lecturer in Biblical Literature, vice Professor H. R. Kent, resigned.
- (e) Dr. Victor O. Mader, to be temporary Demonstrator in Anatomy, vice Dr. Gerald W. Grant, on sick leave.
- (f) Miss Margaret Brodie, to be Lecturer in Metalcraft, Drawing and Modelling to first year students in Dentistry, Salary \$ 200.

3. That the following appropriations for Libraries and Laboratories be made: -

<u>Libraries:</u>	<u>Session 1926-27</u>	
<u>Arts and Science:</u>		
Biology - Botany	\$	50.00
- Zoology		50.00
Chemistry		75.00
Commerce		50.00
Economics		75.00
Engineering		50.00
General Library		250.00
Geology		50.00
History		100.00
Mathematics		25.00
Modern Languages		50.00
" Special for Spanish and German		50.00
Psychology - Special		50.00
Physics		75.00
(Last year - \$ 1,018.00)		* \$ 1,000.00
* Income from special funds and gifts amounts to about \$ 1,000.00 more.		
<u>Law:</u>		1,000.00
(Last year - \$ 1,500.00)		
<u>Medicine:</u>		2,500.00
(Last year - \$ 2,500.00)		
		φ \$ 4,500.00
φ Apart from income from invested funds and from gifts.		

<u>Laboratories:</u>		
<u>Arts and Science:</u>		
Biology		\$ 400.00
Chemistry - Regular	\$ 500.00	
" Special Income	1,000.00	1,500.00
Engineering		200.00
Geology		100.00
Physics		500.00
(Last year - \$ 3,075.00)		\$ 2,700.00

Appropriations - continuedArts and Science

\$ 2,700.00

Medicine:

Anatomy	\$	700.00	
Biochemistry		500.00	
Histology and Embryology		800.00	
Hygiene		5.00	
Obstetrics and Gynaecology		200.00	
Pathology and Bacteriology		1,100.00	
Pharmacology		850.00	
Physiology		1,560.00	
Practical Materia Medica		26.00	
Surgery		5.00	\$ 5,745.00
General, if needed			355.00
(Last year - \$ 6,550.00)			6,100.00

Total all laboratories

\$ 8,800.00

The Board concurred in all the above recommendations.

III. The Honorary Secretary reported for the Executive: -

1. Governors: -

- (a) That the resignations of Charles Archibald and the Hon. W. B. Ross, having been received, be accepted.
- (b) That the resignations of the Hon. W. A. Black, the Hon. R. B. Bennett and G. Fred Pearson, having been tendered because of the expiry of their six years' service, be not accepted, but that they each be invited to serve a further term of six years.
- (c) That H. E. Mahon be recommended for appointment as a Governor, vice Charles Archibald resigned.

2. Standing Committees: -

That the matter of the personnel of the present Standing Committees, and the question of the need for other such committees, on account of the fact that a number of new members have in recent years been added to the Board, and that others are seen to be appointed, be left to the consideration of and action by the Executive.

The Board concurred in the above recommendations, various suggestions being made for the guidance of the Executive in the matter of the membership of Committees.

IV. A letter was read from the Deputy Provincial Secretary, advising that the recommendation of the appointment of D. A. Cameron as Alumni Governor had been approved.

Note: As Mr. Cameron has now accepted an appointment from his Company in the United States it is probable that he will shortly resign and that the Alumni will recommend his successor.

V. Correspondence between the Executive and Presidents Mackenzie and Moore on points raised by President Moore in connection with the Agreement of Association between Dalhousie and King's was brought forward, but a letter having been received from Mr. Wiswell asking that this be laid over for another meeting the Board so agreed.

See page 267 + 270
503

- VI. The President reported that part of the Fine Arts collection from the Carnegie Corporation has arrived and is conveniently placed in the large lecture room of the Macdonald Library.
- VII. The Chairmen of the Finance Committee reported that the Colonel Leonard gift of \$ 35,000, the income of which is to be applied to the support of Science Libraries, has been received and has been invested in sound municipal bonds.
- VIII. A letter was read from the Rev. Frank Baird, Clerk of Presbyterian Synod of the Maritime Provinces, in reference to the nomination of a Governor to represent the founders of the Chair of Mathematics.

After discussion, this letter was referred to the Chairman, the President and Mr. McInnes to draft a reply and submit it to the Executive for approval.

- IX. Several names were suggested from which to choose for recommendation to the Lieutenant Governor in Council for appointment to the Board of Governors, and were referred to the Executive to make recommendations as occasion required, and for filling vacancies as soon as possible after a vacancy arose.
- X. The President reported the receipt of a gift of \$ 500.00 from Lieutenant Governor Tory, to be used for the University Library.
- XI. The President reported that, while some time ago an offer had been received from the Rockefeller Foundation to pay the salary for three years of a suitable medical man to act as a sort of Liaison officer between the Clinical Health Centre and the home bedside treatment, the matter was still being studied by the medical faculty who were not yet ready to report, so that no recommendation could be now made.
- XII. Submission was made of the Financial Statement for the year 1925-26 and Estimates for the current year. The President commented on these as follows: -

Due to the temporary decrease in the number of students in the professional schools referred to in this Report for last year, the income from class fees for the present year was less by \$ 10,120.81 than that of the previous year. The other items of income call for no special comment, except that there was received the first of the five annual grants of \$ 20,000 from the Carnegie Corporation.

The expenditures do not differ materially from those of the year 1924-25, except in two particulars. In the first place, a bill for old arrears of taxes on the Birchdale property for \$ 2,911.06, though strongly contested, had to be paid; and, in the second place, the Public Health Clinic expenses were greater by \$ 2,570.69 than for last year on account of the fact that the latter was only for a period of about eight months.

In the statement of the Campaign Funds, it is satisfactory to note that payments on subscriptions received during the year, amounted to \$ 38,964.65.

- XIII. Mr. Mitchell brought forward the suggestion that he felt the time was now opportune to consider the question he had formerly brought up of increasing students' fees. This was generally discussed and referred to the Executive for further consideration and report to the Board.

W. McInnes
Vice Chairman

W. McInnes
Honorary Secretary.

April 8 1927

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive held this date at 8 p.m. at the home of the Hon. Secy

Present: G. Ford Pearson, V. Ch. President,
 Prout McKenzie - Treasurer,
 H. E. Malone, Chas. Mitchell,
 and the Hon. Secy.

Minutes of last meeting read and approved

Chas. Mitchell reported in reference to the tax on the University Trusts which at last meeting he had reported in arrears ^{that the taxes for 1925-24 & 25} had been paid and that ^{he had been advised that} 1926 taxes would be due before the end of the year

The Hon. Secy produced correspondence on the following matters

1. Insurance of Employees: Offers from Commercial Companies and from the Workmen's Compensation Board were submitted which showed the best rate obtainable was 170 on the Pay Roll of the Employees to be covered which would mean a premium of abt \$202 per annum. The Hon. Secy reported that the offer of the Workmen's Compensation Board in its receipt was the best attraction referred to the Prout and Treasurer, McKenzie for consideration and recommendation
2. Submission of Constitution of the Committee of Representatives of the Alumni, Senate, and Students known as the Committee of Nine instituted to regulate non-academic Student Activities.
 After a study of this constitution as submitted the Executive decided upon recommending amendments as follows:

Wells was asked to keep in touch with
W. Murray and report.

4. Henry Beebe reported Sunday letter to
New York Board Clerk of Synodical Board Church
in Canada (Peter) re "Communion of Eucharist"
making copy which Executive approved
to reply yet received - Letter dated Nov 1927

Mr. Mitchell for the Finance Committee
reported the sale of 100 shares Canadian Tractor
Light and Power Co at 110 ex divs under authority
resolution Oct 4-1926 - Approved

The President took forward the following
Matters

1. The Senate of the University has been
giving study towards the perfecting
of plans which have been in mind for
some time, for the establishing at Bathurst
of an advanced Senior School. A committee
of the Senate has now the matter under
hand and will shortly report with a
view of having the plans adopted for opening
a School in the summer of 1928.

2. Staff Academic -

- (a) It is jointly recommended by the President
and the President of the Faculty that Professor
Geo. H. Henderson (Math. Physics) be given
one year's leave of absence for further
study and that from this present salary
of \$3500 he be allowed 1000 towards his
expenses provided a suitable substitute
is secured at a salary not exceeding
\$2500. - Approved for submission to the Board

- (b) The receipt of formal resignation
of Prof Hunt Committee Dept: ~~700~~
Discharge approved for recommendation
to the Board.

The President was asked to start business
at once with a view to recommending a successor

- (b) Dr. W. B. Dwyer has been offered an attractive appointment at McGill and it is expected he may ask to be relieved of his appointment at Dalhousie. He must await the President was authorized to deal with the situation.
- (c) Dr. Wraith having resigned his appointment as Surgeon Medical Health Center it is recommended the resignation be accepted and that Dr. Judson Graham be appointed to succeed. - Approval for Resignation to Res.
- (e) Dr. G. H. Pluck has resigned from the Dental School Staff - Approval R. to P.
- (f) Dr. Phil W. Lane for appointment to the Medical Side Med. Health Center - App. for R. to P.

3. ~~3~~ The matter of the Rockefeller Foundation suggestion that a liaison surgical officer be appointed, salary to be provided by the Foundation to bring Medical Students into closer touch with actual home bedside conditions in Case Gillies (see page 355) had been further discussed between the President and Dr. ~~Paterson~~ personally and some confidence exchanged. Dr. ~~Paterson~~ ^{Paterson} has expressed himself as of the opinion that the work being done by the Medical Health Dept is of the best and that he is very anxious as head of the Foundation to assist in the work as far as possible and appreciates that with the probable loss of the Mass. Health assistance in 1928 the work must be sustained or further assistance found.

Prize

Prize

Prize

Dr. ~~Paterson~~ ^{Paterson} requests that the President prepare a case setting out the extension fully for presentation to the Foundation.

4 Applications for a King's for the removal of University Hall term for another year - Referred to Mr. Mackay

The Finance report that in reference to the Sec. Dennis request it would appear that \$20000 in 6% Bonds would be sure to come to the University as that was the amount appropriated to that purpose in the Budget of the late Senator. He could not see however when anything additional was to come from

Approved
April 26/27
W. H. Pearson

W. H. Pearson
Tory Society

April 11 1927

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive held this date at 8 o'clock P.M. at the home of the President

Present	G. Ford Pearson	Presiding
	Presdt. MacKenzie	D. H. G. Murray
	H. C. Keaton	Wm. W. Jackson Rogers
	C. H. Mitchell	D. K. R. MacKenzie
	And the Tory Society.	

Minutes of last meeting read and confirmed

The Tory Society read a letter from the Secretary of the Committee of Missions in reference to the question of Kings Students contributing towards the expense of Common Student Activities at present entirely supported from contributions from Baltimore Students and asking the cooperation of the Board in an endeavor to effect an understanding

This letter with copies of correspondence enclosed was referred to a Committee consisting of H. C. Keaton, J. P. Edwards, G. Ford Pearson and W. B. Whipple to confer and report. Correspondence was handed to the Secretary

The President recommended the appointment of Dr. Victor C. Mader to the Surgical Side Medical Health Center vac. by Dr. V. L. Miller deceased approved for recommendation to the Board

The matter of an effort to make some arrangement with the C. & P. R. or C. & D. R. for reduced fares for a

proposed Foot ball tour to Vancouver was brot up by the President and was referred to a committee consisting of the Vice Chairman and the Hony Secy

The question of the University placing an Ad in the Nova Scotia Medical Bulletin the Official Organ of the Medical Society of Nova Scotia was referred to the President and the Hony Secy for such action as they decide

The Hutchell Chairman of the Finance Comtee was duly authorized on the Recommendation of the Committee to convert the 1000 Preferred Stock of the University into 1000 Common held by the Board into Common Stock paying 7%.

The matter of Reorganization of Standing Committees and the Creation of New Standing Committees was then introduced and after general discussion it was decided to make the following Recommendations to the Board

1. That the Executive shall be made up of the Chairman, Vice Chairman, Honory Secretary and Treasurer of the Board, the President of the University, the Chairman of Each of the Standing Committees and sufficient Additional Members to make a total of 11
2. That the Executive meet fortnightly
3. That the Standing Committees with their Chairmen be

<u>Executive</u>	Geo. S. Campbell Chairman
	G. Fred Pearson Vice Chairman
<u>Finance</u>	C. H. Hutchell Chairman
<u>Residences</u>	H. E. Mason "
<u>Grounds & Buildings</u>	Thos. R. G. Seagley "
<u>Library</u>	D. MacFillioy "
<u>University Development</u>	E. Fred Pearson "
<u>Appointments</u>	This Committee to be

Made up of the Chairman and Vice Ch. of the Executive the Honory Secy and the Treasurer to consult all the President's recommendations for appointments and report thereon through the Executive to the Board

1920 - 1927.

March 17, 1934

References - Minutes - Board of Governors, Dalhousie University.

Date	Minute Book Page No.	Subjects.
Dec. 16/90	212	2 Resignations as Governors
Dec. 24/92	233	Death Sir Adams G. Archibald
March 14/93	239	Authority given to Dalhousie University to appoint Munro Governors - 4 Governors nominated.
Aug. 29/93	241	Messrs. John P. Stairs and Arthur J. Trueman appointed Governors.
Sept. 6/95	250	Record of Deaths of James Forrest and Hon. S. L. Shannon (Mr. Forrest being a Munro Governor)
Oct. 13/99	266	Record of Death of Mr. John Doull
May 16/00	9	Six gentlemen nominated as Governors.
March 11/08	28	Record of deaths of Sir Robert Boak and Mr. John P. Stairs. J. C. Mackintosh and Geo. S. Campbell nominated to fill vacancies.
March 8/09	41	Mr. Thomas Ritchie elected Chairman.
Aug. 15/10	68	Mr. T. Ritchie resigned as Chairman. Geo. S. Campbell elected in his place. J. W. Allison elected Vice-Chairman.
March 21/19	242	Resignation of Rev. Dr. Murray to be reconsidered.
Dec. 30/19	259	W. B. Ross, K.C. appointed to succeed Dr. Robt Murray
		Vacancies on Board.
		Senator Dennis nominated as Governor.
		Mr. Macgillivray nominated as "Eric Dennis Chair" Governor

at up
 utter
 my Gedy
 an
 the
 in Saska
 ecty
 Colaba
 to the
 K of
 and
 cuq
 q
 the
 p
 Secretary
 out of
 h of
 cat
 H
 this
 man
 Chairman
 amon
 "
 "
 "
 "
 to h
 case and
 the prop
 to cross
 on the
 man
 2000

Date	Minute Book Page No.	Book	Subjects
Sept. 11/20			
July 25/22			Resignation of Mr. C. H. Mitchell not accepted.
October 6/22	14/20		Resignation of Mr. W. H. Chase not accepted.
Jan. 7/23			
Dec. 30/10	74		
Feb. 7/11	81		Term of service of Governor
April 5/16	189		of members of the Board No filling of vacancies and size of Board.
December 24/92	236		Annual Governors (5 years)
April 16/08	30		" " (5 years)
Aug. 25/08	32		
Oct. 21/08	40		
May 4/09	48-49		
Sept. 28/09	50		
June 13/10	63		
June 19/14	168		" " (3 years)
June 29/17	214		" (Further term of 3 years)
Aug. 16/18	225		
March 21/19	242		
July 16/19	249		
May 31/20	272		

not left
utter

67
class and
the boys
to crush
the
man

1920 - 3 - 1927.

Date	No. Page - Minute Book	Subjects.
Sept. 11/20		Rockefeller Gift of \$ 500,000, \$ 100,000 of which was for endowment.
Sept. 16/20		As above
Jan. 7/21		As above
June 11/24		Constitution of Board. Memorandum concerning possible maximum number of members of the Board.
April 19/27		Re filling of vacancies and size of Board.
August 11/20		Reorganization of Commi of the Board
		Weldon Chair Carnegie Chair in Geology.

not up
utter

see and
the Proj
to cross
the office
March
1920

Arts Building (Temporary) - see under "Buildings
and Grounds"

Appropriation - Libraries and Laboratories 5: 12, (1920-21)
1921-22 - 5: 111, 112, 118^(b); 1922-23 - 147, 150, 225-226-215,
1924-25-245; 1925-26: 320

Alumni Association

Request for funds in order to
publish a quarterly magazine 5: 29, 87, 97.

Transfer Alumni Student

Building Funds to Board 5: 89, 95, 97, 101, 344, 348

Report on activities for year 1920-21 - 5: 97, 101

" " " " 1921-22 - 5: 112

Request for funds for to carry on work 5: 112, 117, 119

Remission - 1924 - 5: 197, 209, 223, 259, 290, 293, 294

Alumni Development Fund. 5: 306

Improvement in Relation between Students & Alms. 5: 347
357, 378

Architect: A. R. Cobb. 5: 36, 89, 65, 84,

Anatomy Department 5: 81, 82

Auditors :

Fees: 5: 77, 118,

"Alacia" Cottage: 5: 90, 347

Appropriation

~~Laboratory and Laboratories~~ ~~5: 254~~

Medical Laboratories: 5: 251

Department of Engineering: 5: 254

Laboratories or Laboratories 5: 111, 372,

Arts and Science Faculty

Length of Teaching session: 5: 136, 139, 145

Alumnae Association

Memorial Window, Sheriff Hall - 5: 177

Gift to Sheriff Hall - 5: 207, 216,

Remin 1924-5 - 5: 243, 244.

Representative on Board, 5: 315, 318, 348.

Advertising 5: 317

Birdsall - see under "Residence"

Building Committee - authorization of ~~work~~
(see also under "Committees")

Buildings and Grounds.

Constructors of new Building
to be used temporarily as

Arts Bldg.

S: 7, 9, 12, 25, 39.

60, 65^(A), 66, 70, 74, 84, 88, 91, 105, 106.

Macdonell Memorial Library

Constructors of stack S: 3, 3^(A), 39, 41,
42, 46, 47, 48

73, 94, 99.

~~Securities Bldg.~~
~~Insurance Bldg.~~

W. A. Chair in Commerce - see under "Commerce Dept."
Black ~~Chair in Commerce~~ S: 2, 2^(A)

Gift of "Punch" complete - S: 277, 314.

New English Dictionary (Murray) 9 Vols. in 18 Vols. 314

Business Manager, appointment of. S: 8, 11, 16, 19, 24, 41, 108

British Empire Steel Corporation

Gift of \$250,000 for research

work in Chemistry and ^{Geology} S: 6, 8, 11, 16, 174.

Buttenshaw, Katherine M. Prize S: 314, 316

Buildings and Ground Committee

re-organized 5: 16

Business 5: 20, 22, 27

Financial Statements: 5: 114

Letter Books: 5: 351

Meeting of Board to be monthly, etc. 5: 16, 17, 31, 229, 265

Building materials 5:

Steel 5: 39, 41, 67, 70, 73

Stone 5: 39, 42, 45, 52, 53, 54, 59, 71, 73, 93,

Good Concrete mixer, conveyor and hoist 5: 71

Southern Pine 5: 106

Iron-stone 5: 254, 259

Biology Department 5: 17, 71²³, 191, 206, 383.

Banking: 5: 120

Bequests - Miscellaneous: 5:129 - O. A. P. Reid

5:147 - Alexander McLeod

5:168 - Robert Bruce

5:211 - Dr. James H. Fisher

5:253 - T. S. Mac Gregor, 265 (unpaid)

5:306 - John F. Black, \$, 100, 309, 319,
329, 332, 343.

5:319 - Mrs. Alice Cronin

5:388 - A. W. Banks \$1000 of legacy
of \$2500

Board of Trustees:

minutes to be mimeographed 5:12

horse leaf minute book 5:246.

Prize Bursaries & Scholarships

5:168

Bank of Nova Scotia

overdraft - 5:214

Bennet, Hon. R. A.

Left President's Residence 5:30, 509, 311, 315

Committees:

Athletic Activities: S: 359,

'Committee of kind' S: 347, 357, 375, 379,

Standing Committee - Board. S: 380, 381, 383

~~Executive Committee Meetings: S: 380, 383~~

To consider President's academic
nomination. S: 380, 383

(X)

Committees:

Residences
Bookkeeping - ~~authorities~~ 5: 27, 29
↳ Birkdale and Marlboro properties
committee 5: 3, 9, 12:

Reorganization of committees
Executive, Finance, Building
and Grounds, and Residences 5: 15, 26, 38, 50, 51

Senate & appraisal committee to confer
with Residences Committee 5: 16.

President & Chairman ex-officio
members of all committees 5: 16.

Business manager to be Secretary
except Executive Committee
of all Board Committees, 5: 16

Executive Committee: 5: 15, 366 (annual) 373,
380, 391, 393

Finance Committee 5: 9, 15, 19, 260

Building & Grounds Committee. 5: 15, 16, 37,

Residences Committee: 5: 15, 16, 22, 37

Alumni Reunion Committee. 5: 229.

Campaigns, (Financial)

1920 - Special contributions
and disposition of funds. 5: 6, 7, 40, 41, 44, 48
(See "Centennial acct.") 49-51, 53, 54, 69, 89, 214,

1912 - 5: 40. Campaigns (Transfer to Current acct 5: 51, 53.)
53, 234.

City of Halifax

Credit to University 5: 5, 10, 18, 40, 41, 61, 62, 161

Taxation: 5: 59, 73, 75, 80, 90,

Subway. Carleton Street - 5: 193

Criminal Committee: 5: 246.

Carnegie Corporation of New York
Gift to cover development of
Medical School

5: 9, 11, 24, 26, 44, 69, 249, 279,
284, 296, 305.

Survey of Educational
matters in Iowa, Peabody
and 2nd learned
by President Seelye,

5: 106, 110, 120-121, 124, 129

Grant to DeLamotte (\$50,000) for

Salvator Army Maternity Hospital, 5: 125-126

Federation - offer of \$3,000,000 5: 166-167, ~~266, 268, 273, 292~~

Kings College - 5: 181, 185, 196, 207

Carnegie Advisory Committee: 5: 239, 243

Grant to cover accumulated

deficits during Federation discussions 5: 250, 255,
259, 261, 264, 273.

Five Arts Teaching Collection 5: 347, ~~348~~ 349, 350, 351, 357,
362, 367, 373.

Calendars: 5: 1920-21, 12; 1922-23, 140; 1925-26, 307;

Church of Scotland 5: 60 (see under Mathematics Department)

Classics Department

Recess 5: ~~16~~ 17, 46

Coal: 5: 91, 219, 220

Conventions: 5: 132 (receptor), 133, 180, 185, 289

Chess, W. N. gift of \$10,000, 1920 Campaign S: 53

Continental Account S: 49-51, ~~52~~, 67, 74, 78, 91, 102, 108, 140,
213, 216,

Commerce Department S: 6, ~~26~~, 8, 26, 69, 71, 82, 85, 87
108

Chemistry Department: S: 8, 11, ¹²³, 17, 24, 7¹²³, 143, 168, 174
185

Canadian Medical Association: ~~574, 774, 774, 775~~

Council of the Students S: 97, 369 (Student Union), ~~379~~ 379 (reduced
fines for football team - railway), 385,

Children's Hospital S: 319 (agreement)

Carpenters: S: 111

C Canadian Universities, Conference of: 5: 174, 198

Canadian Weekly Newspaper Association - 5: 187, 195

Canadian Bar Association - 5: 198, 205, 297, 309

Charters: 5: 202

Costs per Faculty and Book per Student
1922-1923: 221

Campbell, D.A. (Deceased)
Residence 5: 248^a, 307

Crowder, ~~him~~ The Boele Crowder Fellowship Fund: 5: 519

(X)

Dennis Chair (^{See under} ~~Law~~ Political Science Department
~~5: 25, 59~~)

Dennis Senator William, letter of 5: ⁶55, 59, 152, 206
213, 223, 224, 259, 340, 379,

Dental Faculty

Representative on Senate: 5: 28, 21, 152.

⁵⁶¹
~~Faculty~~ ^{260, 308} (Dr. Bagrad) 5: ¹⁵66, 72, 105, 128, 143, 149.

Infirmary chairs 5: 70, 73.

^{Dental Infirmary}
~~Infirmary~~ 5: 70, 73.

~~General Inf~~

Dean, Dental Faculty

(Dead Dr. Fred Woodbury 5: 122) Dr. Ryan 5: 152, 197
201, 215, 252, 253, ³⁷⁰ 276, 277, 286, 291, 302.

Inspector of School by Dr. Liss and others

representing the Carnegie Foundation 5: 120

Memorandum of needs: 5: 130

Laundry inspected by Credit Committee 5: 136

Equipment: 5: 135, 138

Fees: 5: 109-110

"Carbonic Review" 5: 56, 60

Case of the University 5: 47.

Distinguished Visitors: 5

Governor of Massachusetts - 5: 192

Baron + Lady Byron - 5: 191, 198

Mt. Am. Stanley Baldwin Aug. 17/27 5: 392

Rathbone Review: 5: 275

Casey, Mrs E. B.

Benefactions: 5: 6, 69, 96, 101, 104, 125, 126, 132,
135, 165, 169

Agreement governing disposition of bequest - 5: 204

Executive Committee instituted: 5: 14-16, 19

(Secretary of Board to act as Secretary of Executive 5: 19)

D. Naigellway added to Executive 5: 99, 104

~~Board Chairman~~

meeting Mt. Mahons house: 5: 298

Engineering Department:

Chair in Engineering field 5: 2, 11, 13, 17

Meeting Room, additional space 5: 21

Assistant in Engineering 5: 46, 96

English Department

Staff
Committee Report

5: ~~44~~, ~~45~~, ^{21, 33,} ~~46~~, 46,

Course in Canadian literature: 5: 158, 164-165.

Economics Department

Associate Department 5: 46, 72, 196,

Electrician 5: 65

Exchange - Staff numbers 5: 74

Eastern Trust Company 5: 87, #92, 95, 114, 265, 266, 267⁽²⁾, 268

Estates: D. G. Campbell 5:113-114, 207

164-165

2, 196

Engineering Institute of Canada. 5: 297, 309.

Educator Department 5: 354, 357, 361, 376,
(Parsons, N. S.)

266, 267⁽²⁾, 308

Fire Insurance -

Forced Building Fire insurance: 5: 91, 260

Alteration and repairs 5: 91, 287

Water rates 5: 94

Heating 5: 94

Sprinkler 5: 262

Finance Committee established 5: 15,

Business ~~the~~ 5: 19, 22, 34,

Academy of Music Mortgage 5: 111

Sell of securities: 5: 255, 274, 306, 317,

General 5: 260

Exchange of Securities 5: 317, 321

Mortgage: 5: 321

Finances

Proble deficit 5: 42, 334

Estimates 1920: 5: 45

" 1921-22 5: ~~46~~

" 1923-24 5: 216

Interest Account 5: 49, 74,

1912 Account 5: 49, 51,

Statement 5: 74, 78, ~~169~~, 206, 213, 367

Annual Statements 5: 113, 160, 216, 246, 251, ~~322~~ 390

7. sec: S: 80, 97, 100, 103, Special conversion of students who had been
on active service - 103, 105, 110, 358

Federation: S: 120-121, 124, 127, 128, 129, 153, 163, 166, 169-172, 176, 177,

~~180, 185, 187, 188~~
(Committee: S: 121)

(Resolutions: S: 121-122)

Conference: S: 140-142

~~General committee meetings - S: 163, 166, 169-172, 176, 177~~

Resolutions S: 170

Mt. Allison: S: 386

7. sec. 2. Hon. W. S. (Congratulation) S: 562.

Fisheries, Course, S: 385, 389, 391.

6 who had been

Ferguson, Admiral Sir James (great grandson, Earl of Deshler)

S. 245.

3, 166, 169-172, 176, 177

~~12, 176, 177~~

2.

700 Jones, Mrs H.P., books on modern languages from library of her late husband. S: 248.

^{Bowes} Barnes, F.W. - Picture, Halifax and word used in S: 244

Harris, B.D. 7 reams, his 30-year personal collection of historical preparations for teaching purposes S: 244, pamphlets, etc. S: 253, 303

Harris, R.V.: military books, maps, pamphlets S: 250

Witchell, C.H.: \$100, for books and publications for Dept. of Chemistry S: 253, 326

Witchell, C.H. Books S: 314

Thompson, Col. W.E.: Books for law library S: 253, 256

McCoy, Lt. Col. See Thomas Spear; \$400. S: 253, 264 (page)

Burned, Hon. R.B.

law library gifts contributions 1924 \$500 - S: 256

Crowe, Suez walks: S: 260 books for Sheriff Hall library

Black, W.A.: S: 279, ³¹⁴ Punch complete for library, Dictionary 314.

Re acknowledgment of Gift. S: 317

Agnew, Dr. C.S., Antiquary S: 318 \$100.00 for the Dental School

Howard, Col. ~~W.~~ R.W.; ³¹⁴ donation of bequest to law library S: 355, 362, 367, 373

Cahan, Dr. C.H. 500 volumes ³¹⁴ ~~of~~ reports for law library S: 256.

Gift for library. S: 319

Bushby, A.H. Large framed portrait of J. F. Avery, a former Governor of the University and founder of the Avery Prize - one of the earliest prizes offered.

Gifts:

Tony Hon J.C. \$500.00 for University library 5:374
Kaulbach, R.C.S. gift of books (low)

Library of the

from \$1,246

Library of
Teaching purposes

3,303

5,250

for Dept of Science

5,253, 256

253, 264 (paper)

5-5, 256

Acad Library

Library 214

225 School

Library

Library

Library, a
of funds
Library

Gifts: (miscellaneous)

- Photo late Reverend Dr. John Forresh 5: 34
Mrs. J. G. Baird, Seattle. See 5: 244.
oil painting, Earl of Pallancie 5: 93, 104, 248 (hot water dish)
and other gifts and no record
Statuettes - Sir W. G. Nest - 5: 104.
Mr. Beal, widow of the late Dr. Alexander Graham Bell, file of
"The Philosophical Science Magazine" from 1891 onward. 5: 151
Taylor, William Beal, Mining Engineer: Pre-Duane Pattern
5: 162.
Lewis W. Hunt: Surrey, England, collection of Terracotta
and bronzes - 50 pieces, 500 B.C. 5: 162.
Read, Miss Elsie - case chair - for Shinniff Hall -
ornamented with University coat of arms. 5: 162.
Klygh, Vary Rev. Canon - set - 6 volumes - "Das Keltische
Hegemuth" 5: 198
Machse, Rev. A. D., B.A., Ph.D. "Jewish Encyclopedia" 5: 198
Jordan, Rev. Louis H. - ~~Send~~ "a copy of all my printed books
pamphlets," etc. 5: 211, 216
Richardson, Mrs. said - ~~5: 212~~ 5: 100 of Shinniff Hall - 5: 212, 216.
307 ³⁰⁷ ~~Shinniff Hall~~ ^{Shinniff Hall}
Loyon, P. J. D. - "Colonel William Ernest Thompson library
234, 306. of Unives books, History and Aesthetics"
- library of Greek Philosophy and Aesthetics.
McLimes, Mrs. Valuable law books. - 244, 247.

Geology Department: 5: 17

Gymnasium (Temporary) 5: 76, 79, 106.
Physical Instructors and Gymnasium supplies - 5: 52
Equipment: 5: 354, 344, 348

(7)

Governors.

Presbyterian Synod representative 5: 88, 82, 55, 362,
361, 368, 373, 377, 282.

Officers of the Board of Governors: On
Chairman 5: 16,

Vice-Chairman 5: 3.

Secretary

Assistant-Secretary 5: 9.

Treasurer

Chairman, Finance Committee 5: 254

Vacancies, 5: 3, 367, 374, ~~384~~, 383, 584,

Mayor, et officio members. 5: 130.

Alumni Representatives 5: 7, 23, 292, 347, ³⁴⁸349, 351, ~~352~~, 552,

Alumnae Representatives 5: 215, 318, 548,

King College Representatives - 5: 201, 230, ²³⁸240, 243, 384

Representatives in general - 5: 202.

(X)

Maximum number of members of Board of Governors
S: 229.

Committees - see under "Committees"

Board of Governors - Constitution: S: 229.

Meetings with staff - S: 249, 252, 254, 257

Haleys Visiting Dispensary 5: 1, 6, 10,

History Department

Associate Professor 5: ~~46~~ 17, 46, 71

Histology Department - 5: 19/23

Heel, Rev. Joseph and Mrs

Establishment Katherine M. Bultenchen Bridge 9/1000?

5: 314

Investments

5: 2, 22, 119-115, 1922 Victory Bonds, 145; 160, 206
216, 353, 356, 359, 377, 380, 382^Q, 385, 389.

Insurance

Fire - ~~Brookline property~~ 5: 162

~~Woburn Home~~ 5:

Majestic Theatre Company:

80% coinsurance clause 5: 85

Art. - Law Building: 5: 108, 117

Auto - Lynx 5: 117

University Hall 5: 306

Workmen's Compensation Act 5: 309, 375

Accident - Employees 5: 309, 375

Income Tax

on left: 5: 166

Klaski Club Scholarships S: 77, 80, 82, 101,

Kings College S: 116, 118, ~~119~~ 120-121, 124, 129, 181, 185, 187-189, 190, 193, 194,
196⁽²⁾, 202, 215

Staff 1923-24 - S: 200, 203, 205, 1926-25, 222, 228, 233, 240

Agreement - S: ~~200~~ 196, 201, 230, 271 (library), 274, 277, 281-

285, 287 (library), 295, 300 (library), 304 (library)

Deed of Trust - S: 196, ~~20~~ 207, 294, 304

Honorary Degrees - S: 216, 207, 209, 216, 345, 349

Joint Campaign of funds: S: 225, 230, 285, 288, 303,

Governors: S: 230, ²³⁸ ~~200~~ 243.

University Hall, S: 257, 258, 267, 269, 273, 274, 277, 295,
302, 303, 306; 311 (312, 313, 315, 374, 382, 384, 389)

Meetings with Packer's Board. S: 281-285, 295.
302.

Location of Site. S: 319, 323, 329

Agreement: S: 325, 324, 329 (amendment under degree) 330,

331 (evidence) 332 + copy of letter 348, 353,

357, 361, 363, 366, ~~367~~ 369, 370, 373,

Student activities (athletics etc.) S: 385.

Law Faculty:

Senate representation 5: 28
Full time assistant needed, 5: 46, 76, 291,
Staff
Interns 5: ^{11, 17,} 53, 58, 58, 81, 201
John L. Root, Secy of Law, 5: 11
Students complain of change in fees. 5: 97, 100
Judge Russell 5: 127
length of session. 5: 165
Dean: 17, 111, 112, 140, 227, 235, ^{236, 237} 238, 243, 293, 303,
Staff members carrying on professional duties: 5: 307

librarians 5: 38

Labour College: 5: 158

Hayes, O. G. D. 5: 158, 164, ²³⁴ 306,

libraries

Constructors of steel

Macdonald Memorial library

- all under "Building and Grounds."

Law: 5: 118⁴³, 134, 152, 155, 158, 159²⁵², 254, 200

Macdonald Memorial library:

Insurance 5: 266.

Books: 5: 327 (old Dal account Books)

Shirley Hall: 5: 260

libraries and laboratories, appropriations: See under
"appropriations"

~~Leonard Foundation Subscriptions~~

see Subscriptions

Writings

McCreehan 5:352,

Just Supreme 5:341, 548

Leah's Property (Hemlock St) 5:359

Mortgages

- Interest rate raised from 6% to 7% 5: 12
- Circle K mortgage 5: 19, 22, 23
- Beverly property, Yalson St. 5: 41
- Academy of Music (Majesty Theatre) 5: ~~85~~, 114, 119, 213, 341, 353,
- General 5: 206, 216, 267, ³¹⁴312.
- 55460 Blind Street 5: 279.
- Coombs Property Deed and Rec. raised from 7% to 6 1/2% 5: 321
- Minutes to be mimeographed 5: 12.
- Minute Book. loose leaf book to be provided: 5: 346

Woodruff Memorial Library Building 5: 3, 7¹², 39, 41, 42, 66
67, 70, 73, 74, 99, 287

Master Builder & Constructor work at Studley, etc. 5: ~~20~~ 20, 22,
30, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 41, 45, 92, 192, 202, 215,

Medical School

- Appointment of staff. 5: 27, 28, 31, 66, 158
- Salaries medical staff 5: 28, 31
- Representation on Senate 5: 28, 201
- been 5: 66,
- Assistant Dean. 5: 158
- Class "A" Rating: 5: 318

Wachenzis, President A.S.

leave of absence and increase in salary 5: 43, 47

Watters, F.F. Damage to property 5: 52.

~~Appointments 5: 108, 127, 134,~~

Wachtlyn, James Gordon Memorial Fund 5: 52, 57, 108, ~~132~~, 137, 159,
185, 296

McCusky, Hon. F.B.

Campaign Subscription 5: 89.

Murray, Honorable 5: 92, 94.

Maritime College of Pharmacy:

University representative on Board of Trustees - 5: 211, 216.

Marlboro House - see under "Residences"

Modern Language Department
Associate Professor 5: 46, 17, 46, 72

187/59

Mathematics Department
Associate Professor 5: 46, 17, 46,
Assistant Professor 5: 72, 196,
Chair in Mathematics 5: 60, 73, 362, 365, 369, 373,
~~Assistant~~ ~~5: 46~~

Assistant 5: 86, 195,

Massachusetts Halifax Health Commission 5: 70

Merine Biological Laboratory, Woods Hole, Mass. 5: 341, 348

Modern Language Department 5: ~~72~~ 46, 72

Med Medical Sciences Building: 5: 79, 82, 83, 84, 99, 106, 136, 140
142, 144, 148, 151, 179, 203

Maths

Memorial: Lett. D. D. C. Campbell: 5: 99, 102, 237, 238,
Mrs C. B. Esq. 5: 104,
Replica of original tablet used when
corner stone laid of University in 1820
placed in City Hall - 5: 240, 243.

~~Montage Academy of Music 5: 111~~

Magician Theatre Company. 5: ⁹⁵114, 119, 213, 366, 368, 375
See "Montage"

McLeod Fund (Alexander) 5: 147.

~~Massachusetts, Harvard of - 5: 192~~

Medical Summer School - 5: 198

136, 140

McCulloch, Misses

Gift of arm chair belonging to her then
grandfather, 1st President of Dackhwaic S: 202, 244,

Mitchell, H. Thael. - gifts for library S: 314

Malcolm Memorial Fund: S: 344, 348

New Scotia Medical Association S: 74, 75, 79, 95, 98, 100, 380

New Scotia (Provincial Government)

Grant. S: 161

Summer School: S: 354, 357, 361, 376, 382

New Scotia Institute of Science

Exhibition, Nov. 26 '27, 1926, S: 306, 309

National Council of Education

Contributions towards expenses S: 106, 108,

National Conference Canadian Universities S: 290, 297,

American Club Essay Prize \$: 295 (P. on Victory Bond), 303

Old Medical College \$: 212.

Presbyterian Synod of the Maritime Provinces ~~1914~~

See under "Governors" and also
Mathematics Department.

Resolutions re theological students 5: 214

President

leave of absence and salary increased 5: 90

Acting President - ^{Dean} ~~Prof.~~ Howard Murray 5: 47

Ex. Officio member of all Board committees 5: 16

authorized to make appointments to staff: 5: 85, 189

Political Science department 5: 2, ~~5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12,~~
105, 111

President's Residence 5: 156⁽²⁾, 304, 309, 311, 311 (Tells),
315, 315, 326,

Physics Department 5: ¹⁷69, 71,

Philosophy Department 5: 17⁽²²⁾

Physiology Department 5: 81, 82,

Pathology Department 5: 31; (Technical assist. 175, 184), 361,

Publicity Man. 5: 81, 100

Public Health Clinic 5: 82, 83, 84, 88, 91, 106, 126, 140, 142, 144
148, 179, 202, 214, 219, 249 (Experiment), 255, 305.

Medical Staff: 5: 255

Tolled. 5: 269

Superintendent: 5: 249, 313.

Pharmacy. S: 103 2

Presbyterian Synod S: 103

Pine Hill Divinity College. S: 172 (Federation)

Public Health Nursing Course S: ~~114~~ 90, 114

2/44
25
Power House, Carleton Street Campus. S: 144, 148, 202

Physical Instructors - S: 157

Phy President's Report: 5: 217.

Provincial Medical Board - 5: 27

Phil

Publicity: 5: 333 (Architectural Journal)

Phys

Patrol

Phy

Quarry - Percell's Cove. 5: 254, 259, 273, 287, 365, 366,
390, 391,

Phil

Phyge

Pactol

Real Estate:

Home - College Street: 5: 121, 326.

Property, Oxford Road Street: 5: 156.

Lehart (west of University Hall) 5: 133, 390

Remissions:

Class 1897 5: 132.

Rockefeller Foundation

Gift for development of Medical School 5: 9, 11, 14,

24, ~~25~~²⁵, 25, 44, 48, 49, 249, 279 (medical books), 294, 297.

Grant & allowance (\$50,000) for Selection

Army Hospital 5: 125-126

Equipment of Laboratories 5: 249

Hygiene: 5: 353, 374, 375, 384,

Registrar 544

Prof. Murray Macmillan (beginning January 1/21) 5: 46

R.

Royal Society of Canada 5: 272, 273.

Registrar - 5: 152 (1922-23).

..

Reunions - 1924 - 5: 197, 243, 244, 245, 246.

Rec

Comm. Reunions - 5: 383.

Adm. Reunions 5: 347

Residences

Birkdale

Fire Insurance 5: 1, 85, 88, 267
 Building Committee 5: 2, 16
 Title & Property 5: 6
 Payment on account 5: 7, 19, 22, 23
 Committee 5: 2, 9, 16, 22-23,

Receipts appointed
 Unwinked Hall 5: 12, 43, 45, 56, 59, 79, 186
 Luncheon 5: 120, 153, 155, 162, 166, 177, 186, 189, 194
 Barber 5: 24, 27
 Water for coal house 5: 20, 135
 Sewage connection 5: 20, 22, 29, 32
 Accommodation 5: 106, 162
 Dead portion of Birkdale property 5: 88, 88
 Change in name suggested: 5: 42, 56, 80
 Cottage 5: 111
 Running expenses 5: 45, 74, 93, 103,
 Dr. John Cameron, in residence 5: 56
 alterations and repairs: 5: 76, 79, 87, 98, 211, 182, 158
 Taxation 5: 59, 75, 75, 84, 90, 93, 99, 169, 177, 180, 229
 Swimming Club 5: 75, 79, 96, 93, 97, 100, 108, 118, 119, 125,

Marbors House

Fire Insurance 5: 1
 Building Committee 5: 2
 Committee 5: 9, 129

Insurances 5: 21
 alterations and repairs 5: 27, 28, 71, 99,
 Running Expenses 5: 45, 93
 Sale of Property 5: 129, 130, 131, 155, 157, 194, 202, 216, 229, 230
 Taxation 5: 59, 73, 75, 80, 90, 93, 168, 177, 180
 5: 74
 257, 258, 264

Sherriff Hall

(referred to as Women's Building) 5: 9, 12, 25, 60, 74,
 75, 79, 82, ~~88, 89~~, 89, 91, 94, 98, 106, 118, 129, 131,
 (Compulsory residence 131), 134, (Workmen 125), 136,

189, 152, 162, (Gifted chair 162) Memorial Window, 177,
 178, (Garden 192, 193) 192, 193, 194, See Sherriff Hall, 244,
 349

Boys' Residence 5: 21
 157,

Gifts. 5: 260 (books), 307

Resolutions - deaths

Senator Dennis 5: 3
 Dr. Frank Woodbury 5: 122,
 Mr. Darling 5: 191

Commons Duties: 5: 383.

5: 347

Since removed 5: 347
 Ocean Cottage and Ash Dump
 Michael, Pringley: 5: 352,

Since removed 5: 347
 Ocean Cottage and Ash Dump
 Michael, Pringley: 5: 352,

Regi Resolutions: - deaths (continued)

- "
1. His Excellency Baron Baring 5:191
 2. Chelsea Hospital for Women (re Dr. Acton) Arthur St., London, England
5: 203, 212, 215,
 3. Hon. R. B. Bunsell for gift President
Residence 5:304.

Regy

Richardson, two each - S: 212, 216.

Rink - S: 260, 259, 263, 272, 289.

: 191

line

Goford

resident

12

2

137/58

Re: Royal Society of Canada: yearly guarantee for publica-
tion of scientific articles
\$: 344, 349,

Re: 2

Staff matters

Salary scale and grades 5: 2, 225, 232, 271

Salaries, endowment for 5: 7.

Traveling expenses of employees

Salary revisions 5: 17, 46, 71

Three month's notice to be given

by staff members who wish to resign 5: 18

~~Medical School staff~~
and appointments to medical staff: 5: 22, 23, 24

Salaries - Technical staff - 5: 18

~~Technical staff~~ - 5: 22, 23, 24

~~Medical School staff~~ - 5: 18

~~Medical School staff~~ - 5: 18

Traveling Expenses - ^{President} members of staff - 5: 13, 104, 116, 122, 137, 158

" " President - 5: 85

President authorized to make appointments 5: 85

Payment of salaries during illness 5: 157, 202, 215, 225.

Traveling Expenses continued: 5: 210 (Dr. Boofe - 240)

(Dr. Boofe (K))

Gatherings: 5: 249, 253-254, 257, 333, 348

Senate matters

- Senate to appoint committees
to confer with Residences Committee 5: 16.
Medical representatives on Senate 5: 28, 201
Law School representatives 5: 28, 318
Dental School representatives 5: 28, 31
Session, lengthening of. - See below
Course Canadian literature - 158, 164²
Teachers Insurance + - 5: 226,

Session, lengthening of. 5: 136, 139, 165, 178,

Shirriff Hall - See under "Residences"
5: 202, 207, 212, 213, 214, 216, 219³

Used by National Conf. Can. Universities: 5: 290

Signing Officers: \$: 52

Studdy Campus. ~~Signs~~ water rats: \$: 94,99,
Trees. \$: 106,111,
roads. \$: 109
Stone wall: \$: 139,
Bleachers. \$: 194
Mortgage \$: 264
Heating \$: 226
Ramp \$: 259 263,272.
Students' loan fund \$: 69

Salvation Army \$: 86, 115, 119, 125, 126,
Rockefeller and Carnegie grants to each other
of \$5,000 each \$: 126, 136,
Step: \$: 157
Fund for students - \$: 175, 184,
Heating arrangements \$: 316

Students' Christian Movement \$: 169

Summer School (Pachowice) \$: 377

Student Council S: 260, 263, 272, 289, 8.7

Science Building

Repairs: S: ~~269~~²⁷⁰, 260, 287.

Scholarships

~~to and towards S: 254~~

Stony Brook S: 369.

Saint Mary's ~~University~~^{College}: S: 387, 390

Teachers Insurance and Annuity Association of America
S: 226, 297, 295, 317

Tennis Courts.

St. Pauls Young Peoples Society S: 289, 291, 303
(Catholic Teachers Guild)

T.

W.

Y.

Universities Bureau of the British Empire. S:51,285, 100, 358

Use of University Buildings by outside organizations
S:165, 268-269

University Federation. S:286

Visiting Lecturers S:290

Victoria General Hospital

5: 27, 98, 326, 341

Clinical Staff: 5: 146, 147, 150, 197, 203

Visiting Contact: 5: 185

U. m. C. A. (limbata) 5: 81, 92, 107

4. That the two Extra members named to
Complete the Executive be
The Hon. Mr Justice Rogers and Dr. H. A.
MacKenzie
5. That as soon as the above recommendations
are approved by the Board the Chairmen
of the different Standing Committees meet
and complete their committees by selection
from the members of the Board.

Confirmed
April 26/27,
H. F. Dickerson

W. K. Simpson
Henry Society

Confidential
Col. G. E. Thompson

Macdonald Memorial Library,
 Falhouse University,
 April 19th, 1927.

Minutes of a meeting of the Board of Governors held this date at 4.30 p.m.

Present:

G. Fred Pearson, Vice Chairman, Presiding.	
President A. S. Mackenzie	Hon. Mr. Justice Rogers
Miss Jean Forrest	H. E. Mahon
J. S. Roper	C. H. Mitchell
E. Macgillivray	and the Honorary Secretary

The Executive submitted the following matters for the consideration and approval of the Board: -

1. A letter was read from the Superintendent of Education asking the Board if it could assist in his proposed Summer School by making certain buildings available. The Board approved, making all its facilities available, except, perhaps, Shirreff Hall, which matter was referred to the Residences Committee to keep in touch with the Superintendent and advise him.
2. A letter prepared by the Committee appointed at the last meeting of the Board in reply to a letter of Rev. Frank Baird, Clerk of Synod, on the subject of the right of nomination to the Board of Governors, was read and approved.
3. A report from the Finance Committee, asking for approval of the sale of 100 Shares Brazilian Traction Light and Power Company at 1.19 ex. Div., was approved.
4. The following academic changes were submitted with the recommendation of the President and the Executive and approved: -
 - (a) George H. Henderson: Of King's staff and with the recommendation of President A. H. Moore - leave of absence for one year for study, with allowance of \$ 1,000.00 towards expenses, to be returned should Professor Henderson not resume at the end of his leave and provided a suitable substitute can be secured at a salary of \$ 2,500.00. (Present salary \$ 3,500.00).
 - (b) Bishop C. Hunt: Commerce - now on leave. Resignation received and accepted.
 - (c) Dr. F. Weatherbe: Resignation as Surgeon Medical Health Centre - accepted, and appointed to succeed him.
Dr. J. V. Graham
 - (d) Dr. G. H. Fluck: Resignation from lectureship in the Dental School - accepted.
 - (e) Dr. P. I. McLaren: Appointment as clinician on Medical side, Medical Health Centre.
 - (f) Dr. V. O. Mader: Appointment as clinician on Surgical side, Medical Health Centre - vice Dr. V. W. Miller deceased.
5. Application from King's for renewal of lease of University Hall for one year approved.
6. A recommendation that the Finance Committee be authorized to convert 6% preferred shares Maritime Telephone and Telegraph Company, held by Board into common stock 7% was approved.

The matter of the re-organization of the Executive and Standing Committee was then discussed and the following approved:

1. That the Executive shall meet fortnightly and shall be made up of the Chairman, Vice-Chairman, Honorary Secretary, the Treasurer of the Board, the President of the University, the Chairman of each of the Standing Committees and sufficient additional members to make a total of eleven (11). The Chairman of the Board, and in his absence the Vice-Chairman, shall be Chairman of the Executive.
2. That the Standing Committees with their Chairmen be: -

<u>Finance</u>	-	C. H. Mitchell	-	Chairman
<u>Residences</u>	-	H. E. Mahon	-	"
<u>Grounds and Buildings</u>	-	Hon. R. G. Beasley	-	"
<u>Library</u>	-	D. Macgillivray	-	"
<u>University Development</u>	-	G. Fred Pearson	-	"
3. That the two extra members required to complete the Executive be Hon. Mr. Justice Rogers and Dr. K. A. MacKenzie.
4. That, as soon as conveniently may be after the approval by the Board of the Chairmen of the Standing Committees, they, the Chairmen, shall meet and complete their Committees from the members of the Board, taking care to absorb into one or more of the Committees all the members of the Board.

It was also suggested and approved that a Committee consisting of the Chairman, Vice-Chairman, Honorary Secretary and the Treasurer be constituted to consider the nominations of the President for Academic Appointments and report thereon through the Executive to the Board.

The President reported: -

1. That he had been waited upon by representatives of the Students of the Commerce Department, asking if the Board would be prepared to approve of and co-operate with them in securing a Residence for the use of these Students. The Board decided, while wishing the Students every success, it could not undertake to assume any financial interest in the proposal at this time.
2. That the Biological Department, both in the sub-department of Botany (Professor H. D. Bell) and that of Zoology (Professor J. M. Cowanlock), is in need of more assistance and recommends that an additional \$ 800.00 be appropriated to this Department -

\$ 500.00	toward	payment	of	an	assistant's	salary	in	Zoology
\$ 300.00	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Botany.

 The Board approved.

The President reported that Dr. A. H. MacKay had suggested that he be permitted to resign his appointment as Governor, and, after talking the matter over, the President promised Dr. MacKay that when he felt it was opportune that he resign, the President would take the matter up with him.

Mr. Pearson advised a similar situation existed in relation to the Hon. G. H. Murray.

These facts and the further facts that no successor had yet been recommended to follow Hon. W. S. Ross and that no new Governors had been appointed following the endowment of the Carnegie Chair in Physiology, Pharmacology and Bio-chemistry, moved the Executive to recommend: -

1. That the resignations of Dr. A. H. MacKay and the Hon. G. H. Murray be accepted when received with much regret and full appreciation of their services, the consistent regularity of attendance at meetings and the wise contributions to questions under discussion by Dr. MacKay being particularly appreciated.
2. That the other vacancies be filled.

3. That the following names be submitted to the Lieutenant Governor in Council for appointment: -

G. MacGregor Mitchell
 Hon. W. E. Wallace
 I. Cumminger Stewart

Hon. J. C. Tory
 Joseph L. Hetherington
 W. McT. Orr

NOTE: The appointment of these six new Governors will increase the membership of the Board to the large number of 29. It is to be understood, however, in the opinion of this Board that it may not be found necessary to replace each Governor as a vacancy occurs.

The representatives of King's not being present at this meeting of the Board, the consideration of the correspondence between the Executive and Presidents Moore and Mackenzie on the interpretation of certain clauses of the Agreement of Association was further deferred.

President Mackenzie read the correspondence between himself and Fr. Richard M. Pearce, Director of the Division of Medical Education of The Rockefeller Foundation. The Foundation passed the following resolution on April 6, 1927: -

"That the sum of ten thousand dollars (\$ 10,000) be, and it is hereby, appropriated, of which so much as may be necessary shall be paid to Dalhousie University, Halifax, for additional teaching staff in the Department of Hygiene, in accordance with the following schedule, 1928 - \$ 5,000, 1929 - \$ 5,000."

The President and the Honorary Secretary were requested to reply fittingly to this letter, acknowledging this further generous assistance from the Foundation which the Board accepted with gratitude.

Sympathetic references were made before the Board on the absence of Mr. G. S. Campbell, the Chairman, owing to illness with which he was overcome during his return to New York from a business trip to the West Indies. Mr. Campbell was compelled to undergo a serious operation through which he came with success and is reported as now to be steadily recovering, though still in hospital.

It was decided to send him the following night letter:

George S. Campbell, Esq.,
 Polyclinic Hospital,
 West 50th Street, New York.

April 19th, 1927.

Members Dalhousie Board of Governors at first meeting today since your absence expressed deep regret at your illness and pleasure that latest reports lead them to expect you will soon be with them again to preside over their deliberations.

Approved
G. S. Campbell
 Chairman
 Sept 16/27

W. McT. Orr
 Honorary Secretary

April 27th 1927

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive held
 this date at 4.30 p.m. at the office of the Honey Secty
 Present: G. And. Pearson V. Ch. President
 Prof. H. Mackenzie - C. H. Mitchell
 W. L. Lewis - H. E. Mathon
 Dr. G. Allard-Kaye Hon. W. J. J. Rogers
 And the Honey Secty.

Minutes of last meeting read and approved

Matters arising out of the last Accounts:-
 Mr. Mathon reported progress in the matter of
 the Shaming of Common Student - Arthur W. Barker
 Walker and Kings and expected shortly to be able
 to submit a final satisfactory report

Mr. Pearson in the matter of arrangements about
 Mackenzie gave should it be decided to send
 Professor D. H. Hall here to Vancouver reported
 correspondence in train with nothing as yet
 of a definite nature to report.

Mr. Mitchell for the Finance Committee reported
 that the Committee was in error in reporting the
 share of Mac. & Co. as being profited. They are
 common share so that the resolution of the
 Executive and of the Board passed at the
 last meeting must be because of no effect.

The President reported

1. That Dr. G. Mackenzie who has been doing
 work for the University at the Hospital formerly
 done there by Dr. Mitchell had received his resignation
 which was approved for submission to the Board
2. Receipt of a strong communication from
 Professor Cowan Lock recommending the insti-
 tution of a course leading to a B.Sc. degree in
 connection with Fisheries
 Report to the University Development Committee

3. Recommending that Miss ^{47-yr medical student} Irma Allen be
 Appointed Medical Adorser at Sheriff Hall
 assisting the Warden and that she be
 allowed for room vice Miss Mamm Jokubo

The Chairman then brought forward letter
 received from Presb. Treasurer of the Allison
 University enclosing copy of a report of a Com-
 mittee of the Board of Regents of that University
 on the subject of University Reorganization and
 submitting a new basis of Reorganization. Copies
 of this report were distributed among the members
 of the Executive. It was read by the Honory Secy
 and after careful consideration the duty of
 preparing a suitable reply was placed with
 the President and the Vice Chairman calling
 in such others of the Board for consultation as
 they found necessary and report to the Executive

Williamson
 Honory Secy

W. H. Pearson
 Vice Chairman
 June 12/27

June 13th 1927
 Minutes of a meeting of the Executive
 held this day at 4:30 p.m. at the office of the
 Holy Seely

Present G. and Pearson with Proceeding
 Prout, Mackenzie, McWilliams
 MacPhillway, C. McIntosh
 and the Holy Seely.

The Holy Seely Submitted the following:

1. Letters of Resignation from the Board from
 Hon G. B. Murray, Dr. Adolphe Key and
 Dr. Clarence Mackenzie each with
 an accompanying letter. These resignations
 were approved for recommendation to the
 Board for acceptance.
2. Letter from the Clerk of the Executive
 Council advising that the following had
 been appointed Guardians by Order in
 Council dated Apr 29th
 Hon J. C. Day, Hon W. S. Wallace, G. W. G. Macintosh
 J. C. Stewart, W. H. Orr, J. H. Macpherson
3. Exchange of Letters between Prout, Murray
 and the Holy Seely arranging for a
 continuance of the lease of University Hall
 for another year.
4. Letter from the Chairman W. H. Campbell
 dated May 6th 1927 from the Holy Seely
 Hospital thanking the Board for their
 Telegram of Sympathy in his illness and
 sending his personal regards.

The Vice Chairman reported that a Committee
 representing St. Mary's College had been appointed
 and were quite prepared to select a Committee
 of the Board to discuss application.

The following were named as a Committee
 to represent the Board and to arrange a response

The Chairman, the Chairman, President, Hon G. B.
 Mackenzie and Judge Wallace with the Holy Seely
 as Secretary of the Committee.

The President reported as follows:-

1. The receipt of \$1000 from the Estate of the late Mrs. Banks in account of the legacy of \$2500.
2. That the Hospital Commission had appointed Dr. R. P. Smith of Duane University at a salary of \$3000 vice Dr. A. G. Nichols resigned and that the Commission was suggesting that the University pay a larger proportion than \$1800 now being paid.
3. That both Dr. Van Hook and Prof. Macdonald of the Law School were inquiring about a re-consideration of their salaries. Referred to the President for consultation with their Professors.
4. That Prof. Hutchinson had been invited to attend an English Conference to be held by the Western Universities and asked if the Board was prepared to contribute towards the expense of his attendance. The University of Saskatchewan was at the same time offering him \$100 for two lectures there. The Executive decided to recommend a contribution of \$500.
5. That Dr. Dyer had resigned his appointment to accept an appointment at U. of T. and Dr. G. S. Eadie was recommended to succeed at a salary of \$2500 - Appointed for recommendation to the Board.
6. That Prof. Stewart had withdrawn his resignation and would return to his Chair for the coming session.
7. That Prof. E. E. Young was badly in need of a trained Teaching Assistant. The Executive approved if a suitable man could be found.
8. That Miss Allison Stewart Chief of the Office Staff at the Medical Health Centre had resigned and Miss Natalie Kettler was recommended for appointment for \$3000 on probationary salary to be left to the Board and the President approved.

8. That R. C. S. Kumbach had presented the University with 110 volumes on French Law 81 volumes being in the nature of an Epitome with other volumes being on specific legal questions and 107 volumes dealing with Customs and Historical Subjects. (acknowledged)

The Vice Chairman for the Development Committee to which Committee was referred the communication from Prof. Kumbach referred to in the minutes of meeting of April 27th on the subject of a course leading to the degree of B.Sc. in Fisheries reported conferences with Prof. Kumbach and Bill and Dr. Wainman and was convinced that the idea was one that should be followed up. The Committee would take up this matter further and report later

Mr. Muddick for the Finance Committee reported having on the advice of the Traction Trust Co sent to J. P. Morgan Co. that same certificate for 50 shares Northern Pacific with prospect in connection with a meeting to bring about the unification of the Northern Pacific and the Great Northern Ry's. Approved

Williamson
Harry Seely

Note: The Harry Seely reported the return of Mr. Geo. Campbell related to almost his former health and improving every day. He called at his office this morning to run over the subjects for today's meeting and finding they were on the whole rather decided not to attend as he was arranging for a trip to the Apple Country

W.S.A.
New Chairman

Approved
W. P. Redden
Aug 16/27

July 16th 1927

Special meeting of the Executive held this date at 12.30 at the office of the Hon'y Secty to consider a request of the Highway Board to transfer a right of way over the Quarrs property owned by the University at Purcell's Cove in order to make a diversion of the Public Highway going through that property.

Present: G. S. Campbell President
 F. F. Pearson Clerk
 O. W. Gulliveray Warden
 Hon'ble Justice Rogers Trust Secretary
 and the Hon'y Secty -

Plans of the locality and proposed diversion were laid on the table studied and discussed. It was decided to refer the matter to the Hon'y Secty to take up with the Uⁿiversities' University Engineer and the Highway's Engineer with authority to make an arrangement satisfactory to both parties.

The Hon'y Secty on the recommendation of his men for the Business Manager asked the Executive to approve of the sum of \$25.00 being repaid this year from the yearly rental of Heav's Boat House because of the tenants being put to work Heav that expense in repairs to the Wharf - approved.

The Hon'y Secty also advised the Comtee appointed to meet St. Mary's Council that the date of the first meeting of the Joint Comtee. had been fixed for Tuesday evening ^{July 19th} at 8 o'clock in Donald's Bay.

Approved
 July 16/27
 F. F. Pearson
 Vice Chairman

W. H. Simpson
 Hon'y Secty

Aug 16 1927

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive held
this date at the Honey Secty. office

Present E. Fnd Raven President

Prudt McCullough - Vice President

H.E. Blakemore and the Honey Secty

Minutes of last two meetings read and approved

Prudt McCullough reported progress in the matter
of the proposed establishment of a course at
the University looking towards the Degree of B.Sc. in
Fisheries and thought that shortly he would be
able to make a definite recommendation.

The Honey Secty reported that a conference
had been held with Mayor McCullough Chief
Engineer for the Highway Board Prof. Macintosh
being also present and it was agreed that in
return for the University granting the ground for the
proposed dormitory of the Highway at Parcells Cove
the Highway Board would see to the passing of an
Order in Council transferring the old right of
way to the University.

The Prudt as a question of Policy asked
the Executive to express an opinion as to the wisdom
of raising say 10000 from the "nest egg" of about
46000 and then allow the actual present deficit
of about 39000 to be that much less.
The Executive approved of this course.

In the matter of Salaries the Prudt reported
that Dean Read ~~and Prof. Macintosh~~ had both
approached him in reference to an increase
and that he had ~~not~~ ^{replied on this matter} ~~decided not to pass his request~~
with them. ~~The Prudt decided not to pass his request~~
~~at this time.~~

He recommended for submission to the full
Board the following increases in which
the Executive concurred.

Prof. McDonald Law School from \$3000 to { 1927-28 \$3200
1928-29 3400
1929-30 3600

H.S. King Chemistry from \$2200 to \$2400

H.S. Macduboch Biology .. 2400 + 2500

Prof. Wilson History .. 3000 + 3200

Miss How Warden Skiff Hall .. 1800 .. 2000

Miss McNeill Medical Library .. 70 per m. to 75
\$90 per m. next yr

The following recommendations of the President of Appointments for submission to the full Board were also approved

G.A. Grant (B.Sc. in Pharmacy and

going forward to M.Sc. in Bio

Chemistry) as assistant to

Prof. Young for one year at \$800

(Note: Of this salary the College of Pharmacy pays \$150⁰⁰ for services.)

Phyllis R. Helton Asst to Prof. Bell 1 yr \$75 per m.

Margaret Ellis do Prof. Macduboch .. \$800

W.D. Beane .. Prof. Beane .. 400

See Kings

W.J. Jackson Tutor in Lectures in Mathematical Physics 1 yr \$2500

J. G. Adelman do Lectures in Mathematics \$2200

George R. Hain do French Rec. \$200

Prof. Scott resigned

The President reported that Carpenter repair work costs about \$1300 per year and suggests employing the present Carpenter N. Heyra as a full time man at \$1200 per year. approved

The Honry Society was asked to advise the Garrison in the City that the Rt. Hon. Stanley Baldwin Premier of the British Parliament and party would visit Dalhousie the 17th inst.

W. H. H. H. H.
Honry Society

Sept 14/27

W. H. H. H. H.
Chairman

1
75 41000

